

NOVEMBER 2011

# MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS

MARINELINK.COM

# Workboat Edition

## **FOSS**

West Coast Icon Becoming  
Global Enviro Steward

## **Oil Spill Clean-Up**

Elastec/American Comes  
Clean in "X" Challenge

## **Hedgehog**

Cummins Launches Epic  
Engine Platform

## **ONR**

From Science Fiction to  
Science Fact

## **Littoral Combat Ships**

Problems Solved?

## **Training & Education**

BC Ferries Leads in  
Innovative Practices

## **Design**

Renewable Energy on Boats



# Where Do I Go for **Pressure, Strain and Force** Products? **omegadyne.com, of Course!**

Your single source for process measurement and control products!

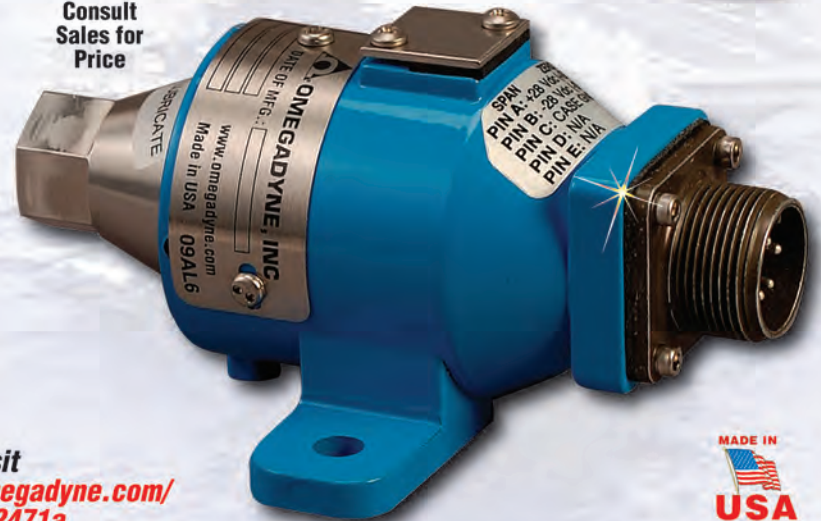
Designed, Tested and Approved to Meet Military Standards



Photo courtesy of U.S. Navy/Mass Communications Specialist Seaman Anna Wade

Pressure Transducers  
Qualified to MIL-T-24742(SH)

PX2471A  
Consult  
Sales for  
Price



Fast Delivery!

Visit  
[omegadyne.com/px2471a](http://omegadyne.com/px2471a)

MADE IN  
USA

Pressure Transducers  
for Marine or Naval  
Applications DC Loop  
Powered

PX2422  
Consult  
Sales  
For Price



Visit [omegadyne.com/px2422\\_pgt](http://omegadyne.com/px2422_pgt)



Qualified to  
MIL-P-24212C(SH)

Very High Accuracy Digital  
Pressure Gauge

Visit [omegadyne.com/dpg409](http://omegadyne.com/dpg409)

DPG409  
Starts at  
\$695

Optional **Wireless**  
Transmitter Available



Hydrostatically Compensated Load  
Cells for Underwater Applications  
Standard and Metric Models  
Available, All Stainless Steel



LCUW Series  
Starts at  
\$1395

Visit [omegadyne.com/lcuw](http://omegadyne.com/lcuw)



Design Your Own  
Custom Transducer  
Over a Million Combinations  
with 1-Week Delivery!



Instant  
Price!

Instant Price & Availability, 24/7 on  
the web, visit [omega.com/configad](http://omega.com/configad)

Hydrostatically Compensated Load Cells  
for Underwater Applications

LCUC Series  
Starts at  
\$1825



Visit [omegadyne.com/lcuc](http://omegadyne.com/lcuc)



WHO HAS SOME  
SUCCESSSES TO SHARE  
AT OUR 5-MINUTE  
DAILY HUDDLE?



www.dilbert.com  
scottadams@aol.com

OKAY... ARE  
THERE ANY  
OBSTACLES?

EVERY-  
THING.

© 2008 Scott Adams, Inc./Dist. by UFS, Inc.

For Sales and Service, Call TOLL FREE

1-800-872-3963®  
1-800-USA-DYNE

Because of transmission frequency regulations, these wireless products may only be used in the United States and Canada (915 MHz models) or Europe (868 MHz models).



Over 100,000 Products Online!



Cover Art: Printed by permission of the Norman Rockwell Family Agency. Copyright © 1935 the Norman Rockwell Family Entities. © COPYRIGHT 2011 OMEGADYNE INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. Dilbert © United Feature Syndicate, Inc.



# SPANNING THE GLOBE WITH OVER 60 YEARS OF SHIPBUILDING EXCELLENCE



## VT Halter Marine

A company of VT Systems



**VT Halter Marine**

900 Bayou Casotte Parkway, Pascagoula, MS 39581 USA Tel: 228-696-6888 Fax: 228-696-6899 [www.vthaltermarine.com](http://www.vthaltermarine.com)



**32 SCIENCE FICTION TO SCIENCE FACT**

Dr. Larry Schuette, the Director of Innovation, ONR, shares his vision on bringing ideas from drawing board to the battlespace.  
by Edward Lundquist

**40 FAST SHIPS**

At Fast 2011 Maritime Reporter & Engineering News found a focus on the future of fast sea transportation.  
by Edward Lundquist

**44 LCS: LESSONS LEARNED**

As the U.S. Navy works toward building the fleet of LCS, MR examines problems encountered and solutions rendered.  
by Edward Lundquist

**46 FOSS: CUTTING EDGE WEST COAST ICON**

Foss Maritime, founded in 1889, is iconic on the West Coast. MR explores Foss' push— via its hybrid tugs — to become the clean running icon of the global workboat market.  
by Raina O. Clark

**54 'X' MARKS THE SPOT**

When the X-Prize Foundation threw down the \$1.4m oil spill clean-up challenge, Elastec/American blew the field away with its solution which nearly triples previous best performance.  
by Greg Trauthwein

**58 ONE-ON-ONE WITH NAVPREET SINGH**

The head of India's Dolphin Offshore Shipping and Dolphin Offshore Enterprises discusses his company's colorful past and its promising future.  
by Joseph Fonseca

**62 BRAZIL BOUND**

With a successful OTC Brasil 2011 under its belt and a thriving workboat, shipbuilding and offshore market, the sky appears to be the limit in Brazil.  
by Claudio Paschoa & Alan Haig-Brown

**68 FAMILIARIZATION TALES**

BC Ferries leads the way in Innovative Training Practices.  
by Murray Goldberg & Jeff Joyce

**74 \$68B: FLOATING PRODUCTION SYSTEM**

Massive infrastructure investment is coming to offshore.  
By Lucy Miller

**76 UNMANNED MARITIME SYSTEMS**

The market for autonomous subsea and surface maritime systems is set to take off.  
By Antoine Martin

**80 MEET CUMMINS' HEDGEHOG**

Cummins launched its new Hedgehog line in style, targeting Tier 4 and the Medium Speed market, with the QSK95, dubbed the most powerful high speed diesel ever.  
By Greg Trauthwein

**88 DAWNING OF THE AGE OF AQUARIUS**

The advent of renewable energy on commercial vessels is turning quickly, powered by innovations such as ECO Marine's Aquarius concept.  
By Greg Atkinson



# Canada's Center of Excellence for Newbuilds; Upgrades & Ship Repair



## Irving Shipbuilding Inc.

Halifax Shipyard - East Isle Shipyard - Shelburne Ship Repair - Woodside Industries

P.O. Box 9110, 3099 Barrington Street, Halifax, NS, Canada B3K 5M7

Phone: +1 (902) 423 9271 Email: marketing@irvingshipbuilding.com

[www.irvingshipbuilding.com](http://www.irvingshipbuilding.com)



Irving Shipbuilding Inc.



# POWER



*Kvichak Marine Industries*



*Scania engines - 12 or 16 liter with ratings from 300 to 800 hp*

## **Power to propel both vessels and business.**

Since 1902, commercial mariners around the world have relied on Scania engines to power their fishing boats, patrol boats, tug boats and ferries. No matter the application, Scania marine engines have earned a reputation for their robust performance, legendary durability and outstanding fuel economy.

*Read more at [www.scaniausa.com](http://www.scaniausa.com)*



## **SCANIA**

Scania U.S.A. Inc.

Scania U.S.A., Inc. • San Antonio, TX • Phone 210.403.0007 • Fax 210.403.0211

E-mail: [contact@scaniausainc.com](mailto:contact@scaniausainc.com) • Web site: [www.scaniausa.com](http://www.scaniausa.com)



### DISTRIBUTORS

#### **Northeast/Great Lakes**

Mack Boring & Parts Co.  
908-964-0700

#### **Northwest**

Cascade Engine Center  
206-764-3850

#### **Southeast/Gulf Coast**

Certified Diesel  
954-583-4465

#### **Southwest**

Boatswain's Locker  
949-642-6800

#### **Central/Eastern Canada**

ADF Diesel  
800-517-1489



# Authorized Sales · Service · Retrofits

We've got your engine requirements covered... inside and out. Recognized by marine industry leaders, both **MSHS** and **GCS** provide 24/7 turnkey service solutions. For more information, visit [www.mshs.com](http://www.mshs.com) and [www.govconsys.com](http://www.govconsys.com).



**New Orleans  
WORKBOAT SHOW  
Nov. 30 - Dec. 2  
Visit MSHS/GCS  
Booth 775**

**Motor-Services Hugo Stamp, Inc.**

+1 800-622-6747 [www.mshs.com](http://www.mshs.com)



**Governor Control Systems, Inc.**

+1 877-659-6328 [www.govconsys.com](http://www.govconsys.com)

## MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING-NEWS

### NEW@ORK

118 E. 25th St., New York, NY 10010

Tel: (212) 477-6700; Fax: (212) 254-6271

e-mail: [mren@marinelink.com](mailto:mren@marinelink.com) • Internet: [www.marinelink.com](http://www.marinelink.com)

FLORIDA • 215 NW 3rd St., Boynton Beach, FL 33435

Tel: (561) 732-4368; Fax: (561) 732-6984

### SUBSCRIPTION INFORMATION

One full year (12 issues)

• in U.S.: \$69.00; two years (24 issues) \$98.00 • in Canada: \$73.00; two years (24 issues) \$105.00

• Rest of the World: \$98.00; two years \$152.00 including postage and handling. For subscription information:

Email: [mrcirc@marinelink.com](mailto:mrcirc@marinelink.com) • [www.marinelink.com](http://www.marinelink.com)

Tel: (212) 477-6700 • Fax: (212) 254-6271

**POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to: **Maritime Reporter** 118 East 25th Street, New York, N.Y. 10160-1062.

**Maritime Reporter** is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports Inc. Periodicals Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices.

### PUBLISHERS

John E. O'Malley

John C. O'Malley • [jomalley@marinelink.com](mailto:jomalley@marinelink.com)

### Associate Publisher & Editor

Gregory R. Trauthwein • [trauthwein@marinelink.com](mailto:trauthwein@marinelink.com)

### Contributing Editors Editorial Consultant

Dennis L. Bryant • Rich DeSimone • Edward Lundquist • Matt Gresham  
James R. McCaul, President, International Maritime Assoc.

### PRODUCTION

### Production Manager

Oksana Martemy • [martemy@marinelink.com](mailto:martemy@marinelink.com)

### CORPORATE STAFF

### Manager, Accounting Services

Esther Rothenberger • [rothenberger@marinelink.com](mailto:rothenberger@marinelink.com)

### Manager, Public Relations

Mark O'Malley • [momalley@marinelink.com](mailto:momalley@marinelink.com)

### Manager - Marketing

Jocelyn Redfern • [jredfern@marinelink.com](mailto:jredfern@marinelink.com)

### Manager, Information

Vladimir Bibik • [bibik@marinelink.com](mailto:bibik@marinelink.com)

### Technology Services

### CIRCULATION

### Circulation Manager

Kathleen Hickey • [mrcirc@marinelink.com](mailto:mrcirc@marinelink.com)

### SALES

### Vice President of Sales & Marketing

Rob Howard • [howard@marinelink.com](mailto:howard@marinelink.com)

### Sales Administration & Office Manager

Rhoda Morgan • [morgan@marinelink.com](mailto:morgan@marinelink.com)

### Sales & Event Coordinator

Michelle Howard • [mhoward@marinelink.com](mailto:mhoward@marinelink.com)

### Classified Sales Manager

Dale L. Barnett • [barnett@marinelink.com](mailto:barnett@marinelink.com); Tel: (212) 477-6700

### Advertising Sales Managers

### National Sales Manager

Jack Bond

[bond@marinelink.com](mailto:bond@marinelink.com)

Tel: (561) 732-1659

Fax: (561) 732-8063

### Lucia Annunziata

[annunziata@marinelink.com](mailto:annunziata@marinelink.com)

Tel: (212) 477-6700

Fax: (212) 254-6271

### Mike Kozlowski

[kozlowski@marinelink.com](mailto:kozlowski@marinelink.com)

Tel: (561) 733-2477

Fax: (561) 732-9670

### Scandinavia

Roland Persson • [roland@orn.nu](mailto:roland@orn.nu)

ÖRN MARKETING AB, Box 184, S-271 24 Ystad, Sweden

Tel: +46 411-184 00; Fax: +46 411 105 31

### Western Europe

Uwe Riemeyer • [riemeyer@intermediapartners.de](mailto:riemeyer@intermediapartners.de)

Tel: +49 202 27169 0; Fax: +49 202 27169 20

### United Kingdom

Paul Barrett • [E-ieaco@aol.com](mailto:E-ieaco@aol.com)

Hallmark House, 25 Downham Road, Ramsden Heath, Essex CM11 1PU UK

T: +44 1268 711560; M: +44 7778 357722; F: +44 1268 711567

### Japan

Katsuhiro Ishii • [amskatsu@dream.com](mailto:amskatsu@dream.com)

Ace Media Service Inc., 12-6, 4-chome, Nishiike, Adachi-ku, Tokyo 121, Japan

Tel: +81 3 5691 3335; Fax: +81 3 5691 3336

### Korea

Jo, Young Sang • [biscom@biscom.co.kr](mailto:biscom@biscom.co.kr)

Business Communications, Inc., Rm 1232, Gwanghwamoon Officia Bldg.

163, 1-Ga, Shinmoon-Ro, Jongro-Gu, Seoul, Korea 110-999

Tel: +82 2 739 7840; Fax: +82 2 732 3662



# Broader knowledge for a safer world.

Lloyd's Register brings together an extraordinary breadth of experience and expertise within a global team. Together, we are uniquely equipped to help marine businesses ensure they are meeting regulations and operating safely in relation to their assets, people and processes.

Learn more about our global network –  
go to [www.lr.org/marine](http://www.lr.org/marine)

Visit us at the IWBS  
Booth #2127



# Maritime Professional

## Nominate an outstanding "Maritime Professional"

Each edition of Maritime Professional print magazine is focused on a particular sector of the maritime industry, and will also profile a maritime professional in that sector.

### Coming in 2011:

- Q3 Edition  
**OPS: SECURITY & TRAINING**
- Q4 Edition  
**MARITIME CLASSIFICATION**

Honorees will be selected based on direct recommendations. Nominations must be sent via email, and must be accompanied by a brief statement from the sender.

### Please contact:

Jocelyn Redfern  
jredfern@marinelink.com  
Managing Editor  
Joseph Keefe  
keefe@marinelink.com



For your **FREE** subscription:  
<http://www.maritimeprofessional.com/magazine/subscribe.aspx>

## MARITIME REPORTER AND ENGINEERING NEWS

[www.marinelink.com](http://www.marinelink.com)

ISSN-0025-3448  
USPS-016-750

No. 11 Vol. 73

118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010  
tel: (212) 477-6700; fax: (212) 254-6271

Founder: John J. O'Malley 1905 - 1980  
Charles P. O'Malley 1928 - 2000

Maritime Reporter/Engineering News is published monthly by Maritime Activity Reports, Inc. Mailed at Periodicals Postage Rates at New York, NY 10199 and additional mailing offices.

Postmaster send notification (Form 3579) regarding undeliverable magazines to Maritime Reporter/Engineering News, 118 East 25th Street, New York, NY 10010.

Publishers are not responsible for the safekeeping or return of editorial material. ©2011 Maritime Activity Reports, Inc.

Member



Business Publications  
Audit of Circulation, Inc.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior written permission of the publishers.



# 56

### ELASTEC/AMERICAN CLEANS-UP

Winner of the Wendy Schmidt Oil Cleanup X-Challenge was Illinois-based Elastec/American, which engineered a solution to pick up a staggering 4,670 gpm of oil in water at 89.5% efficiency. The unit is shown here going through its paces at Ohmsett – the National Oil Spill Response Research & Renewable Energy Test Facility – in Leonardo, NJ.

### 16 LIMITED LIABILITY & WORKBOATS

Blank Rome's Richard V. Singleton II explores the ins and outs of Limited Liability in the Workboat Sector.

### 20 DON'T FALL OFF THE ECDIS CLIFF

Jeppesen's Paul Elgar is a proponent for training crews thoroughly and in advance to avoid ECDIS headaches.

### 22 CULTURE OF COMPLACENCY

Dennis Bryant urges proactive management of complex activities to avoid future disasters.

### 26 GETTING AHEAD OF DISASTER

Traveler's Ray Martino contends that detailed planning in advance can help manage potential catastrophe.

### 28 NOT ANOTHER DRILL!

Tom Guldner explains how firefighting training drills — if conducted regularly and properly — are a benefit to all.

### 84 SPECIAL SEALING CHALLENGES

Wayne Evans explores challenges and potential solutions to the Marine Exhaust System sealing challenge.

### 91 "TOP 3" DRIVE RATES TO THE SEABED

Greg Knowler contends that freight rates in the containership sector are nearing "sell the ships and just go home" levels.

### 94 PEOPLE & COMPANY NEWS

### 98 NEW PRODUCTS

### 102 DECK MACHINERY

### 105 BUYER'S GUIDE

### 106 CLASSIFIEDS

### 112 ADVERTISER'S INDEX



### ON THE COVER

The ship docking tug Navemar XIV pilot house seen through the forward staple.

(Haig-Brown photo courtesy of Cummins Marine)



Raven Industries, Inc. is a leader in providing reliable, high-performance marine navigation aid systems. With over 20 years of history in developing and manufacturing hardware and software systems for professional ship pilots, Raven service and support gives pilots confidence that they have updated charts and tools that are tailored to their needs.



## Raven Bluetooth Pilot Interface

The Raven Bluetooth Pilot Interface is trusted by hundreds of professional maritime pilots for wireless access to AIS data.

**RAVEN**  
MARINE



+1 (800) 460-2167 – United States  
+1 (512) 238-1128 – International  
marinesales@ravenind.com  
www.ravenaerostar.com

**SMALL  
LIGHTWEIGHT  
RELIABLE**



Join Military Sealift Command and

## Take Command of Your Career.®

It's time to take your career up a notch. You can go as far as your unique skills and ambition can take you with Military Sealift Command. Your hard work and dedication will earn you steady pay, the best benefits in the business and a secure future for your family.

To learn more, visit  
[www.sealiftcommand.com](http://www.sealiftcommand.com)  
or call 1-888-228-5509  
to speak with a recruiter.

We currently have opportunities for:

Second Officer

Deck Engineer Machinist

Unlicensed Junior Engineer

Second Electrician

First Assistant Engineer

Second Assistant Engineer

Third Assistant Engineer

Refrigeration Engineer

Chief Radio Electronics Technician

Second Cook

Cook / Baker

Assistant Cook

Steward Cook

Chief Cook

Medical Services Officer



MILITARY  
SEALIFT  
COMMAND

Take Command of Your Career®

CIVILIAN CAREERS

REAL-WORLD  
CHALLENGES



REAL-LIFE  
REWARDS

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY

MSC is an equal opportunity employer  
and a drug-free workplace.

EDITOR'S NOTE

## Looking For Technical Talent? Look No Further!



I have read and written many times regarding both the conservative nature of the marine industry and the dearth of technical talent, specifically the lack of new blood in the broad areas of engineering and science in the United States. While the latter is true in a pure statistical vacuum, there have been several developments in just the past few months which prove an innovative spirit and technical expertise is alive and well.

Last month in New York the X-Prize Foundation held a ceremony to award the top three prizes in its \$1.4m “Wendy Schmidt Oil Cleanup X Challenge.” To be quite honest, before receiving the invitation, I was none too familiar with either the X-Prize Foundation or Wendy Schmidt, and I was leaning toward skipping the ceremony in lieu of shoveling out from under my heavy work load.

I'm happy that I went.

The \$1.4m “Wendy Schmidt Oil Cleanup X Challenge” was a direct result of the Deepwater Horizon blowout and resultant oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico. The X-Prize Foundation is well versed in running high-profile contests, some offering up to \$10m in prize money. In this contest it was Wendy Schmidt who stepped to the plate to fully fund the contest which bore her foundation's name. From an initial field of hundreds, 10 teams from around the globe made the final cut to develop and deliver a faster, more efficient means to remove oil from water. The 10 finalist teams – each of which travelled to New York for the awards ceremony – then had to demonstrate their cleanup systems individually during field testing over a 10-week period in the summer of 2011. Ohmsett – the National Oil Spill Response Research & Renewable Energy Test Facility – in Leonardo, NJ, which is the largest outdoor saltwater wave/tow facility in North America, served as the testing ground. While the full story and results are found starting on page 54, the performance from the winning team — Elastec/American Marine from Illinois — was startling, as this innovative company tapped its talented team to re-engineer its existing system to nearly triple the amount of oil that can be removed from water efficiently, to 4,670 gpm.

This is but one story in this edition, our “Workboat” Annual, which demonstrates the innovative spirit that you live every day. The maritime industry is faced with a number of real and serious challenges going forward, as increasing amounts of legislation, environmental concern and technical sophistication demand that companies take a serious look at their assets and operating procedures to ensure that they are well outfitted for the long run. A prime example of a company that has, and continues to innovate is the West Coast icon Foss Maritime. Last month Raina Clark spent some time with Foss CEO Gary Faber to discuss how his company's investment nearly three years ago in hybrid tug technology has paid off. In the story, starting on page 46, you will read of the trials and tribulations of bringing to bear new technology on the waterfront, but as Faber succinctly summarized: “We believe the companies best positioned to compete for work will be those with the best environmental safety records.”

Gregory R. Trauthwein, Editor & Associate Publisher [trauthwein@marinelink.com](mailto:trauthwein@marinelink.com)



**These are the tools I use  
to support my ship  
to maintain a healthy crew  
to build my future  
to support my family  
and take command of my career  
with Military Sealift Command**



It's your turn to get the career you deserve. No contracts or long-term commitments – just secure, stable employment with the federal government. Opportunity awaits at

[sealiftcommand.com](http://sealiftcommand.com)



**MILITARY  
SEALIFT  
COMMAND**

*Take Command of Your Career®*



# Bulk Carrier to Ride on Bubbles to Reduce CO2 25%

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd. (MHI) developed a new bulk carrier which it reports will enable reductions in CO2 emissions by about 25% compared with conventional bulk carriers. As the

first commercial application of the new design, MHI will provide its conceptual design and green technologies to three grain carriers to be built for Archer Daniels Midland Company (ADM) of the

U.S. MHI's new bulk carrier design adopts the company's proprietary Mitsubishi Air Lubrication System (MALS), which reduces frictional resistance between the vessel hull and seawater using



air bubbles produced at the vessel bottom, along with a high-efficiency hull form and enhanced propulsion system. Sumitomo Corporation of Japan has received the order for the ship construction from ADM, and Oshima Shipbuilding Co., Ltd. of Nagasaki was selected to build the ships.

Besides the MALS, which uses blowers to create air bubbles under the vessel bottom, the three grain carriers will also feature a newly designed bow shape that will reduce wave-making resistances. For propulsion, the ship adopts a system to effectively convert the main engine power into propulsion power by positioning fins forward of the propellers and placing particular grooves in the propeller boss cap. MHI developed the MALS as a key measure to reduce CO2 emissions from ships. ADM's ships will be the first case in which MHI provides the system to another shipbuilder.

The three grain carriers will be 95,000 dwt vessels measuring 237 x 40 x 12.5 m. The shallow draft of the ships facilitates the pursuit of energy savings and CO2 emission reduction efficiency by MALS. Oshima Shipbuilding will perform from the basic design work through construction based on the conceptual design and green technologies provided by MHI. Delivery of equipment related to MALS system from MHI is slated for 2014. ADM is one of the U.S.'s top-ranking grain companies. The three bulk carriers, which mark the first new shipbuilding order placed by ADM, are designed to accommodate new post-Panamax needs.



**Together, we can** hoist performance of your offshore equipment to new levels of strength and reliability. That's the power of GOLD CUP®.

Parker GOLD CUP series (formerly DENISON) pumps are considered the industry leader for a reason: they're top-of-the-line powerhouses that reliably boost performance and give exceptionally long life in severe-duty applications. GOLD CUP provides reliable energy and circuit performance at demanding speeds and pressures. A high-power-to-weight ratio, compact packaging and flexible control and mounting options result in lower operating costs and easier installation. So when it's time to replace your GOLD CUP pump, don't settle for anything less. Visit [www.PHpump.com/goldcup2](http://www.PHpump.com/goldcup2).

aerospace  
climate control  
electromechanical  
filtration  
fluid & gas handling  
hydraulics  
pneumatics  
process control  
sealing & shielding



ENGINEERING YOUR SUCCESS.

[www.parker.com](http://www.parker.com) 1 800 C-Parker

## Italian-Built, Italian-Owned

The Italian marine operator Bambini, based at the Port of Ravenna, operates an extensive fleet of vessels in support of the offshore industry. These range from tugs, to supply boats and crew boats. The latter, mostly in the 30 to 35-m range, have been imported from U.S. builders. Recently it launched its first Fast Supply Vessel, the 51.75 x 9.2-m Blue Daddy, from the Cantieri Navail Vittoria in Adria on the Canal Bianco about 25 km up the Adriatic Sea along the River Po in north-eastern Italy. With more than 80 years of





history in shipbuilding the CN Vittoria has worked in all materials from wood to steel and, for the Blue Daddy, aluminum. With the characteristic raked bow of most boats in this class, the hull has a nine-meter beam and a five-meter molded depth. Powered by four Cummins KTA50-M2 engines, the fast supply vessel can make 29 knots and cruises at 24

knots. The main engines each provide 1800 BHP at 1900 rpm. Capacities include 116 cu. m. of water, 71 passengers and 150 tons of deck cargo. The open after deck has a clear area 25 x 7.2 m. Auxiliary power is provided by three Cummins 6BT5.9DM powered gen sets and one Cummins 4BT3.9 emergency gen set. Sea Italia one of Italy's major

Cummins dealers supplied all engines. The company is able to supply full power train solutions including gears, shafting and propellers. Classed by RINA with notation for MALTA CROSS-DYNAPOS-AUT UMS, the Blue Daddy initially served offshore platforms in the Adriatic. Later, the boat was deployed to West African waters.

## MHI to Build New Generation LNG Carrier



Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, Ltd. (MHI), has agreed with Osaka Gas International Transport Inc. (OGIT), a group company of Osaka Gas Co., Ltd., and Mitsui O.S.K. Lines, Ltd to build two new-generation liquefied natural gas (LNG) carriers. The event will represent the first construction of the "Sayaendo" Series, which is designed to improve fuel consumption and maintainability through various features, including enhancement of ship structure efficiency. Two LNG carriers are slated for delivery in 2014 and 2015, respectively. Each LNG carrier measures 288 x 48.9m with an 11.55m in draft. The 138,000 gt ship is capable of carrying up to 153,000 cu. m. of LNG using four Moss-type tanks. The Sayaendo features a peapod-shaped continuous cover for the Moss spherical tanks, integrated with the ship's hull, in lieu of a conventional hemispherical cover and enables greater structural efficiency and size and weight reductions, maintaining the ship's overall strength. The continuous cover over the tanks improves aerodynamics by substantially reducing wind pressure, which serves as drag on ship propulsion. For its main power plant, the Sayaendo adopts MHI's "Ultra Steam Turbine Plant" (UST), a new turbine plant which achieves higher thermal efficiency through effective use of thermal energy by reheating steam. Together with downsizing, weight reduction and hull line improvement, the new ship is designed to achieve a 20% reduction in fuel consumption compared to conventional ships.

Length .....288m  
 Breadth .....48.94m  
 Draft .....11.55m  
 LNG storage tank .....Stretched Moss-type  
 .....independent spherical type  
 Gross tonnage .....138,000 tons  
 Deadweight capacity .....75,000 tons  
 Launch .....2014 (first vessel), 2015 (second vessel)


TALLERES NAVALES DEL GOLFO (TNG) IS A GLOBAL COMPANY WHICH BEGAN ITS OPERATIONS IN 1995. CURRENTLY OFFERS INTEGRAL FABRICATION AND SHIP REPAIR SERVICES.

## Services

- Repair and maintenance of ships, machinery, equipment and engines
- Repair and maintenance of jack-up and semisubmersible platforms
- Fabrication of offshore modules and components, fabrication and assembly of all types of light and heavy steel structures
- Conversion, upgrading and life extension of ships and offshore units



**Talleres Navales del Golfo**  
 Islote San Juan de Ulúa s/n  
 91800, Veracruz, Ver. México.  
 Tel: (52) 229 9892500  
 Fax: (52) 229 9892510  
 tng@tngph.com.mx  
 www.tngph.com.mx

 A member of the HPH Group  
 A Hutchison Whampoa Company



**Talleres Navales del Golfo**

A WORLDWIDE EXPERIENCED SHIPYARD WITH INTEGRAL SERVICES





# “The most valuable thing in our business is your word – and ESG is all about business.”

*“When we placed our first order with Eastern Shipbuilding Group for six offshore supply vessels, they were truly people of their word. They delivered the vessels on time, some earlier, and they stayed in budget. Their craftsmanship was outstanding. Our experience dealing with Eastern Shipbuilding Group has been very professional and we’ve just placed another order for six new vessels. If you have ESG build a vessel for you, you can count on their word and expect to get great value for your investment.”*

**Shane Guidry, Chairman & CEO**  
Harvey Gulf International Marine, LLC



Since 1976, the Eastern Shipbuilding Group family has proudly built over 300 vessels at our two Panama City facilities, producing the most diverse product line on the U.S. Gulf Coast.

Contact us at:

Tel: 850-763-1900

Fax: 850-763-7904

Email: [sales@easternshipbuilding.com](mailto:sales@easternshipbuilding.com)



## EASTERN SHIPBUILDING GROUP, INC.

2200 Nelson Street, Panama City, FL 32401

13300 Allanton Road, Panama City, FL 32404

[www.easternshipbuilding.com](http://www.easternshipbuilding.com)

**SEE US AT BOOTH #1839 AT THE WORKBOAT SHOW**



## Norvegia and Spagna: New RAmports 2500W Class Tugs for Italy

In August the RAmports 2500W tug Norvegia was delivered by Astilleros Armon of Navia, Spain to owners, Rimorchiatori Riuniti in Genoa, Italy. Shortly afterward in early September, the second vessel of Rimorchiatori Riuniti's two boat order, the Spagna, was delivered. The RAmports 2500W is a new variation on Robert Allan Ltd's standard RAmports 2500 design. It was developed in collaboration with Rimorchiatori Riuniti who were looking for a compact, yet powerful shipdocking tug for their operations in the historic and busy port of Genoa. The result is a compact tug designed to provide excellent all round visibility. The design features a much wider beam than the standard RAmports 2500 design, with an aft-biased deckhouse and wheelhouse for working under the extreme flare of modern vessels. It has a large forward working deck, and relatively low draft.

Astilleros Armon performed an admirable job constructing the vessels true to the design drawings and the quality is evident in the finished product. The tugs are built to RINA Classification requirements, with the notation C, HULL, MACH, Tug, AUT-UMS, "Unrestricted Navigation."

The Norvegia and Spagna are config-

ured with crew accommodations for 6. The wheelhouse is sized to accommodate all the control functions with maximum visibility for the operator. The main deck accommodates two officer cabins, a mess and a galley. The lower accommodation deck, which remains above the deepest load waterline in all load conditions, features two crew cabins, WC and shower, a laundry, and a generous stores room.

### Main Particulars

Length, o.a.	24.4 m
Breadth, molded	11.25 m
Depth, molded	5.1 m
Load Draft, max.	5.08 m
Fuel Oil	84,300 l
Potable water	10,100 l
Water Ballast	44,600 l
Main engines	Caterpillar 3516C
Power	1920 kW at 1600 rpm
Z-Drive	Rolls Royce US 205FP
Bollard pull	70 tons
Speed	13.3 knots



Visit us in booth #586 at the International Workboat Show in New Orleans, Nov. 30 - Dec. 2, to see our newest aluminum, RHIB and fiberglass boats.

Aluminum models  
28-45 feet

# LONGEVITY. DEMAND IT FROM YOUR BOAT AND YOUR BOAT COMPANY.

Unsinkable fiberglass Whalers  
15-37 feet

As part of the largest marine manufacturing organization in the world, Brunswick Commercial and Government Products has the horsepower to deliver the boat you need, when you need it.

We offer aluminum, fiberglass and RHIB platforms and more than 600 options to help you design a boat to your exact specifications; so you can get the job done and get home.

And we back each boat with a superior warranty and the assurance that we'll be here to back it up should you ever need it.

Each BCGP boat is built strong with fortified laminate schedules and durable components—because sometimes, your longevity depends on your boat's longevity.

RHIB models  
15-39 feet



**Brunswick Commercial and Government Products, Inc.**

386.423.2900 • brunswickcgp.com

### NNS Hosts Susan Ford Bales for Aircraft Carrier Update



(Photo: Huntington Ingalls Industries)

Susan Ford Bales receives a lesson in connecting instrumentation wiring during her Oct. 11 visit to Newport News Shipbuilding.

Huntington Ingalls Industries said that its Newport News Shipbuilding (NNS) division hosted a visit by Susan Ford Bales, daughter of the late President Gerald R. Ford and sponsor of his namesake ship. Bales received a briefing on Gerald R. Ford's (CVN 78) construction progress. "It has been more than a year since my last visit, and the ship has changed immensely," Bales said. "Every day it becomes a more important part of my family, especially with the loss of my mother. It's one more way to continue my father's legacy so people will understand who he was and what he was about."

**GSA** Contract Holder  
Contract GS-07F-0011J

Brunswick Commercial and Government Products (BCGP) is a division of Brunswick Corporation — the largest marine manufacturer in the world.





Racor  
Marine Turbine Series  
Fuel Filters

Racor Village Marine  
PW Series Watermaker

## Together we can, separate the good from the bad.

The Pure Water Series watermaker is designed to provide installation flexibility, superior performance, and extended service life in the most rugged conditions. Designed for 24/7, continuous duty applications, where reliable fresh water supply is critical.

Just what you expect from Parker Racor, an engineered system with your bottom line in mind.

aerospace  
climate control  
electromechanical  
**filtration**  
fluid & gas handling  
hydraulics  
pneumatics  
process control  
sealing & shielding



ENGINEERING YOUR SUCCESS.

www.parker.com 1 800 C-Parker



### Hapag-Lloyd Launches Emissions Calculator

With the launch of the new EcoCalc, Hapag-Lloyd reports that it has become the first shipping company in the world to introduce an emissions calculator that not only shows CO2 emissions, but also those of SO2, NOx and particulate matter for a given container transport.

In addition, EcoCalc is one of the few

emissions calculators in liner shipping to cover not only the ocean leg, but also the emissions of the other modes of transport for the pre-carriage and on-carriage.

EcoCalc is available for use immediately at [www.hapag-lloyd.com](http://www.hapag-lloyd.com) and determines the emissions for every individual container transport with Hapag-Lloyd worldwide.

### ClassNK: New Guidelines, Software for Container Carrier Structures

ClassNK released a new revised edition of its "Guidelines for Container Carrier Structures – Guidelines for Direct Strength Analysis", as well as a new version of its PrimeShip-HULL(DSA) software for use in designing container carriers in line with the new guidelines. ClassNK released the first edition of its

"Guidelines for Container Carrier Structures" in 2003. The release of the "Guidelines for Direct Strength Analysis (Revised Edition)" mark the completion of the first phase of this project and provide updated information on carrying out Direct Strength Analysis of container carriers. The new Guidelines are available [www.classnk.or.jp/hp/Rules\\_Guidance/index.html](http://www.classnk.or.jp/hp/Rules_Guidance/index.html)

### BIW Moves 4,000-ton DDG 1000 Section



On Saturday, October 22, the shipbuilders of General Dynamics Bath Iron Works, a subsidiary of General Dynamics, completed the largest and most complex ship module movement ever executed at the shipyard. The mid-forebody section of Zumwalt, the lead ship of the DDG-1000 class of guided missile destroyers, was transported 900 feet from its assembly position inside the shipyard's Ultra Hall construction facility to the largest of the company's three shipbuilding ways. The heavily outfitted module is about 180 feet long, over 60 feet high and weighs more than 4,000 tons. This single section represents nearly one-third of the ship's overall length. In its current position, it will be integrated with three additional "ultra units" that comprise the ship's unique wave-piercing hull form. "The completion of this move was a great achievement for our workforce and a historic day for our company. The talents, skills and innovation of our employees have revolutionized how we build surface combatant ships in Bath, Maine," said Jeff Geiger, Bath Iron Works president. The DDG-1000 Zumwalt-class destroyer is the U.S. Navy's next-generation guided-missile destroyer, leading the way for a new generation of advanced multi-mission surface combat ships. The ships will feature a low radar profile, an integrated power system and a total ship computing environment infrastructure. Armed with an array of weapons, the Zumwalt-class destroyers will provide offensive, distributed and precision fires in support of forces ashore. Bath Iron Works is the lead designer and builder for the program which employs approximately 5,500 people.

POWERING THE INDUSTRY FOR OVER 60 YEARS

# RELIABLE POWER WHEN THE WEATHER IS NOT

**HEADQUARTERS**  
617 S.W. Third Avenue  
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33315  
Phone: 954.523.2815  
Toll Free: 800.545.9273  
Toll Free Fax: 800.297.8240

**WEST PALM BEACH**  
999 West 17th Street • Unit #3  
Riviera Beach, FL 33404  
Phone: 561.863.7100  
Fax: 561.863.7008

**WE SPECIALIZE IN:**

- Control Systems Repair & Installation
- Switchgear Design & Installation
- Engineering Services
- Electrical & Corrosion Surveys
- Fire Inspections
- Electrical Systems Repair
- Installation & Sales of Electrical Components
- Panel Production & Design
- Power Distribution Systems Design & Installation

WWW.WARDSMARINE.COM



## Limited Liability in the Workboat Industry



### About the Author

Richard V. Singleton II, partner at Blank Rome, has been practicing maritime law for 30 years. He is recognized as a leading attorney in shipping and maritime law by Who's Who Legal and has received the highest possible rating from Martindale-Hubbell. The workboat industry has been a focus of Mr. Singleton's practice. He presently represents several workboat companies and has litigated many cases involving workboat casualties. Contact Singleton at Tel: 212-885-5166; Email: RSingleton@BlankRome.com

The owners of tugs and other workboats are entitled to limit their liability under the Shipowner's Limitation of Liability Act, 46 U.S.C. §30501 et seq. ("Limitation Act"), to the same extent as the owners of ocean-going ships. Thus, if a workboat is involved in a maritime casualty, the workboat's owner or bareboat charterer may be entitled to limit its liability to the value of the workboat after the incident, plus any towing charges, hire, or freight still owed for the job. This limitation right obviously can be a great benefit to a workboat's owner and insurers when the damages from a marine casualty are substantial. A vessel owner's limitation rights, however, are subject to

several important qualifications, three of which have special significance in the unique circumstances of the workboat industry. Each is discussed below.

### "PRIVITY OR KNOWLEDGE"


A vessel owner is only entitled to limit its liability if the fault that caused the casualty is not within the owner's "privity or knowledge." This is a term of art that has been judicially defined over decades of case consideration and does not lend itself to an easy definition when a corporate owner is involved. Obviously, if senior management is aware of the fault that caused the casualty, then the fault is deemed to be within the owner's privity

or knowledge. The more difficult questions concern employees further down on the corporate ladder. For example, the knowledge of an operations manager, and even that of a fleet or port captain that reports to the operations manager, will likely be imputed to the owner, but the knowledge of a vessel's master or in-house repairman would most likely not be.

The above examples illustrate that it is not always easy to predict whether the knowledge of an individual will be imputed to the vessel's corporate owner, and most "privity or knowledge" questions can only be resolved on a case-by-case basis. In the workboat industry, these

questions can be even more difficult given the closer involvement by management in the operation and maintenance of a fleet and the sheer proximity of the vessels to management control. **But as a very rough guide, casualties resulting from the operational negligence of the workboat's master or crew generally will not be considered within the owner's privity or knowledge and the workboat owner would be entitled to limit.** The result, however, may well be different if the owner was notified of the matter as it was happening and became involved in the decision-making process leading to the casualty.

It is an open question whether the




# GMATS

## GLOBAL MARITIME AND TRANSPORTATION SCHOOL

**A World Leader in Maritime Training:**  
 Nautical Science  
 Engineering Systems  
 Security and Transportation  
 Research and Special Projects

**Call to REGISTER NOW!**



**KEEP YOUR CAREER MOVING**

Phone: 516-726-6100 E-Mail: registrar@gmats.usmma.edu Web: http://gmats.usmma.edu  
 Located at: 300 Steamboat Road, Samuels Hall, Kings Point, NY 11024



knowledge of a dispatcher would be imputed to the owner, but given the purpose of the Limitation Act, persuasive arguments could be constructed that it should not be.

On the other hand, casualties resulting from a vessel's un-seaworthiness, or from negligent acts by masters or mates found to be incompetent or improperly trained, will likely be found to be within the privity and knowledge of the corporate owner. The implementation of proper procedures and appropriate delegation of functions bearing on these issues is the best way to preserve a workboat owner's limitation rights.

### THE PERSONAL CONTRACT DOCTRINE

The second qualification on the right to limit—the Personal Contract Doctrine—has great significance in the workboat industry. This judicially crafted exception to the Limitation Act prohibits a vessel owner from limiting its liability for claims brought for breach of personal contractual obligations. The theory is that as a matter of policy, a vessel's owner (corporate or otherwise) should not be entitled to limit against a liability arising out of its own personal undertakings. Direct claims—even indemnity or contribution claims—can fall within the Personal Contract Doctrine and therefore would not be subject to limitation.

The doctrine can be confusing because not all contractual obligations in the shipping business are considered personal, and what is a personal contract is not always easy to identify. Almost all charters and contracts of affreightment in the workboat context, to the extent they contain warranties of seaworthiness, are personal obligations of the vessel owner, and claims for breach of those obligations are not limitable. Bills of lading, however, are not considered personal contracts. Towage contracts contain many personal obligations, such as the payment obligation, but not all breaches of a towage contract will be a breach of a personal obligation. Damages to the tow resulting from the negligence of a tug master, for example, may not be a breach of any personal obligation of the tug owner.

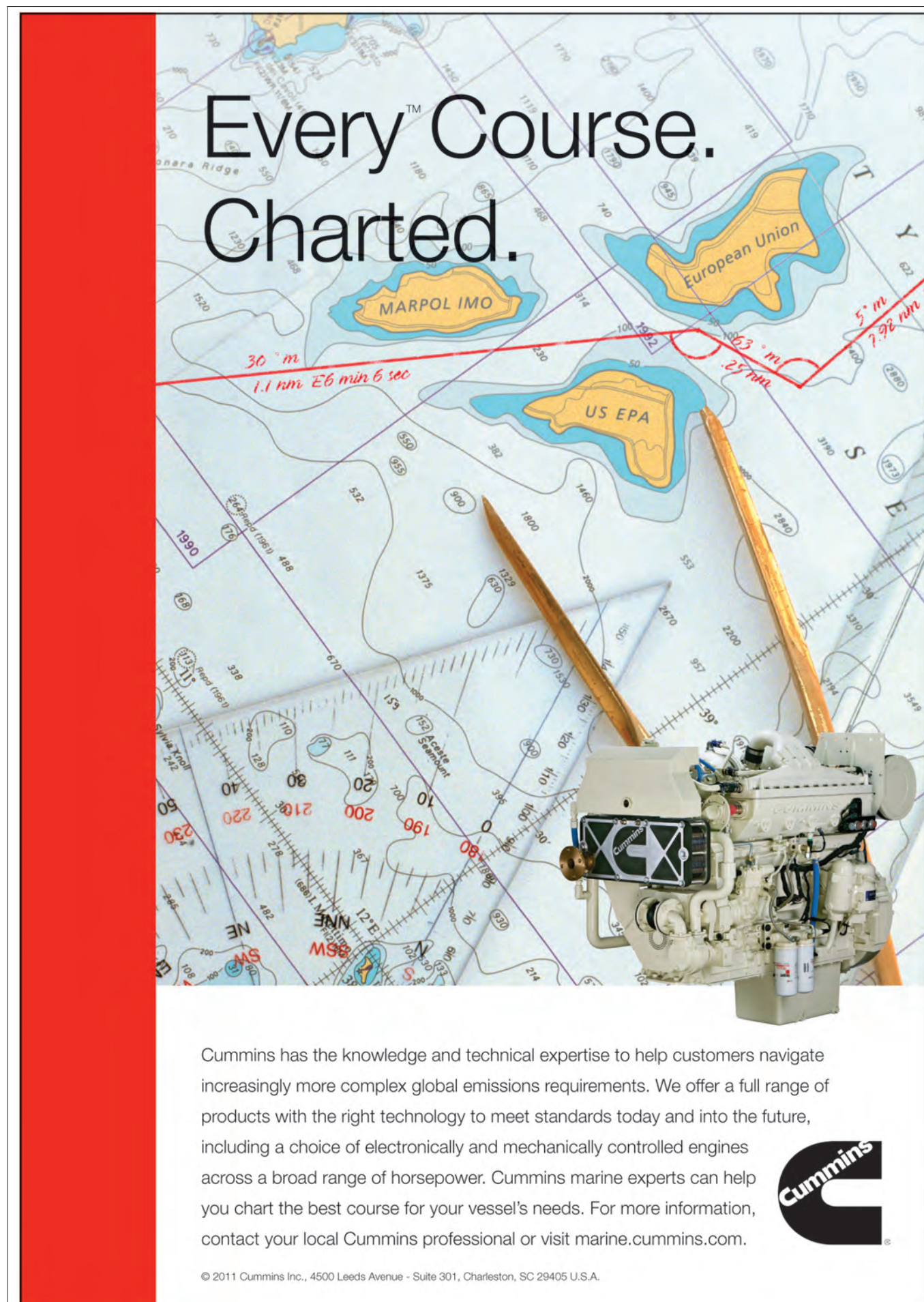
As the workboat industry is largely contract driven, the Personal Contract Doctrine can operate as a major restriction on the limitation rights of workboat owners. **Fortunately, a workboat owner can protect itself from application of the Personal Contract Doctrine by including in its contracts a clause stipulating that nothing in the contract is a personal obligation** and that the con-

tracting parties agree that both are entitled to all the benefits of the Limitation Act. An experienced maritime lawyer can draft the appropriate wording if a workboat owner's form contracts do not contain such a provision.

A workboat owner also may attempt to contractually limit its liability by insert-

ing a clause in its contracts providing that, in event of damage to the contracting party's property, the workboat owner's liability is limited to some monetary amount. These clauses have not been squarely tested in court. But judicial decisions in analogous situations suggest that such clauses have a good

likelihood of being enforced, as long as the limitation amount is not punitive and bears a reasonable relationship to the transaction. The calculation of the limitation amount is tricky, but it probably should at least be some multiple of the fee for the services provided under the contract.



Every™ Course.  
Charted.

Cummins has the knowledge and technical expertise to help customers navigate increasingly more complex global emissions requirements. We offer a full range of products with the right technology to meet standards today and into the future, including a choice of electronically and mechanically controlled engines across a broad range of horsepower. Cummins marine experts can help you chart the best course for your vessel's needs. For more information, contact your local Cummins professional or visit [marine.cummins.com](http://marine.cummins.com).

© 2011 Cummins Inc., 4500 Leeds Avenue - Suite 301, Charleston, SC 29405 U.S.A.



The trusted name in fleet management software for your 5,000 ton hardware.



Visit us at the 2011  
International WorkBoat Show  
Booth #1910

software service training consulting integration understanding



**ABS Nautical  
Systems**

[www.abs-ns.com](http://www.abs-ns.com)



## THE LIMITATION FUND

The third area of limitation law having special significance to the workboat industry relates to the calculation of the "limitation fund", which is the amount to which a vessel owner may limit its liability. In the usual case, only one vessel of the limitation defendant is involved, so the limitation fund is calculated by taking the value of that vessel after the casualty and adding to it any hire or freight still owing on the voyage. In the workboat context, it is not uncommon for two or more vessels to be under the control of one tug when a casualty occurs. This raises the sometimes difficult question of how the limitation fund is calculated.

The law historically has analyzed this question differently depending on whether the claims involved are for "tort" (negligence) or breach of contract. In tort cases brought by third parties to whom the vessel owner owes no contractual duty, the general rule has been that the limitation fund is calculated by the value of the vessel at fault. This normally is the tug, as barges usually make no decisions and take no actions on their own. The classic situation is where a tug lands a barge too hard and damages a dock, or where a barge in tow strikes and damages another vessel. In such cases, the value of the limitation fund will be the value of the tug. Albeit unusual, a barge nonetheless may bear some fault, such as where the barge is improperly lit or unseaworthy in some other respect that contributes to the casualty. In such cases, the barge's value may be included in the limitation fund.

The rule has been different in breach of contract cases. Assuming the personal contract doctrine discussed above does not prevent limitation, the limitation fund is calculated by the number of vessels in the flotilla under the same ownership. Thus, the limitation fund available for claims for damaged cargo carried on a barge, which is owned by the towing company, is not limited to the value of the tug, but also would include the value of the carrying barge. The value of any other property in the flotilla owned by the towing company, such as other barges, is also subject to inclusion in the limitation fund.

The above "tort/contract" distinction has been highly criticized. The law, therefore, is evolving toward a more modern rule that the value of all vessels in a flotilla must be included in the limitation fund—regardless of the basis of the claim—when the vessels are subject to

common ownership, are engaged in a single enterprise, and are under common control at the time of the casualty.

The workboat industry presents unique circumstances. While workboat owners

have the same limitation rights as the owners of ocean going vessels, the qualifications on their limitation rights are subject to, and must be understood in light of, these unique circumstances.

Proper planning and the use of protective contractual provisions can assist in insuring, to the extent possible, that a workboat owner's limitation rights remain available.



Visit us at the 2011  
International  
Workboat Show  
Booth #1335

We've made our mark.  
Now let us help you make yours.

Since introducing the waterjet in 1954 we have innovated and evolved with the changing demands of our clients. Today HamiltonJet systems still lead the way. With creative design development, focused construction and a renowned service capability we deliver the ability for our clients to move with speed and precision. So you can go where you need to - and get the job done.

While our quality standards will never change, our designs must evolve to keep pace with emerging market needs.

To find out more, go to [www.hamiltonjet.co.nz](http://www.hamiltonjet.co.nz)



**HamiltonJet**



# Train Crews to Avoid the ECDIS Adoption Cliff

By Paul Elgar, Jeppesen,  
Product Manager for OEM services

The significance of training was underlined by José Sergio Gabrielli, head of Petrobras, when speaking about development of Brazil's Santos basin field at the 2011 NorShipping Conference. "We will have to train at least 200,000 people [...]. It is a long term human resources challenge," he told Conference delegates.

Although ECDIS training may seem a little more mundane than this, it has become a major point of uncertainty in the industry ahead of the approaching mandate deadlines. Many shipping companies are struggling to find the best way to train bridge crews to use electronic charts and ECDIS.

As the final changeover date for electronic charts approaches, I feel that the shipping industry in general is not yet in tune with the changeover to electronic navigation. While Jeppesen today has many thousands of subscribers to elec-

tronic chart products, many shipowners and operators have yet to make a transition from paper charts to electronic navigation and will probably not do so before the mandate kicks in.

These players are heading for a technology adoption cliff where crew training is the key stumbling block. There are many reasons for playing wait-and-see, but uncertainty regarding what is actually required during the transition period certainly plays a part. One common impression is that the ECDIS goalposts are liable to shift, and that this is causing shipowners to shy away from implementation. Among the many questions to be answered — which ECDIS to choose; which backup to choose; what does the flag state require; what will Port State Control look for in an inspection — training is a point of particular confusion. This is borne out by experience in the ECDIS seminars that Jeppesen has held around the world, where around 90% of the

*Training can often assume intimidating dimensions and become a worrying bottleneck in any change process or industry transformation. The ECDIS mandate is a prime example.*

questions aired concern training issues.

The ECDIS mandate is stretched out over quite a period of time, but one thing is certain; training cannot wait. We know from talking to many shipping companies that the transition from paper to electronic charts can be quite a long and complicated process. One major company we deal with told us that the transition on their vessels took them a minimum of six months given the procedural changes and training requirements.

By training bridge crews to use ENCs as early as possible — backed up by paper charts — you are paving the way for a smooth transition to full ECDIS and avoiding the training bottleneck that will occur when the mandate comes into effect.

You can make a rational transition from paper charts to full ECDIS, which allows crews to do effective on-ship training — as long as your ENC supplier has the range of products necessary to support

this. ENC navigation backed by paper charts will make seafarers more comfortable with digital navigation. Then, when the time comes to implement ECDIS, they will have adopted good procedures and be able to navigate safely and with confidence.

With regard to ensuring that crew get quality training, both generic and type-specific, we recommend choosing an ECDIS that is supported by the major training centers and also has CBT training for the type-specific part of the requirements.

#### About the Author

*Paul Elgar is responsible for Jeppesen's relationships with OEMs, and strives to get the optimal hardware and software functionality to customers. He has 30 years of experience in the IT and maritime industries.*

*Email: [marineinfo@jeppesen.com](mailto:marineinfo@jeppesen.com)*

NAVIS IN CONTROL

The high art of dynamic positioning

Visit us at  
**marintec China**  
booth no. 4J71-5

Dynamic Positioning Systems • Joystick pilots • Autopilots • Steering gear control systems

Navis Engineering Oy  
Tuupakantie 3A  
FI01740 Vantaa  
Finland  
Tel.: +358 9 250 9011  
Fax: +358 9 250 9012  
E-mail: [headoffice@navisincontrol.com](mailto:headoffice@navisincontrol.com)  
<http://www.navisincontrol.com>



# PLUG AND CONNECT

FROM INSTALL TO OPERATE

## Intellian® V-series

Reduced installation time

Minimal maintenance and lower cost of ownership

Utmost reliability satisfying stringent environmental standards

Remote IP access and firmware upgrade

Gyro-free satellite search

**v60** (24")

**v110** (41.3")

**v130** (49.2")

**v240C** (94")



# Intellian

For more information on Intellian 3-axis v-Series antennas,  
please visit [www.intelliantech.com/vsat](http://www.intelliantech.com/vsat)

**Intellian Americas**  
**Intellian EMEA & APAC**

Tel: +1-949-727-4498

Tel: +82-2-511-2244



# Culture of Complacency



## About the Author

Dennis L. Bryant, Maritime Regulatory Consulting, Gainesville, FL, Tel: 352-692-5493  
Email: dennis.l.bryant@gmail.com

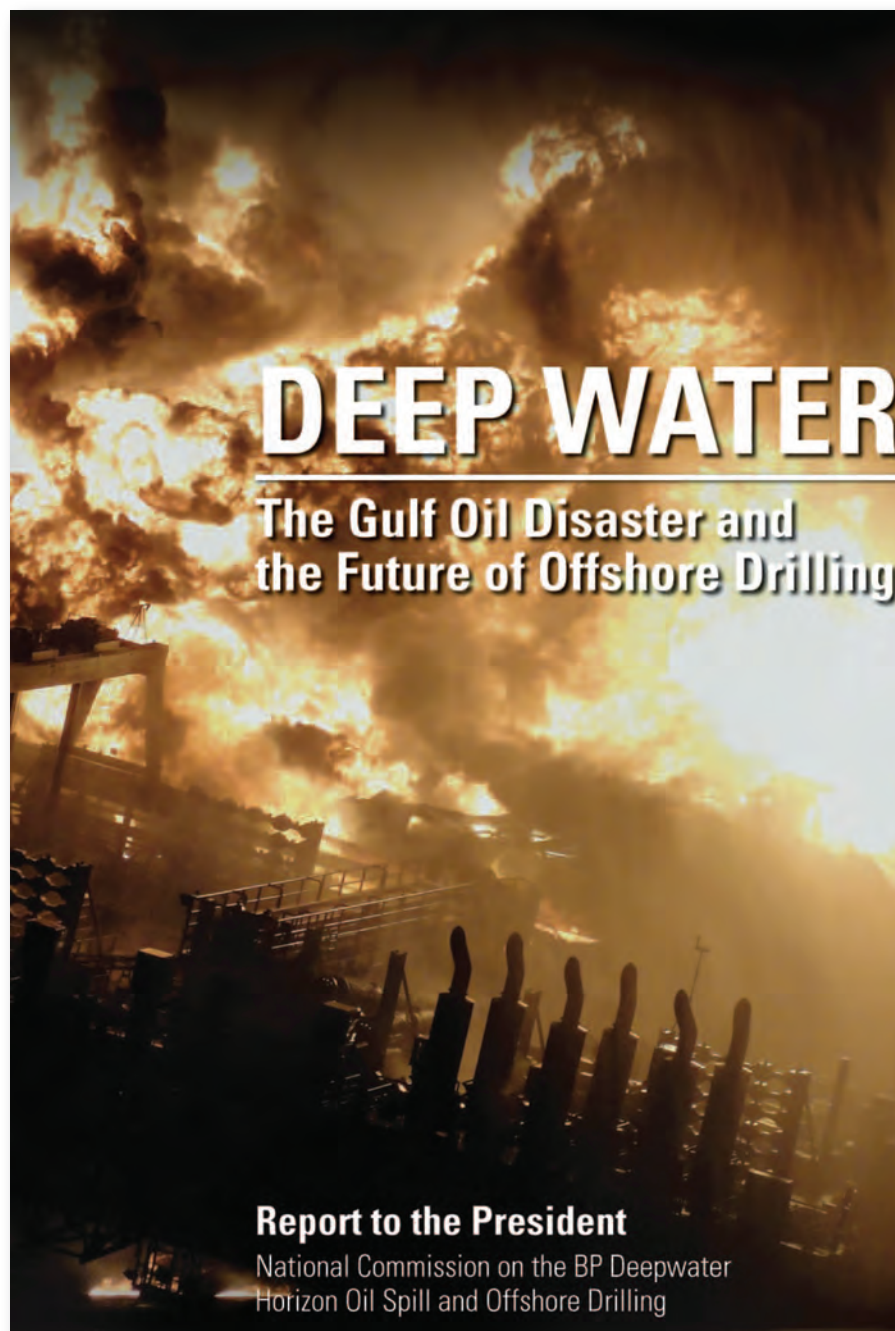
The dictionary defines “complacency” as tranquil pleasure or self-satisfaction, especially when uncritical or unwarranted. Groups are prone to complacency when events occur as expected over an extended period of time. They let their guard down, assuming that events will continue to turn out as they have in the recent past. It is one of the most important jobs of leaders and managers to prevent their groups from falling into a culture of complacency. Otherwise, the group will be set up for failure, perhaps catastrophic.

## SUCCESS BREEDS COMPLACENCY

Offshore oil and gas exploration and exploitation is a highly complex and sophisticated technology. It is also fraught with danger. If not done right, all the time, people can be injured or killed, property damage can be immense, and ecological degradation can be extensive.

The Deepwater Horizon explosion and sinking (along with the associated Macondo oil spill) is one of the most recent examples of how badly things can go wrong when individuals and groups become complacent. The two space shuttle casualties are other examples. The loss of the Challenger and its seven crew members in 1986 was due in large part to the disregard by a launch officer of the risks related to the impact of freezing weather on vital O-rings in the fuel system. The 2003 loss of the Columbia and its seven crew members was due in large part to the disregard by senior personnel of warnings that insulation from the fuel tanks had impacted the shuttle during launch and might have damaged the craft’s integrity. There were a number of warnings and anomalies during the drilling of the Macondo well that risks were increasing. These went unheeded by those involved aboard the mobile offshore drilling unit, ashore, and within the government.

The Deepwater Horizon casualty, loss of life, and the unprecedented oil spill led to multiple investigations. Some looked at narrow sectors, such as cementing. The Joint US Coast Guard/Bureau of Ocean Energy Management, Regulation, and Enforcement (BOEMRE) Investigation carefully examined both the maritime aspects of the incident and the oil and gas exploration aspects. The Na-



tional Commission on the BP Deepwater Horizon Oil Spill and Offshore Drilling, commissioned by President Barack Obama and chaired jointly by Bob Graham and William Reilly, took a more holistic approach.

Despite the dangers inherent in taking things out of context (and because the full report of the Commission covers 380 pages), I will attempt to quote from and highlight various provisions of that report.

*Though it is tempting to single out one crucial misstep or point to one bad actor as the cause of the Deepwater Horizon explosion, any such explanation provides a dangerously*

*incomplete picture of what happened – encouraging the very kind of complacency that led to the accident in the first place.*

*Absent major crises and given the remarkable financial returns available from deepwater reserves, the business culture succumbed to a false sense of security. The Deepwater Horizon disaster exhibits the costs of a culture of complacency.*

*But that complacency affected government as well as industry.*

*It should come as no surprise under such circumstances that a culture of*

*complacency with regard to NEPA [the National Environmental Policy Act] developed within MMS [the Minerals Management Service], notwithstanding the best intentions of many MMS environmental scientists.*

*Moreover, increased citizen involvement before a spill occurs could create better mechanisms to utilize local citizens in response efforts, provide an additional layer of review to prevent industry and government complacency, and increase public trust in response operations.*

*The changes necessary will be transformative in their depth and breadth, requiring an unbending commitment to safety by government and industry to displace a culture of complacency.*

## PIPER ALPHA EXPLOSION & FIRE

For those who might contend that this casualty was an isolated event in an industry that is otherwise good at risk management, I would point to two other incidents. In July 1988, the offshore oil platform Piper Alpha in the North Sea suffered a catastrophic explosion and fire. Of the 226 workers on board at the time, only 61 survived. The UK Government convened an inquiry, chaired by Lord Cullen. Twenty years after the casualty, Stephen McGinty authored a book entitled “Fire in the Night: The Piper Alpha Disaster”. Summarizing Lord Cullen’s inquiry, Mr. McGinty wrote:

*The report was damning, in effect an indictment of a culture of complacency at Occidental where the monitoring of work was inadequate in an environment where mistakes proved lethal. The permit-to-work system was ‘knowingly and flagrantly disregarded’, relying on ‘informal communication’ between personnel instead of strict observance of proper procedure. Lord Cullen also found there was ‘no formal training in the permit-to-work system’. Occidental left the responsibility for training workers to their contractors. The permit-to-work system was supposed to be monitored and audited, but this had not been done in the twelve months prior to the disaster.*

Occidental’s assessment of risk was considered unsatisfactory, while the abil-



# THIS IS NO PLACE TO LOSE POWER



Visit us at  
Booth # 3249

**EPD - Designing power systems for *any environment*.**



## World Leader in Integrated Diesel / Electric Power Systems

Electronic Power Design, Inc. (Houston) and EPD Asia Group (China) are considered among the top design/engineering and manufacturing companies in the world for marine diesel/electric power systems. With the expansion of EPD Singapore Services (Singapore) and the new EPD do Brasil (Rio de Janeiro), the EPD group of companies manufactures and supports customers' equipment worldwide.

### Our Range of Services:

- Engineering
- Design
- Programming
- Manufacturing
- Commissioning
- Field Service



For more  
information  
contact  
[Sales@EPDLtd.com](mailto:Sales@EPDLtd.com)

**EPD ELECTRONIC POWER DESIGN, INC.**  
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS INTEGRATOR

**EPD EPD ASIA GROUP, LTD.**  
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS INTEGRATOR

**EPD EPD SINGAPORE SERVICES, PTE. LTD.**  
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS INTEGRATOR

**EPD EPD CHINA GROUP, LTD.**  
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS INTEGRATOR

**EPD EPD DO BRASIL, LTDA.**  
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS INTEGRATOR



ity of management to review and monitor safety procedures was lacking. They failed to perceive how changes in equipment and activities had serious safety implications. The decision to maintain oil and gas production during a massive period of ongoing construction and crucial maintenance work was described by Lord

Cullen as ‘puzzling’.

**MONTARA BLOWOUT**

Similar failures in training, oversight, continuity, and regulation were found by the Australian Commission of Inquiry established following the 21 August 2009 blowout at the Montara Wellhead Plat-

form in the Timor Sea. Observed anomalies during the well-drilling operation were not examined to determine their cause. On-coming personnel were insufficiently briefed during hitch changes. Safety protocols were ignored because there had not been any recent casualties. Fortunately, this blowout, which lasted

for ten weeks, did not include an explosion and no lives were lost. But, an estimated 1.2 to 9 million gallons of crude oil spilled into the sea, affecting an area as large as 2,300 square miles. As the Commission’s Report noted, the knowledge and the means with which to accomplish the drilling operation in a safe manner was readily available, but was not utilized in this instance.

**SUMMARY**

I am not contending that another major casualty within the offshore oil and gas industry is inevitable. I am saying, though, that the activity is highly complex. It relies on constant attention to detail and has various redundancies built into the system. Those redundancies have proven quite successful in preventing casualties when one or even two safeguards fail. The problem is that, after years of success, people start relying too heavily on those redundancies to allow the use of shortcuts or the disregard of standard procedures. When that occurs, the redundancies can be quickly eroded to the point where risks become unacceptably high. The US Navy developed the “SAFESUB” system to guard against that very hazard due to the complex nature of its operations and the long history (though not unblemished) of safety. The system constitutes a special effort on the part of the Navy’s nuclear submarine program to guard against complacency. The commercial nuclear power industry and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission have implemented a similar program. As the Presidential Commission noted in its report: “The risk-management challenges presented by nuclear power are in some respects analogous to those presented by deepwater drilling: the dependence on highly sophisticated and complex technologies, the low probability/catastrophic consequences nature of the risks generated, and the related tendency for a culture of complacency to develop over time in the absence of major accidents.” The programs of both the Navy’s submarine fleet and the nuclear power industry have been quite successful to date in combating the hazards presented by complacency. It is incumbent upon the offshore oil and gas industry and its regulators to not only take the steps necessary to prevent another Deepwater Horizon casualty, but to adopt wholeheartedly a safety culture that will root out complacency. We are smart enough to develop technologies and processes that will significantly reduce risk. Only time will tell if we are smart enough to overcome the human fallacy of complacency in the face of those risks.

**Smart, Reliable Power In Extreme Conditions**

Schweitzer Engineering Laboratories, Inc. (SEL) delivers innovative solutions that transform electrical power systems into robust, integrated networks. Our high-quality products increase safety, reduce costs, and are designed, built, and tested to withstand the extreme conditions of the commercial marine industry.

- SEL POWERMAX® Power Management, Protection, and Control System—Protects against blackouts with advanced technology that revolutionizes protection and control for islanded power systems.
- Arc-Flash Mitigation Technologies—Combine light-sensing technology with fast overcurrent protection to provide high-speed, arc-flash detection without false tripping.
- SEL-700 Series Relays—Provide a complete line of protection for motor, generator, and distribution systems with a mean time between failures (MTBF) of 300 years.

Learn more about SEL’s innovative solutions, exceptional customer service, and ten-year, worldwide warranty at [www.selinc.com/industrial/petro](http://www.selinc.com/industrial/petro).



[www.selinc.com](http://www.selinc.com) | +1.509.332.1890

Join SEL at the International WorkBoat Show  
November 30–December 2 • New Orleans, LA  
**Booth 3011**



**Complete Class Certified Fi-Fi-I & II Systems For External Fire Fighting**



All-in-one pump/gearbox/clutch

Fire monitors  
300 cu m/hr - 3600 cu m/hr

FFS Group  
[www.fifisystems.com](http://www.fifisystems.com)

Design by Anggoro Harris 2011

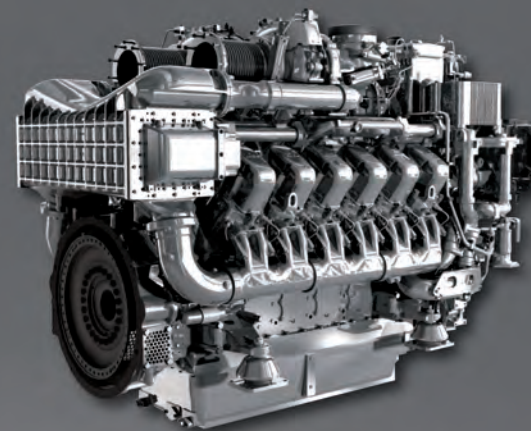


Hickman Rowland,  
President  
Wilmington Tug, Inc.  
New Castle, Delaware

# I'M ONE OF THE IRONMEN.



"My family has been in the shipping business on the Delaware River for at least 200 years. If we don't have reliable engines we don't have a business. So we have to have virtually 100% reliability. And with MTU we've found that at this point, quite frankly."



**IRONMEN: BUILT TOUGH TO TAKE IT.**  
**MTU SERIES 4000 WORKBOAT EDITION**

[www.mtu-ironmen.com](http://www.mtu-ironmen.com)



*Power. Passion. Partnership.*



# Careful Preparation to Get Ahead of Disaster



**About the Author**  
Ray Martino is President,  
Travelers Ocean Marine

In a year where globally we are seeing more natural disasters, including earthquakes in New Zealand and Chile, floods in Australia, and a tsunami in Japan, an important question for businesses relying on goods and services from suppliers in countries across the world arises: how do we prepare ourselves and our businesses for the next potential catastrophe? The events of this year serve as a reminder that a business can face the unexpected at any time, whether it is a widespread disaster that affects thousands of people or a single local incident that makes normal operations impossible.

By working closely with your insurance agent ahead of time, you can make sure you have the proper coverage, a strong contingency plan, and a good understanding of what to do if you suffer a loss.

## THE RIGHT PROTECTION

Every business is different, and the coverage that will best protect a specific company can be tailored by an agent who knows your risks and exposures. Look beyond the policy itself, however, to understand if you are choosing your protection wisely. Will the carrier be there for you when you need to rely on your insurance?

Think of it in terms of capacity. First, will the carrier have the financial capacity to cover losses, especially if a natural disaster is widespread and involves heavy damages? Ratings agencies can tell you if an insurer has healthy reserves, but also look at the insurer's track record. Longevity in providing coverage to an in-

dustry usually means an insurer has been through a number of up-and-down cycles and has demonstrated staying power.

Second, does the insurer have the capacity to handle claims quickly and efficiently when there is a catastrophic event such as an earthquake or hurricane? In order to avoid delays caused by lack of familiarity with maritime conditions and legal requirements, consider an insurer with claims professionals who specialize in ocean marine policies. Also, you may want to know that staffing is adequate to handle a large number of claims without bogging down and delaying payments.

Third, is the insurer capable of keeping pace as your business needs change? Some insurers only handle some types of ocean marine business or certain size businesses. If you establish a relationship with a carrier that caters to many segments of the industry across a broad range of business sizes, you will not have to start over when your business goes in a new direction or grows larger.

## PLANNING AHEAD

Enterprise risk management, business continuity preparation, disaster recovery planning – these are high-profile topics in countless journal articles, webinars and conference workshops. The challenge is to make plans that will hold up when a disaster is widespread enough to require that you have a backup plan for your contingency plan.

For example, you may plan to purchase a generator if power is knocked out to your business for more than eight hours. That plan may be impossible to imple-

ment, however, if a regional outage has led to a run on generators and you are unable to buy one. Or if you plan to subcontract work to a specific vendor to meet your contractual obligations if your own operations are down, your expectations may come to nothing if the subcontractor has also been temporarily put out of business by the same disaster.

Your insurance agent can help you find resources and templates for emergency plans that can be customized to fit your business needs. Among the things you will want to address are:

- **Business survival** – If your income is interrupted or your supply chain can no longer deliver materials because of a disaster elsewhere, how long can your business survive? Business continuity coverage may be a wise investment.
- **Backup contractors** – Will you be able to meet your contractual obligations to customers if your business is unable to operate or if equipment is damaged or destroyed? Making production arrangements with appropriate subcontractors and determining potential sources for leasing replacement equipment, both locally and outside of the area, to handle your workload temporarily is a job best done when you are not under the pressure of a disaster or some other type of substantial loss.
- **Records protection** – If your business site is destroyed, will your records also be gone? The lack of information and documentation may slow the processing of legitimate claims and require you to divert time and resources to reconstructing records. Instead, make sure

your important paper records are duplicated and your digital files are backed up in a secure repository offsite.

• **Emergency information** – In the event of an emergency, who should be called and what actions will they be responsible for? How will employees be notified about the operational status of your business? What is the process for filing an insurance claim (who do you call and what information is needed)? By gathering this information in one spot, you will save time and avoid confusion should a loss occur.

If a disaster strikes, the emergency plan you have created with the help of your insurance agent and insurer can guide your business through the aftermath. Your agent can also give you tips, such as the importance of reporting a loss as soon as possible so that the claims process can begin. Even a simple step like taking multiple pictures of damaged property with a digital camera can be enormously helpful in documenting what has happened.

Constant coverage by media can make it seem that disasters are everywhere, but those in the ocean marine industry have always known what it is to be at the mercy of nature's forces. Maritime owners and operators have long proven resilient in the face of such challenges. By carefully planning ahead and making smart choices about your contingency plans and insurance coverage, you can face the future knowing you have taken critical steps to protect your company and your property should a natural disaster impact your operations.

**SIGN COMPLIANCE**

We can Design, Produce, & Install your complete sign system

We make every sign you'll ever need


[www.MarineSigns.com](http://www.MarineSigns.com)  
[maritime@MarineSigns.com](mailto:maritime@MarineSigns.com)


Call 775-832-2422

 **Maritime Associates, Inc.**



**Shipbuilders  
Architects  
Marine Engineers**

  
Shipbuilders • Architects • Engineers



**Build your next boat at the yard known for uncompromised quality and reliability**

For more info, please contact:  
**Bruce Doughty, President**  
P.O. Box 296, Enterprise Street,  
East Boothbay, Maine 04544  
**Phone: (207) 633-6517 Fax: (207) 633-7007**  
[www.washburndoughty.com](http://www.washburndoughty.com)

Gemak goes offshore...



**GEMAK**

Gemak Shipbuilding Industry and Trading S.A.  
Istanbul, Turkey • [www.gemak.com](http://www.gemak.com)





# A New Standard in Government Marine Coatings



**Reduce Total  
Ownership Cost**

**Extend Service Life**

**Lower VOC  
Emissions**

**Low Solar  
Absorbent**

Introducing PSX® 700SG, PPG's latest high durability coatings solution for new construction and maintenance of Naval vessels, submarines, carriers and equipment. A semi-gloss version of the patented PSX 700 epoxy polysiloxane, PSX 700SG is specifically designed to meet and exceed the requirements of Naval vessels. With its superior abrasion, corrosion and chemical resistance, PSX 700SG extends the coating lifecycle, reducing your total ownership costs. PSX 700SG is fully qualified for use on topside and freeboard applications, providing the latest in national environmental compliance and ease of use. It meets MII-PRF 24635E Type V, Type VI, Class 2, Grade B and is the only coating to achieve the Type VI standard with a VOC level under 100g/L.

*PPG, your partner for quality, protection and performance.*

## AMERCOAT®

A PPG brand

[www.ppgpmc.com/northamerica](http://www.ppgpmc.com/northamerica)  
1-888-9PPGPMC  
PMCMarketing@ppg.com





# Firefighting Training ... *Not Another Drill*

By Tom Guldner, President,  
Marine Firefighting Inc.

OK, your ship has just pulled into port and will start unloading soon. The first mate has told everyone that while shore side paperwork is being completed there will be a mandated fire drill to fulfill international requirements. A designated fire team hooks up several lengths of fire hose to a fire hose station on the main deck. You are the junior crew member so you are told to drag the nozzle with hose attached to the bow of your ship. When you arrive there water is started and you are told to aim the water stream over the side for 30-minutes. When you turn around, everyone else is returning to their normal duties. At the end of 30-minutes you close the nozzle, notify the mate to shut the fire pump, and you drain and re-pack the hose.

This scenario is repeated all over the world. What was learned? Nothing, unless you suddenly encounter a fire 30 meters off your starboard bow. (Actually the crew member does learn nozzle reaction and that the fire pump is working.) Of course there are exceptions. I have been aboard ships where safety and fire fighting are taken very seriously and meaningful drills are regularly conducted. But is that the majority or the minority?

If you are a vessel Master or if you own or manage a fleet of work boats or ships, wouldn't it be to your advantage to have everyone aboard regularly trained, to current standards, so they will be able to successfully fight a fire aboard your ship?

If the vessels officers and management take the drills seriously so will the crew. Drills should be designed to test the knowledge of the crew as well as testing the emergency equipment that will be needed.

Also, if every drill is for a fire in the galley, your crew may not be prepared for fires occurring elsewhere aboard and they will soon become bored by the repetition. Drills should be for random areas around your vessel and thought out well enough to make them realistic.

Any equipment that would be needed during a fire should be used in the drill. Just looking in the fire locker to see if the personal protective equipment (PPE), masks, and tools are present will not let you know if they are serviceable.

Have all members of the fire party don



(Photo: USCG)

**If you are a vessel Master or if you own or manage a fleet of workboats or ships, wouldn't it be to your advantage to have everyone aboard regularly trained — to current standards — so they will be able to successfully fight a fire aboard your ship?**



(Photo: U.S. Navy)

the PPE and masks. (If you do not have the capability of re-filling the air bottles then just check to see that the bottles are full, turn the air on briefly to see that the mask functions properly, and then turn off the air tank.) Ensure that you have all clothing required. (Coat, trousers, boots, hood, helmet, and gloves.) Check flashlights (torches) to see if batteries are needed.

Other equipment, if available, should be tested at each drill also. De-watering pumps, auxiliary fire pumps, smoke ejectors and fans, portable generators and lights, gas and O2 meters, thermal imaging cameras, fog/foam nozzles and extensions, etc. should all be operated and used at drills.

Whatever tasks that would be expected to be accomplished at a fire should be done at the drill, or if not practical such as CO2, then at least simulated. Watertight doors should be closed to create fire and water boundaries. (Rubber seals on these doors should be checked.) Communication equipment should be used and repaired or replaced if needed. Hoses should be stretched and charged to ensure serviceability. Determine if everyone is aware of their position and duties as outlined on the vessels Station Bill.

During these drills discuss alternate routes to reach the fire and also escape routes. Discuss the dangers associated within each area.

(ER-electrical, moving machinery, falls from intermediate levels or through open grates. Galley-electrical, hot oil in deep fryer, refrigerant. Confined spaces-low O2, poisonous gasses, entrapment. Cargo areas-Modified Atmospheres (MA), falls, etc)

If possible use smoke generators to add to realism. (using non-toxic smoke, of course!). Your crew will not be simply walking into a clear area and putting out a real fire, so why do it at drills? If smoke is not possible then consider covering over the lenses on the mask face piece or have firefighter reverse their hoods. In this way they will become accustomed to searching and making their way through smoke at a real fire. (Note: keep safety personnel available at all danger points to prevent injuries. Do not allow fire crews to crawl over a ledge or into moving machinery.)

Another crucial part of a successful



# HD11

# Global HD TV at sea has *arrived!*

HD11

TRACVISION

KVH®

The next-generation of marine satellite TV –

## TracVision® HD11

Introducing KVH's sleek, yet rugged, 1-meter TracVision HD11 – setting a new standard for entertainment at sea:

- Digitally programmable **Universal World LNB** for easy, reliable access to every DTH satellite TV service on earth!
- **Seamless switching** between satellite TV services without changing hardware or updating software as you enter new regions
- Unlimited HD/DVR support and simultaneous tracking of every Ka- and Ku-band satellite with KVH's exclusive **TriAD™ technology**
- **Four-axis pedestal design** with robotic direct drive for the best tracking available today!
- Convenient **web interface** with custom **iPhone®** and **iPad® apps** for the easiest system operation!



All this with KVH's signature quality, reliability, and customer support that has made TracVision the #1 choice worldwide.

[kvh.com/hd11maritime](http://kvh.com/hd11maritime)

KVH®

See the video:



Get social with us!



KVH INDUSTRIES WORLDWIDE

World HQ: United States | [info@kvh.com](mailto:info@kvh.com)  
+1 401.847.3327

EMEA HQ: Denmark | [info@emea.kvh.com](mailto:info@emea.kvh.com)  
+45 45 160 180

Asia-Pacific HQ: Singapore | [info@emea.kvh.com](mailto:info@emea.kvh.com)  
+65 6513 0290



The industry's premier  
online news source

**MarineLink.com**

- contracts
- offshore
- security
- company news

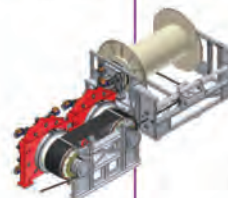
## High Performance Winches and Cranes



- Heavy-Lift & ROV Winches
- Fixed, knuckle-boom and telescopic cranes, LARS, A-Frames, and ROV-handling systems
- Oceanographic and Hydrographic Research Winches
- Towing and other Workboat Winches
- Automated Control Systems, including PTS Pentagon
- Winch Drive Conversions to Electric with Active Heave Compensation



*Rapp's Patented Liquid-Cooled Motor, Award Winning Design at OTC 2010, Designed for Heavy-Duty Drives*



- Traction & Mooring Winch Systems
- 24/7 In-Field Service & Maintenance

WE ARE PROUD TO PRESENT RAPP HYDRA PRO CRANES, MANUFACTURED IN THE U.S.A. PLEASE COME AND SEE US AT THE 2011 INTERNATIONAL WORKBOAT SHOW BOOTH #2949

[www.rappmarine.com](http://www.rappmarine.com)

Rapp Hydema NW LLC	Tel: + 1 206 286 8162
Rapp Hydra Pro LLC	Tel: + 1 206 285 9578
Rapp Hydema Subsea LLC, U.S.	Tel: + 1 281 679 9888
Rapp Hydema AS, Norway	Tel: + 47 75 55 0100
Rapp Ecosse UK Ltd., UK	Tel: + 44 (0) 1779 490044
Rapp Iberia, S.L. - Spain	Tel: + 34 986 246 122



**RAPP HYDEMA**

drill is to have a critique after the exercise. A critique is:

*“ a tool to assess firefighting, rescue, and training effectiveness, and should include tactical plans and command decisions accompanied by how well they were followed. Lessons learned from the experience should be used constructively to correct deficiencies and influence training and education.”<sup>1</sup>*

The vessel's licensed personnel have gone through some shipboard firefighting training and could lead the discussion and direct the critique to the areas where some corrections can be made. Go over any mistakes that may have been made and suggest corrective measures. Discuss alternate ways of handling the same incident. Do not use a critique as a time to place blame. Its purpose is to make corrections and possibly amend existing policies and SOPs. Enlist input from the crew as to how they feel the drill could be made more interesting and/or realistic. Take notes and make changes to current SOPs to reflect anything learned during the drill. I prefer an informal critique in an area conducive to the crew relaxing and actually taking part. Consider the galley area for your critique over a pot of coffee.

Marine Firefighting Inc. is available to set up an on-going training schedule for your crews. Generally we would first conduct an evaluation drill to see what training may be required. Next we would provide the training needed to bring the crew up to current standards. We would then set up drills specifically designed for your vessel/s and run

through a scenario to determine the effectiveness of the training program. Finally, we would be available for on-going training to keep your crews current with any new technology. Whether you operate ocean going ships, off-shore service vessels, harbor tugs, tow boats, ferries, or excursions vessels, don't you want your crews trained to protect themselves, your passengers, and your vessels?

### About the Author

*Tom Guldner is a retired 33 year veteran Lieutenant of the New York City Fire Department. Before retirement Tom spent his last nine years as Officer-in-Charge of NYC's only full time Marine Fire/Rescue boat. During that time Tom also acted as the Training Officer for the FDNY Marine Division. He held a US Coast Guard License as “Ships Master” and is a nationally certified instructor. Tom is a participating member of the Society of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers (SNAME) Fishing Vessel Operations and Safety panel and also their Small Working Vessel Operations and Safety panel. He is also a Principal Member of the NFPA Technical Committee on Merchant Vessels. His articles on Marine Firefighting have been published both nationally and internationally. In retirement Tom is the president of Marine Firefighting Inc, which is engaged in providing seminars and consulting on all areas of Marine firefighting for both mariners and land-based firefighters. Tom can be contacted via Email at [MarineFires@aol.com](mailto:MarineFires@aol.com) or visit his website at [www.MarineFirefighting.com](http://www.MarineFirefighting.com)*

*1Special Report: The After-Action Critique: Training Through Lessons Learned USFA-TR-159/April 2008*



(Photo: U.S. Navy)



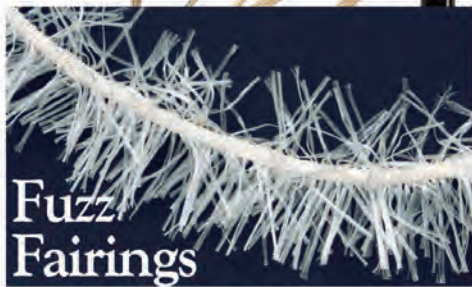
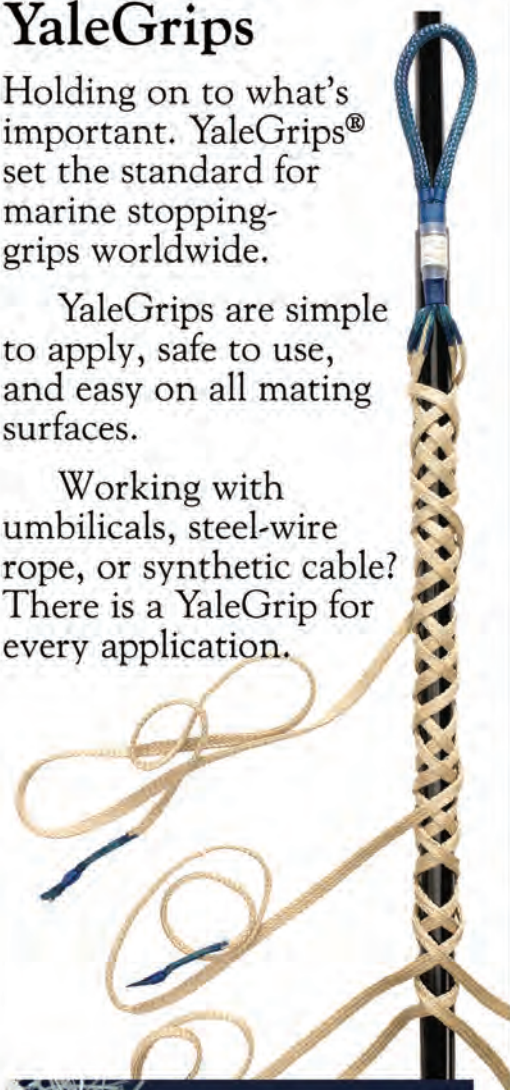
# "...and you thought we just made ordinary rope..."

## YaleGrips

Holding on to what's important. YaleGrips® set the standard for marine stopping-grips worldwide.

YaleGrips are simple to apply, safe to use, and easy on all mating surfaces.

Working with umbilicals, steel-wire rope, or synthetic cable? There is a YaleGrip for every application.



## Fuzz Fairings

Yale Cordage designs combinations of high performance fairings specifically for the ocean environment.

Fairings are used on towed array configurations, drifting buoys, moored arrays and for many drogue applications.



## Mooring your Buoy or Positioning your Ship

Whether it's mooring your buoy or positioning your ship, our extensive knowledge about our rope's properties can help you be successful. Proper rope selection cannot be made without considerations of strength, weight, specific gravity, design life, elasticity, working and reserve energy absorption capability. If you can explain your problem, we can propose a proper rope or cable to consider.



## Unitrex™ XS-8

This cable consists of eight Unitrex™ XS ropes plied together to form an 8-strand plaited cable.

Unitrex XS-8 is easily spliced with a straight forward, tucking procedure. Strengths available to 1.2 million pounds.



## Yale's Unitrex™ XS

Unitrex is the tension member for the 21st Century...

Based on high tech Honeywell Spectra fibers Yale makes a cable three times the strength of polyester with elongation more like wire than any other synthetic. Cores are bonded and blocked with Neoprene and then wound with a vulcanized neoprene rubber layer.

## Yale Synthetic Rope & Cable Technology

77 Industrial Park Road  
Saco, Maine 04072  
Tel: (207) 282-3396  
Fax: (207) 282-4620  
[www.yalecordage.com](http://www.yalecordage.com)

Go to our web site and use our search box for detailed product information.



**ONR Director of Innovation: We're trying to create the alternate future**

# From Science Fiction to Science Fact

**BY EDWARD LUNDQUIST**

As Director of Innovation, Dr. Larry Schuette is one of three portfolio directors at the Office of Naval Research (ONR). His counterparts are the director of research (discovery and invention) and director of transition. The Office of Innovation promotes, fosters, and develops innovative science, technology, processes and policies that support the Department of the Navy.

"I manage the 'leap ahead' portfolio here at the Office of Naval Research," he said.

Schuette leads both technological innovation in as well as the business of innovation. "Our team manages 'quick reaction' technology and acquisition enablers to provide rapid and agile responses for critical warfighter needs," Schuette says.

That includes Innovative Naval Prototypes (INPs), which push the boundaries of our nation's technical talent to deliver transformational warfighting capabilities to the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps. [The Department of Defense (DoD) categorizes research, development, test, and evaluation (RDT&E) activities by budget authority in three categories: 6.1 is basic research; 6.2 is applied research; and 6.3 is advanced technology development. Innovative Naval Prototypes explore high 6.2 and 6.3 technologies that can dramatically change the way naval forces fight.

INPs are not programs of record, but they do reduce the acquisition risk of these new and disruptive technologies and capabilities, he says. "Some of our INP programs include the Electromagnetic Railgun (EMRG); the Free Electron Laser (FEL); Persistent Littoral Undersea Surveillance (PLUS); the Transformable Craft (T-Craft) Sea Base Enabler; and the Tactical Satellite (TACSAT) series of spacecraft."

**"The SwampWorks program is part of my portfolio," he says. "SwampWorks explores innovative, high-risk and disruptive technologies and concepts, and leverages short exploratory studies to examine the maturation of a proposed technology before making substantial investments. These efforts are smaller in scope than INPs and are intended to produce results in less than three years."**



**Dr. Larry Schuette, Director of Innovation, ONR**

As an example, Schuette says ONR previously designed unmanned surface vessels to be used as minesweepers, "so we can get away from using ships to tow mine countermeasures equipment in minefields. Taking another look we've found that the investment we've made in high-temperature superconducting de-gaussing equipment—to protect surface ships from magnetic influence mines—also has applications for being used remotely to detonate those mines. While high risk, the research may have significant impact."

The Innovation portfolio also involves the Massive Multiplayer Online

Wargame Leveraging the Internet — or MMOWGLI — exercise, a joint effort between ONR, Naval Postgraduate School (NPS) and Institute for the Future (ITF). This open online wargame uses crowdsourcing to get a wide range of ideas ideas and strategies that may provide insight to some of the Navy's toughest problems.

TechSolutions is a transformational business process that provides Sailors and Marines with a web-based tool for bringing technology needs to the Naval Research Enterprise for rapid response and delivery.

"One of the best ways to provide that

quick reaction capability to warfighters is to hear about what they need and their ideas about solving problems from them directly," Schuette says. "Through our TechSolutions program we invite Sailors and Marines in the fleet and in the field to bring us their problems and ideas, so we can put the S&T community to work for them. It produces tangible results." (See related Tech Solutions story, pg. 38)

## **INNOVATIVE NAVAL PROTOTYPES**

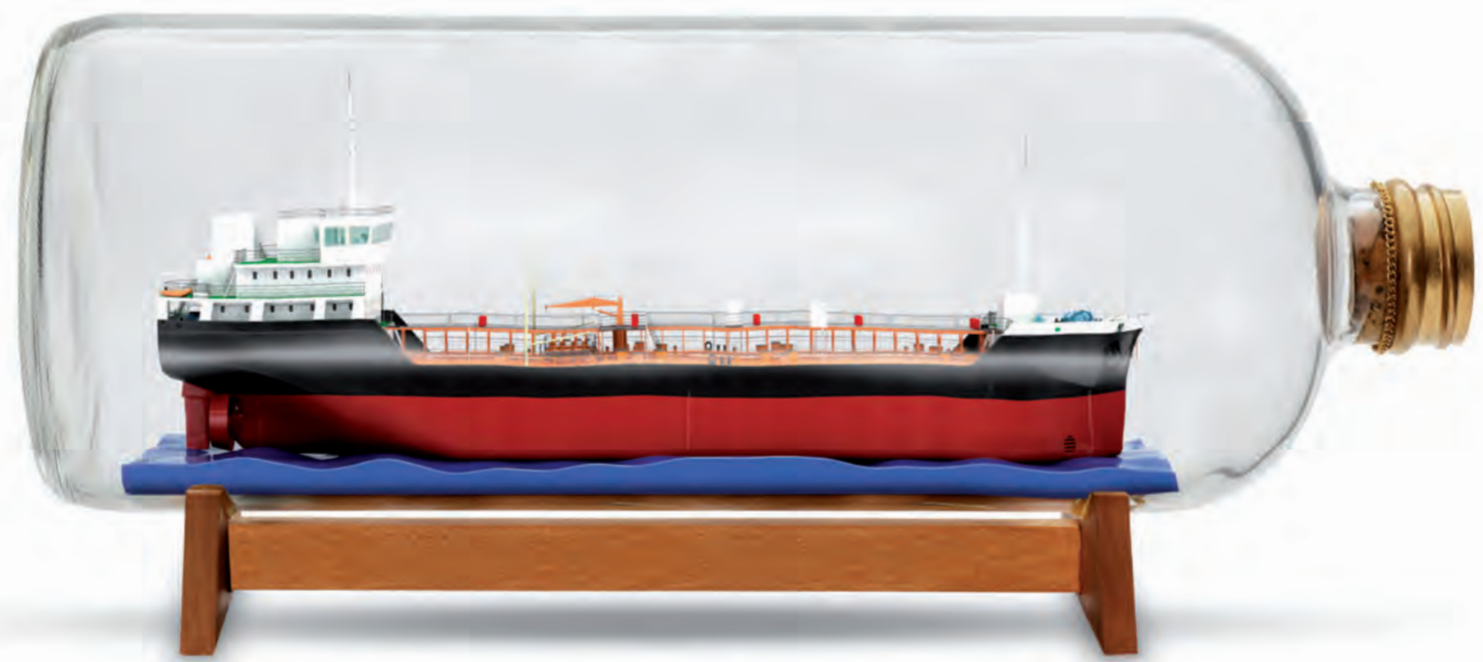
We've developed a series of satellites that pack a lot of capability into a small size, and have allowed us to prototype new concepts quickly and get them into space. We just launched TacSat-4, a small UHF communications relay satellite that allows a Marine on the ground to use a hand-held UHF radio with ranges previously unheard of. This satellite packs a lot of power into as very small space, and has one of the most advanced thermal systems ever flown. We've also developed a Virtual Mission Ops Center (VMOC) that allows for a lot of automation and flexibility for mission planning. We've learned a lot with this satellite, and we've also given the warfighter a new and much-needed capability."

The T-Craft—or Transformable Craft INP being developed by ONR is a "seabasing enabler." It had to be self-deployable and deliver cargo from the sea base to shore "feet-dry," which means discharge its payload up to the beach, beyond the surf and onto dry land; and then repeat the process to continue delivering very specific cargo where needed.

**Several designs have been produced for ships that can self-deploy without a payload up 2,500 nautical miles unrefueled at a speed of 20-plus knots through sea state 5.; meeting up with the sea base; taking on up to 750 tons of cargo—including vehicles as large as M1A1 tanks—in high sea states; and then deliver that payload from the sea base to shore at high speed (more than 40 knots), then discharge the payload "feet dry" over the surf and onto dry land; and then repeat the process to continue delivering very specific cargo distributed where needed, all without port facilities. The three designs show the concept is feasible.**



# Ships are not still



## So why are bilge water treatment systems static?

Traditional bilge water treatment systems rely on gravity, filters or flocculation chemicals to achieve 15 ppm. But while they may pass type approval tests in stable conditions on shore, these static technologies seldom perform at sea.

Because in real life, the ocean is anything but stable.

In a pitching and rolling environment, only a dynamic system like Alfa Laval's PureBilge offers continuous bilge water treatment. PureBilge uses centrifugal separation – the same technology trusted to protect your engine – to handle varying bilge water feed and the toughest emulsions.

The result is less filter waste and reject. Not to mention less time in the engine room.



PureBilge – a dynamic force in bilge water treatment



[www.alfalaval.com](http://www.alfalaval.com)

[www.marinelink.com](http://www.marinelink.com)





# TAKE TOTAL CONTROL

MARINE TECHNOLOGIES BRINGS TOTAL SOLUTIONS FOR DP, BRIDGE AND COMMUNICATIONS

- Dynamic Positioning (DP) Class 1, 2 and 3 Systems
- Bridge Mate™ Integrated Bridge System (IBS)
- Fully Integrated Architecture
- Designed for Flexibility and Redundancy
- Meets DNV, NAUT, OSV/AW and ABS Requirements
- Basic and Advanced DP Certification Training



- True END-to-END Communication Solutions
- On-Demand Controllable and Redundant Wireless Communications
- On-Demand Bandwidth Provisioning
- Supported by Intelsat and iDirect
- Worldwide Technical Support



**Visit Marine Technologies during these upcoming shows:**

**Marinetec China: Shanghai, China – November 29 - December 2 – Booth W4 4G01-6**

**International WorkBoat Show: New Orleans, LA – November 30 - December 2 – Booth 849**



**MARINE TECHNOLOGIES, LLC**

Marine Technologies, LLC · 1111 Decker Drive · Mandeville, LA 70471 · (985) 951-7771 · sales-us@mtllc.us

Marine Technologies, LLC · Hovlandsveien 44 · 4370 Egersund · Norway · (+47) 51 46 18 66 · sales-norway@mtllc.us

MT – Marine Technologies Pte, Ltd · 17D Tuas Road · Singapore 637817 · (+65) 3106 4070 · sales-singapore@marine-technologies.sg

www.Marine-Technologies.com



“The T-Craft INP demonstrator won’t be built, but the technologies we’ve advanced in studying that concept will be available for naval architects and marine engineers for years to come,” Schuette says.

### LARGE DISPLACEMENT UUV

The Navy is investing heavily in unmanned systems in the air, on the surface and on the ground, as well as under the sea.

The Large displacement unmanned underwater vehicle (LDUUV) INP will be 4-feet in diameter and 20-30 feet long, with a 70-day mission profile. The LDUUV leverages the considerable experience with smaller UUVs, and bring those lessons learned into a larger, more capable platform,” Schuette says. “This INP will be a complete game changer for the community.”

“There are lots of missions for a UUV with that payload, volume and duration,” Schuette says.

Schuette says the LDUUV is like a truck with a flexible payload section. “We provide the guidance, platform, power and energy and autonomy. Others can bring the payload.”

ONR is working with universities as well as the Naval Research Laboratory, the Naval Undersea Warfare Center at Newport, RI, and the Naval Surface Warfare Center at Carderock, Md., to find new types of propulsion and fuel sources.

“We’re not looking at electro-chemical energy storage. We’ve been looking at the hydrogen fuel cell in that General Motors has developed, and we’re are working to install it in a UUV. Ideally, we want to stay away from batteries, and find something completely new,” Schuette said. “We’re trying to create the alternate future. The time is right.”

“We’ve leveraged research that goes back to the days of the Strategic Defense Initiative in electromagnetic rail guns and directed energy weapons. We’re working with Navy labs and contractors to build prototypes and show Navy what the art of the possible is,” says Schuette. “NRL just fired their 1,000th rail gun shot, and we’ve reached 33 mega joules with our rail gun at Dahlgren, a world record.” “I’m excited about rail guns and free electron lasers,” Schuette says. “We said what we were going to do, and we’re doing it. We’ve taken this from science fiction to science fact.”

### MAINTENANCE FREE SHIP

Schuette says ONR’s investments in innovation will an impact on both naval forces and the maritime industry—on and

under the sea. “We’re learning what we need to do to keep ships out of dry dock, and get that full ship life with less labor than we’re expending now,” says Schuette. “We’re tying together a lot of discovery and invention work and investing in Future Naval Capabilities (FNCs) to show the Navy what this would look

like on a ship.”

“We’ve always been challenged to get full rated life out of platforms, so how can we create a ship that needs less attention, less often, and still performs at its best? How can we keep a ship out of dry dock and in service? So we’re looking at the ‘maintenance free ship.’ I see

the tools we use for maintenance on ships today as the same as or similar to the tools we used in 40s and 50s. For example, we still use chipping hammers and needle guns for removing paint, and mitigating corrosion and rust. We’re looking at new coatings and high-solids paints that don’t rust for voids

## Setting the Standard in Marine Compressed Air



### Designed Tough for Maximum Performance

Atlas Copco's marine air compressors, nitrogen generators and quality air products are designed specifically for use in demanding shipboard conditions. Our marine air systems provide high quality, reliable compressed air for starting and working air applications, along with solutions for instrument air and seismic applications.



#### The Atlas Copco difference:

- ✓ Industry tested durability and fully certified to marine standards
- ✓ High energy-efficiency coupled with low maintenance costs
- ✓ Fully customizable and available for any shape and size of vessel
- ✓ Integrated options providing the complete package and the smallest footprint
- ✓ Dedicated local marine knowledge with global support

Come see our new 25-125hp line of starting air piston compressors!  
**WorkBoat Show,  
Booth #3313**



Call Us: 866-688-9611  
Log On: [www.atlascopco.us](http://www.atlascopco.us)

*Sustainable Productivity*

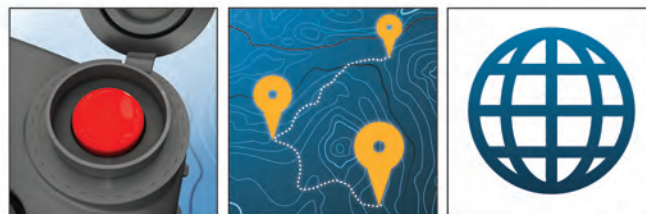
**Atlas Copco**



**What it can do and  
survive is nothing  
short of astounding**

# Iridium Extreme™

Smarter. Tougher.



- GPS-enabled location-based services
- Online tracking
- Programmable SOS button
- Reliable two-way global coverage
- Toughest military-grade designed handset ever built

[www.IridiumExtreme.com](http://www.IridiumExtreme.com)

 **iridium®**  
Everywhere





and ballast tanks — one of the worst places for corrosion—that last for the life of the ship, or instead of requiring attention every three years, only need it every 15 years,” he says.

“In terms of ship design and production, maintenance, protection, and survivability, we’re trying to build things that last longer. And we’re looking at new tools that have a high return on investment, that can do a better or more efficient job for a ship’s crew, shipyard or contractor, because that will ultimately save the Navy money and increase our availability,” he says.

Schuette says ONR is studying different materials for ship construction, such as composites and titanium. “We’ve always thought that titanium is too expensive, but it’s stronger than steel and aluminum for its weight. It never corrodes and never needs paint. You can even recycle it at the end of its service life. Besides the very expensive aviation grade where saving weight is so important, there are other types of titanium that are not nearly as costly. So, when looking at total ownership costs, titanium might actually be the best choice. But at this point we simply don’t have enough information to provide the ship designers. We want to learn everything we can about building with these materials so designers can make informed decisions.”

#### **PARTNERSHIPS ARE IMPORTANT**

“We’re at our best when we’re working with large groups to look at problems from different perspectives,” Schuette says. Schuette says collaboration with the combatant commanders and the operational commands is very important. “We work with the senior leadership in the fleet. We’re talking with the flag officers and the science advisors on their staffs to find very clever solutions to their requirements, and then we work with the acquisition community to help get that new technology into the field much quicker. We’re working with the Navy labs; Department of Energy labs; universities; the fleet, requirements and resource sponsors on the Chief of Naval Operations Staff, and the acquisition and test community. When you have rich and robust teams, you make tremendous progress in ways you didn’t anticipate.”

How does all this ultimately support warfighters? Schuette says ONR must balance the research between the warfighter of today, tomorrow, and the future. “We like to work in all three spaces. But if it doesn’t support the warfighter, why do it?”

*Captain Edward Lundquist, U.S. Navy (Ret.) is a principal science writer for MCR Federal LLC.*

November 2011



## **Just Add Water**

Mide Marine’s non-contacting and non-rotating bulkhead seals only activate in the presence of water - offering the safest and lowest total ownership cost solution for your vessel.

These low wear, low maintenance, commercial and military seals have been developed and qualified for the US Navy. They employ innovative HydroActive™ technology to provide a low leak, no noise bulkhead seal solution with lenient mounting requirements; easily installed on any vessel.

**No Wear, No Maintenance, No Compromise.**

**WWW.MIDEMARINE.COM**

**MIDE MARINE**

**CALL: 1888-MIDEMARINE**

**Visit us at IWBS  
Booth #372**



# TechSolutions

*Connects the S&T community with fleet, field, to solve real problems*

## VVBY EDWARD LUNDQUIST

“TechSolutions allows individual warfighters to submit a request and get short-turnaround solutions from the science and technology community,” says Master Chief Electronics Technician Charles Ziervogel, the Command Master Chief at ONR and fleet liaison for TechSolutions.

The process is simple: A Sailor or Marine contacts TechSolutions via the web or email and shares a problem or situation that needs attention. “We want to hear from the Sailor handling the lines, or the Marine toting the rifle. They know what the pressing issues are,” Ziervogel says. “All we need to know is: what is the problem; what needs to be done to fix the problem; and how should we contact you?”

TechSolutions aims to provide the fleet and force with prototypes that deliver 60-80 percent solutions which address immediate needs and can be easily transitioned by the acquisition community.

In the world of acquisition, where requirements, resourcing, selection and procurement can take a decade or more, the TechSolutions process turns it all around in about a year, sometimes less. “We try put to the final product in the hands of the Sailor that made the request. Whoever generates the requirement may see direct results during his or her tour,” Ziervogel says.

The idea is shared with the various research teams at ONR, covering all of the science and technology (S&T) disciplines, ONR departments, and warfare domains and enterprises. “We cross all the boundaries,” he says. For example:

A Sonar Technician had a solution to the annoying buzzing hum caused by the



(U.S. Navy photo by John F. Williams/Released)

fluorescent bunk lights in the berthing compartments. He suggested Light Emitting Diode (LED) lighting instead. In fact, it turns out that replacing all the incandescent and fluorescent lighting throughout the ship with longer-lasting LED lighting is an even better idea.

“They last longer, and use much less energy, and energy savings translates to fuel savings,” says Stephanie Everett, program manager for TechSolutions.

Instead of having watch standers go out on the weather deck to take periodic observations and then send a formatted message to the Fleet Numerical Meteorological and Oceanographic Center (FNMOC) in Monterey, California, every six hours, a suggestion was made to have an automated system take constant observations day and night and submit the data to FNMOC. The Automated Shipboard Weather Observation System removes guess work about sea state, wave height and cloud cover, removes the tedious and error-prone task of writing and transmitting the message on time, and

keeps Sailors out of heavy weather,

“In addition to relieving the impact on the crew, one of the goals is to improve fidelity, consistency and frequency of the observations,” says Everett. “The weather prediction models will be more accurate with consistent data taken by precision instruments.”

Food service records have also gone “high tech.” New Food Service Management Software works with menu planning system to provide an accurate inventory of food on hand, and helps figure out what to order. “You can find out if you have enough pasta on board to serve spaghetti and meatballs three weeks later,” Everett says.

## FINDING THE RIGHT TOOL

When Sailors in an aviation squadron maintenance department found paper records and log books hard to maintain, which made it difficult to ensure custody and accountability of the tools, TechSolutions helped develop an automated tool room software package and barcode in-

**Shooters aboard the aircraft carrier USS Harry S. Truman (CVN 75) test a catapult capacity selector valve (CSV) calculator provided by the Office of Naval Research during flight operations. The CSV calculator is a personal digital assistant that would replace paper lookup tables and allow flight deck personnel to compute the proper settings for an aircraft carrier steam catapult. The device is being provided through the Tech Solutions program, a rapid-response technology development program that funds government laboratories to produce prototype solutions for problems identified by Sailors and Marines.**

**Culinary Specialist 3rd Class John Smith uses the existing DOS-based food service management system aboard the aircraft carrier USS Harry S. Truman (CVN 75). The Office of Naval Research and Tech Solutions funded the creation of new modernized food service management software currently being piloted on several surface ships. The new modular software design caters to each location's specific needs, provides menu planning tools, recipes and nutritional analysis, budget information and inventory tracking.**

ventory tracking system for all tools and equipment.

TechSolutions also helped create a personal digital assistant (PDA) that helps Landing Signal Officers (LSOs) on aircraft carriers record the details of all the landings they observe—the same information that had to be hand written into the pages of a logbook—and also transmit that data online to the LSO School where it is automatically captured by a central database.

When Marines said the large custom batteries powering their EOD disposal robots were heavy, costly, and required their own specialized charger, TechSolutions developed an adapter to allow the robot to run off standard military radio batteries instead.

Responding to a request from the fleet, TechSolutions is helping catapult operators on aircraft carrier flight decks exchange their thick notebooks with hand-held devices. Instead of bulky binders with tables, charts, graphs and lists of every permutation of every configuration—from type of aircraft to relative wind speed to weapons load to fuel state to barometric pressure—with a hand-held calculator to determine the proper settings for the catapult capacity selector valve (CSV) for that particular aircraft and configuration.

Schuette says TechSolutions is looking for low hanging fruit, with a big payoff in quality of life. “We want low-cost answers, with a high return on investment.”

“We’re looking for that sweet spot, where we have a Sailor doing something simply because we’ve always had a Sailor doing it,” Schuette says. “If we can find a way to have an automated process or a new device to simplify, improve or eliminate that task, then we’re doing the right thing. We want to solve problems, not symptoms.”



(U.S. Navy photo by John F. Williams/Released)





Didn't order from World Wide Metric? Cut along the dotted line and have someone stick this sign to your back with a few pieces of tape.

# KICK ME.

## **This will come in handy if you ever order your replacement valves from someone else.**

Let's say you choose a company with a smaller inventory than ours. And the valve you need is one they don't have in stock. Suddenly, you're waiting weeks for a valve that could have arrived in a day or two. And along with wasting time, your company is now wasting thousands of dollars. Now we're not saying you'll definitely have to wear this if you order your valves from someone other than World Wide Metric. Of course, other people in your company might disagree. For more information, call us at 855-CALL WWM (855.225.5996).

**Visit us at the Workboat Show on Nov. 30 - Dec. 2, 2011 — Booth 3139!**



[www.worldwidemetric.com](http://www.worldwidemetric.com)

VALVES   FLANGES   FITTINGS   TUBING   COUPLINGS   EXPANSION JOINTS   METALS



# FAST 2011

## Focuses on Future of Fast Sea Transportation

### BY EDWARD LUNDQUIST

Naval Architects and marine engineers from around the world gathered in Honolulu in September for the 11th International Conference on Fast Sea Transportation (FAST 2011). The four-day biannual symposium promoted world-wide cooperation among scientists and engineers involved with all aspects of the high-speed maritime industry. FAST 2011 was the Fast Foundation's 20th anniversary.

Kjell Holden of the Norwegian Univ. of Science and Technology and FAST International Standing Committee chair said the forum was aimed at stimulating development of new concepts that explore the need for higher speed for sea transportation, coastal protection and naval

operations.

Holden remarked that the FAST conferences have been responsible for publishing over 1,100 papers since the first FAST forum in Norway in 1991. More than 100 papers were presented at this year's conference.

The event was sponsored by American Society of Naval Engineers, Navatek, Ltd., NUMECA USA, Inc., MARINTEK, Umoe Mandal AS, Austal Ships, the Transonic Hull Company, and the FAST Foundation.

### SPEED PARADIGM CHANGE

Capt. Timothy Close, Chief of Staff for the Fourteenth Coast Guard District, was a keynote speaker. Close discussed the challenges involved in the District's re-

sponsibilities that span a large portion of the Pacific Ocean. He also addressed the challenges of high-speed craft operations.

"The Coast Guard has boats that are capable of high-speed operation to best execute various Coast Guard missions such as interdicting drug traffickers and human traffickers with high-speed boats of their own, to enable us to respond faster to Search and Rescue cases, and to respond faster to port security threats," Close said. "An important point is that while Coast Guard boats are capable of high speed, they are not always operated at high speed."

Close said the Coast Guard has several classes of boats that achieve speeds of 40 knots or greater. The speed enables the Coast Guard to better conduct drug inter-

diction and search and rescue missions. But there are challenges. Electronic equipment such as radars and fathometers can become problematic at higher speeds, which can affect the safe operation of the ship. "There's no room for complacency."

The Coast Guard has learned from experience that high-speed craft require a different approach to design and operation. "With traditional boats, the coxswain used to stand in the open to operate the boat. Now, we require the coxswain and crew to be seated with safety harnesses and spring-loaded cushion seats. Because of noise and wind, the boats now have enclosed sound-insulated and air conditioned cabins. These boats have human factors—to include visibil-

**The Military Sealift Command joint high speed vessel USNS Spearhead (JHSV 1), the first of 10 Navy joint high-speed vessels designed for rapid intra-theater transport of troops and military equipment, prepares for its Sept. 17 christening ceremony at Austal USA in Mobile, Ala. The 338-foot-long aluminum catamarans are designed to be fast, flexible and maneuverable even in shallow waters, making them ideal for transporting troops and equipment quickly.**





ity, crew endurance, safety and comfort, and ability to carry out tasks—designed into them.

Training the crews of high-speed boats has evolved,” Close said. “We need to make our crews proficient, not just qualified. Once they qualify, they need to go out and practice in all conditions, day and night, low visibility, and heavy seas.

Close said that fathometers do not work well as a navigational tool at higher speeds. Also, high-speed boats can “out-run their radar,” he said. “We have come to rely on electronic navigation, but in a dynamic high-speed environment you need to look out the window as well.”

High speed has brought about a culture shift in the boat operations chain of command. A new dedicated navigator position has been added to the coxswain and engineer. The entire crew is involved in a risk assessment prior to getting underway. “All the crew members have to agree on the different aspects of risk involved. It’s no longer just the coxswain deciding to get underway,” he said.

Commercial high-speed vessels share all the same human factors issues that the Coast Guard is concerned about with its own boats. “No matter how fast it goes, it’s still a vessel, and it has to comply with all the rules of the road,” Close said. “Concerns related to training, crew endurance, visibility limitations and competing waterway users for example apply to all high-speed vessels.”

Dr. Tony Armstrong from Austal, based in Henderson, Western Australia, also delivered a keynote address. He discussed the trimaran hull design now being employed for fast ferries and for naval applications, as well as the benefits of all-aluminum ship construction. Armstrong shared Austal’s experience with the all-aluminum Westpac Express, Hawaii Super Ferry, Benchijigua Express, Littoral Combat Ship, and the Joint High Speed Vessel (JHSV).

In addition to aluminum, the delegates heard from a number of experts who discussed the relative merits of different materials for high-speed vessels, to include steel, composites, fabric, and titanium.

### TRANSFORMATIONAL CRAFT

Dr. Al Skolnick and Bob Wilson discussed the Office of Naval Research Transformable Craft Innovative Naval Prototype, better known as T-Craft, which can self-deploy without a payload up to 2,500 nautical miles unrefueled at a speed of 20+ knots through sea state 5; meet up with a sea base; embark up to 750 tons of cargo, including vehicles as large as M1A1 tanks, in high sea states; and then deliver that payload to the shore

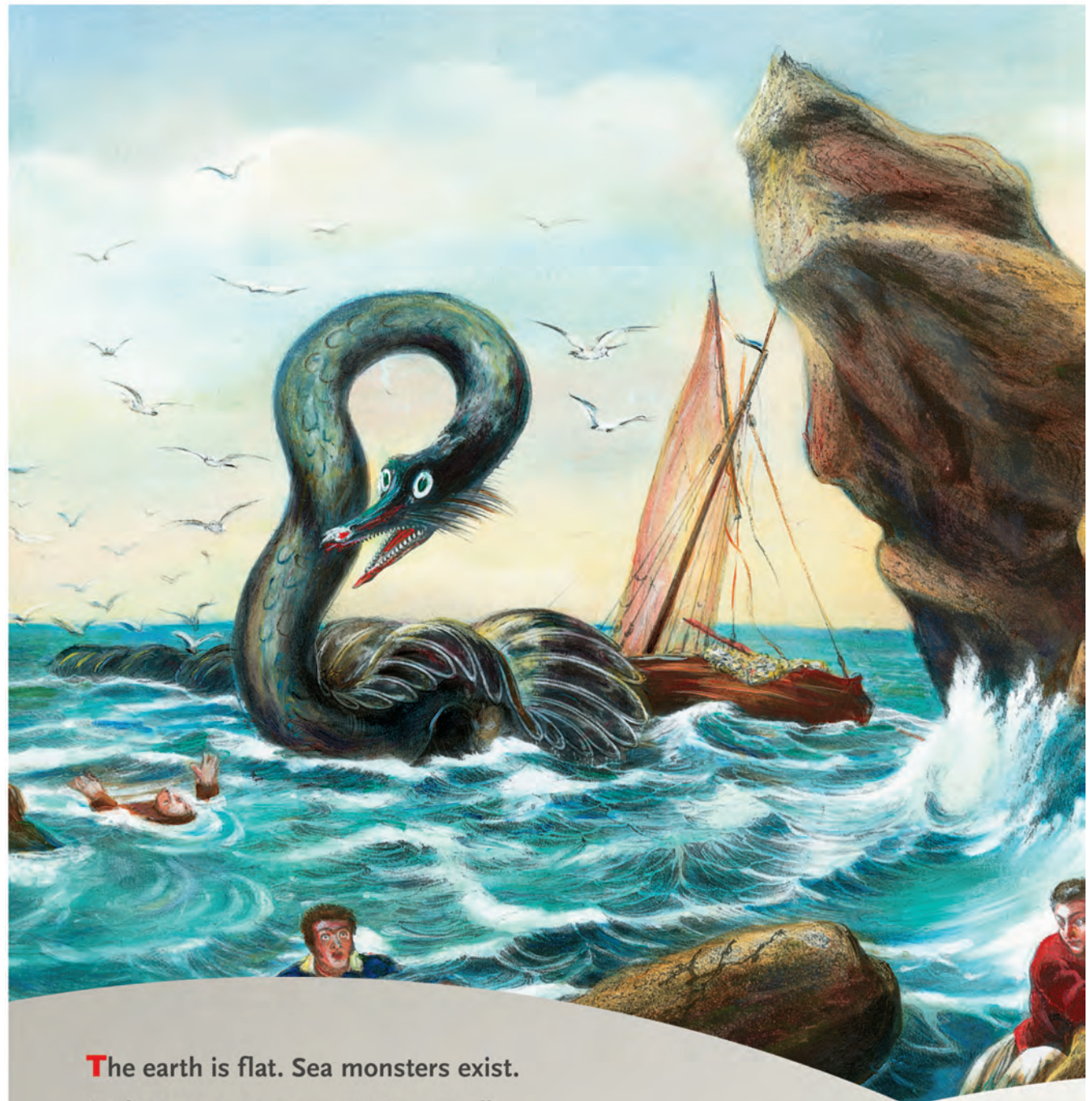
at high speed (more than 40 knots). Three different T-Craft concepts have been developed. The three competing design efforts were led by two American companies (Alion Science and Technology, and Textron Marine Systems) and one Norwegian company (Umoe Mandal).

“While long legs and high speed were viewed as doable, transferring cargo at sea and delivering it to the beach feet dry was a bigger challenge,” Wilson said.

“The Navy asked industry, ‘Can you do this.’ The response was, ‘Yes, this is achievable.’ There are technologies and systems engineering developments that

are needed, but this is a doable thing,” said Wilson. “It could be built today.”

T-Craft merges three unique ship concepts—the catamaran, surface effect ship and air cushion vehicle—to deliver long range, high speed, large payloads and the ability to go up onto the beach “feet dry” and offload cargo.



**The earth is flat. Sea monsters exist.  
And no one company can insure all  
your ocean marine needs.**

Ahhh, the myths of the sea. Giant serpents, square planets and one-dimensional insurance companies. At Travelers, we’re quite happy to dispel one of those myths. As an industry leader, we offer coverage that extends well beyond the vessel and its cargo. Our experts will craft a comprehensive plan that keeps your insurance in-synch with all of your needs—from accidents on the docks to coverage of equipment and buildings. Talk to your independent agent about custom solutions for your business. We think you’ll be quite impressed with the tale they tell you.

**TRAVELERS**   
travelers.com/ocean

©2011 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved. The Travelers Indemnity Company and its property casualty affiliates. One Tower Square, Hartford, CT 06183



Furthermore, the T-Craft designs can transfer cargo to and from larger ships located at a "sea base" far from shore.

While a T-Craft demonstrator is not being built, the different technologies being studied will benefit from the program. A number of the presentations reported on findings from research that was

associated with ONR's T-Craft program.

#### WAVE-PIERCING BOWS TO STERN FLAPS

Other topics presented at the conference ranged from computational fluid dynamics and structural design to hydrodynamic testing and optimization

to inflatable boats.

New concept ships were explored, such as the Wave Adaptive Vessel - Modular (WAM-V), -high-speed Small Waterplane Area Twin Hull (SWATH) vessels, High-Speed Trimaran Trailerships (HSTT) for coastwise shipping, wave-piercing bows, Transonic's slender trian-

gular waterplane, Surface Effect Ships (SES) and Air Cushion Vehicles (ACV), as well as ONR's T-Craft. Presentations looked at both old and new materials; variations of propulsion systems, to include diesels and gas turbines, air screws, waterjets, Z-drives and thrusters, high-speed high-frequency generators and motors, and integrated electric drive systems; as well as computerized design and simulation tools.

Subjects also included new methods of loading and discharging cargo, manning, and environmental considerations.

Dominic Cusanelli with the Naval Surface Warfare Center at Carderock, Md., presented on the design and installation of stern flaps on U.S. Navy amphibious ships which have enabled these ships to achieve lower fuel consumption, achieve better range, and increase maximum speed. The \$1 million stern flaps pay for themselves in the first year in fuel savings, Cusanelli said.

Bob Wilson said FAST 2011 was an opportunity for academics, designers and builders to meet and share ideas. Wilson said it was valuable to find out about the research being conducted around the world, and to offer feedback and suggestions without being critical. "Everyone shares the same broad vision, but we all offer a unique perspective. There are a lot of free thinkers here."

Wilson noted the wealth of experience in attendance, but was also encouraged by the large number of young people at FAST 2011, especially those presenting papers on their academic research.

Dr. Steven Zalek, a naval architect and research scientist at the University of Michigan, said FAST 2011 was an excellent opportunity to personally meet many people whom he has known by professional reputation. "Now I can reach out to them because I've come to know them. This will improve my ability to do my research, and we can collaborate better and help each other in the future."

"I have been delighted with the quality and depth of the papers and presentations," said Todd Peltzer of Navatek, the FAST 2011 conference organizing committee chairman. "The variety of the topics was exceptional, ranging from the esoteric to the practical to the curious."

For example, to build faster ships in the future, it is necessary to understand what has been successful in the past. Per Werenskiold of MARINTEK in Trondheim, Norway presented on the "most successful high-speed ships for their time," a paper that discussed the design and construction of the famous Viking longships that were the scourge of northern Europe in their day.

# WHEN SAFETY COUNTS...

## DEPEND ON WILLARD MARINE'S SEA FORCE LINE OF SOLAS RESCUE BOATS

Designed, built and individually tested in our Anaheim, California facility to meet the latest USCG requirements. Willard's R.I.B. was the first built by a U.S. manufacturer to be SOLAS approved. If safety is No. 1, count on Willard Marine Sea Force SOLAS.

US Coast Guard Approved No. 160.156/6/1



Willard Marine, Inc., Anaheim, California • Virginia Beach, Virginia  
714-666-2150 Fax: 714-632-8136 www.WillardMarine.com Email: WebMaster@WillardMarine.com

©2011 Willard Marine, Inc.



## Keel Laid for future USS Milwaukee

Workers at the Marinette Marine Corp. shipyard in Marinette, Wis. authenticated the keel for LCS 5, the future USS Milwaukee, during a short ceremony Oct. 27, recognizing the beginning of the ship's construction.

"Starting construction on the fifth ship of the class is a significant step in the life of the program," said Rear Adm. Jim Murdoch, program executive officer for Littoral Combat Ships. "We've learned a number of key lessons from the construction of LCS 1 and 3 which will improve production of these vital fleet assets. We're committed to controlling shipbuilding costs and delivering these ships on time and within budget."

LCS is a new breed of U.S. Navy warship, capable of open-ocean operation but optimized for littoral, or coastal, missions. The Navy remains committed to a 55 ship LCS program and is leveraging competition, fixed-price contracting and serial production to reduce construction duration and costs.

Milwaukee is expected to deliver to the fleet in 2014. The ship will join USS Freedom (LCS 1), commissioned in 2008; USS Independence (LCS 2), commissioned in 2009, and the future USS Fort Worth and USS Coronado, both under construction.

USS Milwaukee, named in honor of the Wisconsin city of Milwaukee, will be 417 feet in length and capable of reaching speeds in excess of 40 knots.

PEO LCS, an affiliated Program Executive Office of Naval Sea Systems Command, provides a single Program Executive responsible for acquiring and sustaining mission capabilities of the Lit-

toral Combat Ship class, beginning with procurement, and ending with fleet employment and sustainment. The combined capability of LCS and LCS mission systems is designed to dominate the littoral battle space and provide U. S. forces with assured access to coastal areas.

Source: PEO LCS Public Affairs



(Lockheed Martin photos)



### FLANGES & ACCESSORIES

4-bolt, split and captive styles.



### TUBE FITTINGS & ADAPTERS

JIC, NPT, ORFS, MORB and other thread configurations.



### METRIC BITE TYPE FITTINGS

Leak-free operation without retightening, even under severe working conditions.

# BRENNAN.

## THE LOGICAL CHOICE FOR CRITICAL FLOW COMPONENTS.

As one of the world's premier manufacturers of critical flow components, Brennan is committed to providing the highest quality in everything we do. That quality is evident in each of our 25,000 different products, supported by knowledgeable customer service and technical support from our field product specialists. That's why we're the Logical Choice® for hydraulic fittings, pneumatic fittings and adapters.

Put the experience of the Brennan team to work for you.



Toll Free: 888.331.1523 • [www.brennaninc.com](http://www.brennaninc.com)

#### DISTRIBUTION CENTERS

California	Georgia	Ohio	Texas	Washington	Toronto	Shanghai
800.942.5321	800.458.1988	800.331.1523	800.443.9937	800.445.7107	800.331.1523	+86 21 57391155

©2011 Brennan Industries, Inc.



### BRENNAN BLACK FITTINGS

World-class corrosion resistance.



### PIPE CLAMPS

Configurations available for both heavy and standard-duty service.



### INSTRUMENTATION TUBE FITTINGS

Single- and double-ferrule styles provide leak-proof seals at all tubing connections.



(Lockheed Martin photos)





# LCS Lessons Learned Lead to Improvements in Follow-on Ships

Lockheed Martin photos

**BY EDWARD LUNDQUIST**

The U.S. Navy and its shipbuilding partners have incorporated lessons learned from the first two Littoral Combat Ships (LCS) in the design and construction of the follow-on ships.

“I think the lead ships are pretty good,” says Rear Adm. Jim Murdoch, the Program Executive Officer for LCS (PEO LCS). “I think LCS 3 and 4 will be better.”

LCS 1 is the USS Freedom, built at Marinette Marine in Wisconsin by a team led by Lockheed Martin, and commissioned in November of 2008. The ship deployed to U.S. Naval Forces Southern Command as well as participated in the RIMPAC fleet exercises around Hawaii in 2010. Freedom is currently in a scheduled maintenance period in San Diego. Commissioned in 2010, USS Independence (LCS 2) was built at Austal USA in Mobile, Ala., and recently called at Naval Station Newport in Rhode Island for the 20th International Seapower Symposium. Independence is conducting tests at sea with both the Remote Minehunting Vehicle and MH-60S Seahawk helicopter using the AQS-20 sonar in simulated minefields. Several ships of each design are under construction at the two builders’ shipyards. Fort Worth (LCS 3) completed builder’s sea trials in Lake Michigan on Oct. 24., and is due to be commissioned next year. Coronado (LCS 4) will launch next month at Mobile. Milwaukee (LCS 5) is under construction at Marinette, and construction of Jackson (LCS 6) has begun in Mobile.

Murdoch said that criticism regarding the cost overruns of the first two ships was well founded. But thanks to a robust

competition, the follow on ships will cost much less. “We have two great contracts in place to provide ships at a very affordable price, and maintain a stable design,” Murdoch says.

## FOCUSED MISSION COMBATANT

The Littoral Combat Ship (LCS) is new kind of combatant designed to operate in the littoral—or coastal—waters of the world, to address the serious threats of mines, quiet diesel submarines and small, fast armed boats that can deny access to these waters.

LCS is the first ship built to address these focused missions of mine countermeasures (MCM), anti-submarine warfare (ASW), and surface warfare (SUW), and can be configured for those missions by changing modularized mission packages. The ship itself has ample internal volume to carry mission packages to address one of the three focused missions, and these mission packages can be quickly changed to give the ship an entirely different combat capability depending on the specific threat being addressed. These mission packages come in containerized modules which carry offboard vehicles and sensors. Employment of off-board manned and unmanned vehicles at a distance from the ship allows the Navy to rapidly engage threats while the ship stays at stand-off ranges. The Navy had planned to select just one of the two competing variants to be the Navy’s choice for LCS. But in a surprise announcement last December, Lockheed Martin Corp. and Austal USA each received a fixed-price incentive contract for the design and construction of a 10 ship block-buy, for a total of 20 littoral

combat ships from fiscal 2010 through fiscal 2015. The average ship target-price across the entire dual-block buy for the Lockheed Martin LCS variant is \$362 million; and the average ship target-price for the Austal USA LCS variant is \$352 million, according to Navy officials.

## CORRECTING DEFICIENCIES

The Marinette ship had some reserve buoyancy issues, structural cracks, corrosion problems in the vicinity of the water jet tunnels, and water was coming through the anchor hawse pipe in heavy seas. To provide additional buoyancy on LCS 1, buoyancy tanks were attached on the stern on each side of the stern door. In LCS 3, the hull was lengthened below the water line providing more buoyancy without the tanks, and space for an additional 10 percent fuel capacity. With the extra length, the ship is actually faster.

LCS 1 has a “clean focsle,” Murdoch says. The anchor windlass, used to raise and lower the anchor, usually found on the main deck of most combatants, is actually inside the ship on LCS 1. But water came into the ship in heavy seas. By having the opening on the deck, any water coming through the hawse flows overboard. “The new design will allow the ship to go faster in high seas.”

“With that longer underwater hull, the ship is a little more efficient,” says Murdoch. “Just operating on the diesel engine alone, she’s about a knot faster. We’re probably one to two knots faster on the gas turbine (engines) alone than Freedom was.”

The LCS 1 design will have a more robust shaft seal system and improvements to the stern door leading from the water-

borne mission zone top the sea so as to reduce the impact of salt water corrosion, as well as larger bridge windows.

LCS 1 has a 5-meter ridged hull inflatable boat (RHIB) as a lifeboat, mounted on the port side. “We want a larger boat. A design change is in the works.”

Design improvements will permit heavier loads to be carried on the LCS 1 stern ramp. This way the 11-meter RHIB can remain on the ramp between evolutions instead of being stowed and unstowed each time, a time-consuming task.

“These are small ships with a lot of propulsion plant in them,” Murdoch says.

However, Murdoch says care is being taken not to make structural changes that increase weight. “Either you want a ship that goes 40 knots or you don’t.”

Murdoch said LCS 2 construction required too many labor hours. The Austal ships now feature a more modular and economic construction process. Large blocks of the ship are built with all the installed piping and wiring, and are mostly complete and tested when fitted to the other parts of the ship. In addition, the LCS 4 centerline waterjets are larger so as to take full advantage of the General Electric LM2500 gas turbines.

The Austal ship has also experienced corrosion problems. Both designs need more cathodic protection, he says. The Navy and the builders are installing both additional sacrificial anodes known as zincs and an impressed current system,

“An Impressed Current Cathodic Protection System (ICCP) will be installed in both the cone assemblies and the water jet tunnels on Austal variant ships to reduce the effects of galvanic corrosion,” says Naval Sea Systems Command spokesman Chris Johnson. “The General Dynamics and Austal USA approach to prevent corrosion on LCS 2 was based on commercial practices and included a coating system on the exposed metal, electrical insulation of dissimilar metals and cathodic protection via sacrificial zinc anodes in the water jet tunnels. This design proved to be less effective than intended due to multiple factors including improper electrical insulation during installation. To provide more comprehensive protection, an ICCP system and additional sacrificial protection design is being finalized and will be implemented on LCS 2 during its Post Shakedown Availability (PSA); has already been installed on LCS 4; and will be included on LCS 6 and follow as a baseline change prior to the start of construction.”

With the changes, Murdoch says both production lines should now be quite stable. The key to keeping costs down, he says, is avoiding changes. “We don’t introduce any changes we don’t absolutely have to,” he says.

Maritime Reporter & Engineering News



# Experience the progress.

## Offshore Crane Technology

- Technology & Innovation
- Experience
- Competence
- Quality
- Service



**Liebherr-Werk Nenzing GmbH**  
P.O. Box 10, A-6710 Nenzing/Austria  
Tel.: +43 50809 41-481  
Fax: +43 50809 41-625  
offshore.crane@liebherr.com  
www.liebherr.com

**Liebherr Nenzing Crane Co.**  
7075 Bennington Street  
Houston, Texas 77028 USA  
Tel.: +1 713 636 4070  
Fax: +1 713 636 4073  
info.lnc@liebherr.com  
www.liebherr.com

# LIEBHERR

The Group

PROJECT & CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT  
SAFETY, ENVIRONMENTAL & QUALITY MANAGEMENT  
VESSEL DESIGN & NAVAL ARCHITECTURE  
ENGINEERING  
SHIP MANAGEMENT  
SALVAGE & EMERGENCY RESPONSE  
FULL SERVICE LOGISTICS

## No other marine solutions provider is as well-schooled as Crowley.

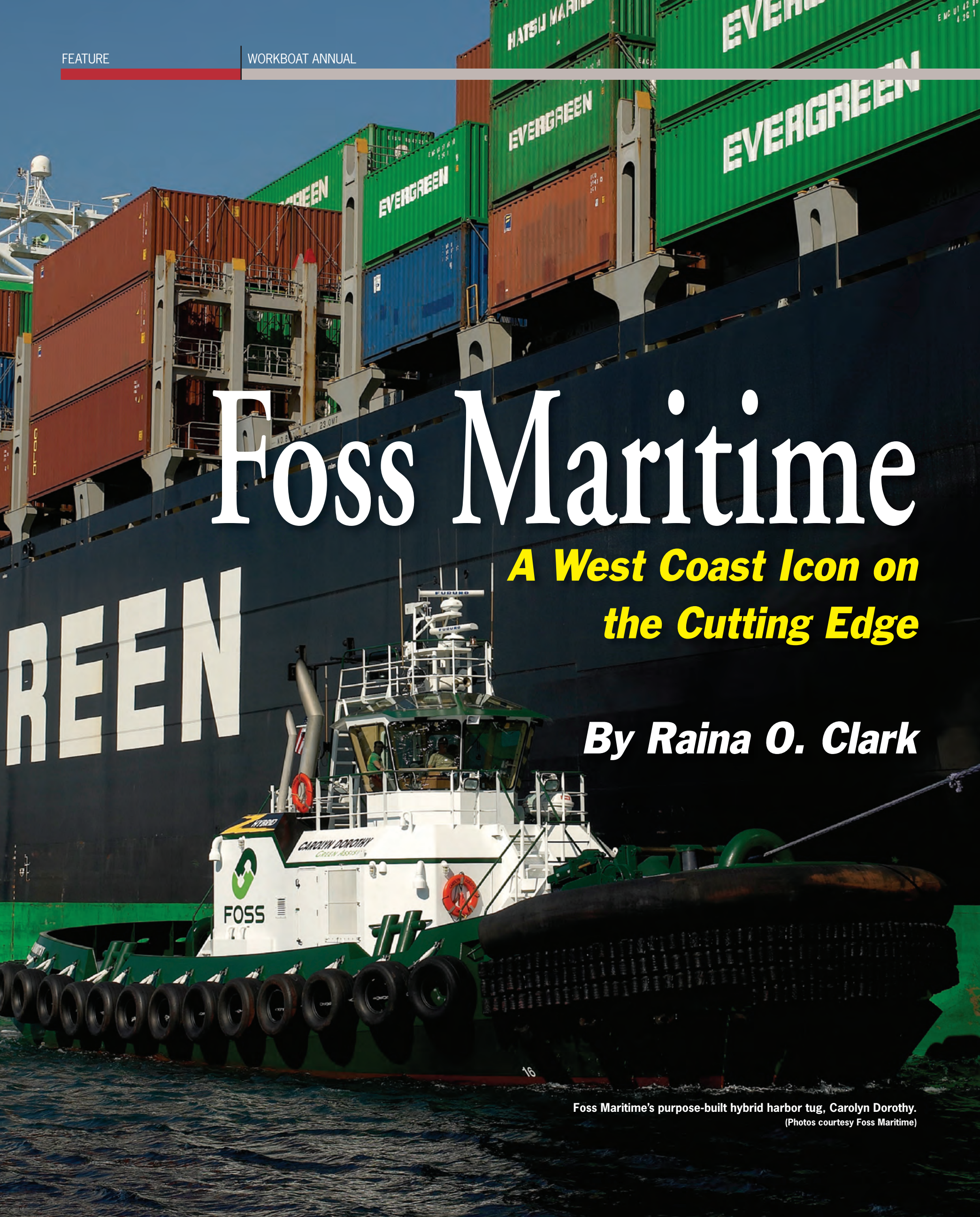
**Crowley's technical services help even the most complex maritime projects run smoother.**

Crowley has orchestrated some of the largest, most complicated maritime projects in the world – all over the world. Work with us and we'll assign one extraordinarily experienced Project Management Professional to integrate our vast capabilities and create efficiencies for you that other companies simply can't match. From our significant buying power to our environmental safety skills to our ability to manage risk, our customers save time, money and worry. So wherever your challenges lie, call our Vice President, Craig Tornga, for a free consultation on any one or a combination of Crowley technical services offerings at +1-281-774-5410, or visit [www.crowley.com](http://www.crowley.com).

[www.crowley.com](http://www.crowley.com)

**CROWLEY®**  
People Who Know®





# Foss Maritime

***A West Coast Icon on  
the Cutting Edge***

***By Raina O. Clark***

Foss Maritime's purpose-built hybrid harbor tug, Carolyn Dorothy.  
(Photos courtesy Foss Maritime)



Foss Maritime, founded by the matriarch of the Foss family in 1889, is as much a cultural icon on the U.S. West Coast as McAllister or Moran are on the East Coast. Norwegian immigrant Thea Foss began the business when she bought her first row boat in Tacoma, Wash. and painted it the signature green and white. The Foss family grew the business into a launch service ferrying crew and supplies in the 1910s, then shifted into towing work in the 1940s.

Thea Foss is considered the inspiration for Tug Boat Annie, a series of fictional stories by Norman Reilly Raine published in the Saturday Evening Post. The company's own tug, the Arthur Foss, starred in Tug Boat Annie, the motion picture, in 1933. Schools and waterways in the Seattle/Tacoma area have been named after the Foss family, honoring the impact the business has had on the broader community.

Both Foss family members and vessels played a role in the Second World War, including Henry Foss, a Navy Captain and son to Thea Foss. Henry's son, Drew Foss was a crew member aboard the tug Justine Foss which was sent to work in the Hawaiian Islands during the war. Drew Foss became a prisoner of war after the tug was taken by the Japanese following the bombing of Pearl Harbor and the capture of Wake Island.

In 1969 the family business was sold to a parent company, but Foss family members remained involved in the company leadership until several years ago. In 1987 Foss was again sold, this time to Saltchuk Resources, Inc., which remains Foss' holding company today. Throughout, Foss has maintained its original green and white colors and the philosophy of innovation that has kept it one step ahead of the market for the last 122 years.

Foss Maritime's current President and CEO, Gary Faber, is a graduate of the U.S. Merchant Marine Academy at Kings Point, N.Y. "It was one thing for the company to remain focused on its values while the members of the Foss family were running the company," he said. "Now, when there are no Foss family members involved in the company, it takes a special commitment from the entire leadership team and each of our employees to keep the company's focus on people and the community, and on providing responsive 'always ready' service."

No where is Foss Maritime's innovative spirit and commitment to community more apparent than in its environmental initiatives, including its hybrid harbor craft program, its early switch to ultra-low sulfur diesel fuel and its business-wide sustainability goals.

#### THE FOSS HYBRID APPROACH

Foss' commitment to the environment sets the company apart, Faber said. "Now and in the future, we believe the companies best positioned to compete for work will be those with the best environmental and safety records."

"I am proud of the hybrid technology

we have developed and the fact that we are now in the final stages of developing our second hybrid tug, which is a conversion of a conventional tug to hybrid power." Foss' second hybrid, the Campbell, is undergoing a hybrid retrofit at the company's Rainier Shipyard in Rainier, Ore. The Campbell is headed for the Port

of Los Angeles/Long Beach, where the first Foss hybrid harbor tug, the Carolyn Dorothy, is also home-ported.

The Carolyn Dorothy is a Dolphin class tug and was built as a hybrid "out of the box," Faber said. As the pilot hybrid, she was built from scratch, but Foss has nine other conventional Dolphin class tugs, in-

**People**  
who know marine repairs

When it comes to vessel construction and repair, modern facilities and cutting-edge machines are only as good as the people who use them. At Bollinger, our talented workforce is comprised of some of the most experienced and skilled craftsmen in the industry. Our people take great pride in what they do, from the big picture down to the smallest detail. The result is unmatched quality, dependability and service.

- Repairs** |
- Conversions** |
- Propellers** |
- Armature** |
- Machine Shop** |
- Logistics** |

**Bollinger**  
complete marine solutions

985-532-2554  
sales@bollingershipyards.com  
www.bollingershipyards.com

S. Russell  
Welder Fitter  
35 Years





# **VERSITEC**

## **MARINE U.S.A.**

**RUDDER CARRIER**

**STERNTUBE**



**PUMPS**

**DECK EQUIPMENT**

Providing Ultimate: Versatility, Self-Lubricating Qualities, & Protection  
Operating Conditions: Water, Oil and Grease Lubricated  
Available Materials: L2 Marine, LNF, L7M

**FOR MORE INFORMATION VISIT: <http://versiglyde.versitec.us>**

**VISIT US AT THE WORKBOAT SHOW - BOOTH 2403**

VERSITEC MARINE U.S.A. Phone: (716) 695-0142 info@versitec.us www.versitec.us





**Left**  
Susan Hayman, Foss Vice President, Environmental and Governmental Affairs, with one of the Campbell Foss' new generators.



**Right:**  
“Now and in the future, we believe the companies best positioned to compete for work will be those with the best environmental and safety records,” said Foss President and CEO, Gary Faber

Photos courtesy Foss Maritime

Photos courtesy Foss Maritime

cluding the Campbell. These are all planned to be retrofitted as hybrids.

Foss is currently going through EPA certification for the Carolyn Dorothy. Having the conventional sister tugs has helped compare apples to apples, as far as the true fuel and emissions reductions realized, Faber said. “We’ve met or exceeded the original estimates for emissions reductions and fuel savings on the Carolyn Dorothy,” he confirmed. Operational results from the pilot hybrid show that the main diesel engines have been used just 1% of the time and the generator engines are used 65 to 85% of the time. Faber said the entire Dolphin class should be retrofitted in five to seven years, “unless demand changes,” in which case “we could do it in three years.” Retrofitting one vessel takes about two months, depending on how it fits in with other projects going on in the yard. “We look at what every craft does and match the hybrid system to those requirements,” he said. “We know exactly what the duty cycle is, the frequency she spends at what band of power. We work backwards and come up with the right sized generator which drives the propulsion unit in hybrid mode.”

There are three components of the hybrid system: the main engines, the generator engines and the batteries. Having been built from scratch, the Carolyn Dorothy was designed with smaller engines, but the retrofitted tugs will be keeping their larger engines. “The real challenge on the retrofits is finding the extra space for the generator engines and batteries,” Faber said.

#### **OTHER TECHNOLOGICAL ALTERNATIVES?**

“Hybrid technology lends itself to harbor craft with the intermittent cycles,” Faber said. But what about other ways to reduce the carbon footprints of work boats?

## **International** Intersmooth®**SPC**

**Your choice since 1974.**

**33,398**  
**ships ...and still counting**

**Intersmooth®SPC** is the world's only Self Polishing Copolymer biocidal antifouling that offers 4%\* fuel and emissions savings and over 37 years of proven performance on 33,398 ships.

**Isn't it time your most precious assets were under our protection?**

[www.international-marine.com/antifouling](http://www.international-marine.com/antifouling)

Use antifouling paints safely. Always read the label and product information before use.  
\*Based on over 5,000 vessel drydock and inspections for fouling rating, combined with AHR measurements from over 50 vessel outdockings.





Faber sees LNG for harbor craft as a “very real near-term opportunity,” although Foss “went down a different path — the hybrid path. It lead us to a larger a reduction, faster.”

“LNG in combination with hybrid might be the ultimate solution,” especially for harbor craft. However, for towing he said, “because of the volume of fuel you would need, I don’t know if it would be viable.”

The intermediate solution for ocean towing continues to be new, efficient diesel engine and propulsion technology, according to Faber. “Diesel technology has improved dramatically in the last five years. It’s been impressive.” Smaller packages deliver the same or more thrust he pointed out, and hull efficiencies further reduce fuel consumption and emis-

sions output. “It’s a huge leap forward,” and the next steps may be alternative fuels or propulsion systems.

Foss also voluntarily switched its entire fleet to ultra-low sulfur diesel in 2007, a year before the California Air Resources Board (CARB) began enforcing the ultra-low sulfur diesel fuel rule in regional waters. “Everywhere we operate, anywhere in the world we can get it, we use ultra-low sulfur diesel,” Faber said.

“Early on we looked at what the effect would be on the engines,” given that sulfur in fuel provides lubrication, but also creates corrosion. Up to this point, he said they’ve found no impact either way, even though it’s still in the experimental phase and it’s too soon to tell.

Ultimately, Faber said, propulsion technology has to be matched to the service

the tug is in and the challenge to overcome is that tugs are often in one service today and another tomorrow. But, “over time, we hope to see this hybrid technology — and other green technologies — become industry norms rather than exceptions.”

#### INTEGRATING SUSTAINABILITY

“We have developed milestones, some specific and some aspirational, that we believe will result in a sustainable business model and a safer, cleaner working environment,” Faber said. “Environmental stewardship has been and continues to be a core value and a primary business driver. However, we have evolved beyond just environmental stewardship and decided that our vision is to reach a level of ‘Zero Trace’ for our business.”

“Zero Trace” is an aspirational goal to leave no carbon footprint, meaning no detrimental emissions from tugs, equipment or land-based facilities, and no residual trace in landfills after a vessel has been built or decommissioned.

Foss also demonstrated its commitment to sustainability when it appointed Susan Hayman as its Vice President for Environmental and Governmental Affairs. Hayman, who spearheaded the development of the Carolyn Dorothy, is now focused 100% on the company’s environmental initiatives.

“There is a big difference between being environmentally aware and being environmentally proactive,” Faber said. “Companies are defined by what they repeatedly do, without having to be asked.”

## “We have met or exceeded the original estimates for emissions reductions and fuel savings on the Carolyn Dorothy,”

**Faber said. Operational results from the pilot hybrid show that the main diesel engines have been used just 1% of the time and the generator engines are used 65 to 85% of the time. He said the entire Dolphin class should be retrofitted in 5 to 7 years, “unless demand changes,” in which case “we could do it in three years.”**



The Campbell Foss, a conventional tug undergoing a hybrid retrofit, pictured at the dock at Foss Rainier Shipyard, Rainier, Ore.





## Specialty lubricants to endure the elements

For your critical marine applications, Klüber Lubrication has developed lubricants versatile enough to hold up under arctic cold, tropical storms and seawater exposure. Working closely with leading OEMs, we provide high-performance lubricants to preserve your anchor-handling winches, pulleys or propeller shafts for long life and optimum results. Our marine component lubricants have ensured trouble-free function for decades, extending service intervals and saving you money.

Specialty lubricants made by Klüber Lubrication: 80 years of experience and professional services to aid your success.

**Klüber Lubrication North America L.P.**  
info@us.klueber.com / www.klueber.com

your global specialist

**KLÜBER**  
LUBRICATION

**GEA**

## Your Cleanest Alternative to Filter Use



Messy filters or a self-cleaning separator? Which sounds better to you? Introducing the newest, smallest centrifuge for purifying diesel fuel, lube oil and oil-water sludge mixtures.

- Cuts filter use by more than 50%
- Continuous operation
- Efficient removal of solids
- Prevention of microbial growth
- Lower operating costs
- Lower maintenance costs.

For more information contact Frank Kennedy by phone at 201-784-4395, or by email at Francis.Kennedy@geagroup.com.

See us at Booth #2025  
at the WorkBoat Show



*Liquids to Value*

GEA Mechanical Equipment US, Inc.

**GEA Westfalia Separator Division**

100 Fairway Court · Northvale, NJ 07647

Phone: 201-767-3900 · Fax: 201-767-3901 · Toll-Free: 800-722-6622

24-Hour Technical Help: 800-509-9299

www.wsus.com

1515H



MAKE A CONNECTION

CENTA

## Innovative flexible couplings for marine applications.

- USA based production
- Over 20 unique designs
- Over 16 million sold
- Torsional Vibration experts
- Carbon Fiber Driveshaft Leaders

Trust CENTA – The Global Innovator Since 1970

Catalog downloads at [www.centa.info](http://www.centa.info)

Email inquiries to [info@centacorp.com](mailto:info@centacorp.com)



**CENTAFLEX**  
Series RS and RV



**CENTALINK**  
Carbon Fiber Driveshafts



**CENTAX-SEC**  
Series G, L, N/NL, and TT

**CENTA POWER TRANSMISSION**  
LEADING BY INNOVATION

2570 Beverly Dr. #128, Aurora, IL 60502 T 630.236.3500

# Complete Packages for ALL Vessels

Whatever your vessel size or type may be, Kobelt can provide a complete package of engine controls and steering gear to meet your needs. Custom systems are also available.

Kobelt has been manufacturing reliable, versatile engine controls, steering products, disc brakes and accessories for close to 50 years.

[www.kobelt.com](http://www.kobelt.com)



*Why not join the ranks of our satisfied customer base world-wide? Trust Kobelt to deliver!*

**KOBELT**

[sales@kobelt.com](mailto:sales@kobelt.com) 604.590.7313 Surrey, BC, Canada



# Ulstein Delivers Seismic RV

Ulstein delivered the seismic research vessel Oceanic Sirius to Eidesvik and CGGVeritas on October 3, 2011. Oceanic Sirius is designed and built in accordance with strict environmental standards and equipped with state-of-the-art technology for advanced seismic research operations. She is owned by a joint venture between Eidesvik and CGGVeritas.

Eidesvik is recognized for its focus on green solutions and dedication to the development of environmentally sound ships. CEO of Eidesvik, Jan Fredrik Meling, said: "We are pleased to take delivery of another vessel of ULSTEIN quality; a vessel designed and built to minimize harmful

emissions to the environment while offering the best possible working environment for our seafarers. This is the third X-BOW vessel we now own and based on the performance of the first two, Viking Poseidon and Oceanic Vega, we have great expectations for the Oceanic Sirius." CGGVeritas is known as an innovative, responsible and high-end provider of geophysical technologies, services and equipment. Jean-Georges Malcor, CEO of CGGVeritas, said: "We look forward to the Oceanic Sirius matching the excellent seismic performance of her sister ship, the Oceanic Vega. She has been designed for optimum propulsion and seismic reliability to ensure minimum of operational downtime. Her outstanding qualities will make her a valuable addition to the CGGVeritas seismic fleet."

Oceanic Sirius is a powerful seismic research vessel with a dynamic towing force of 140 tons. The vessel is suited for acquisition of large 3D, 4D or high-resolution projects. The vessel's 20 streamer winches are each capable of spooling 9 km of streamers. Carrying an ICE-C classification, the Oceanic Sirius can operate in new frontier areas.

## EFFICIENT

Oceanic Sirius is designed to stay permanently at sea with five-year docking intervals. There are enough engines and generator sets on board to conduct maintenance at sea and refuelling is carried out by dedicated support vessels. The vessel is equipped with two CP (controllable pitch) propellers in a nozzle, each driven

by two frequency converter-driven electric motors. This allows smooth speed control of around five knots during seismic acquisition. Two work boats will be used for maintenance of in-water equipment.

Oceanic Sirius complies with the Clean Design demands as well as the redundant propulsion notation from DNV. The vessel's redundant propulsion system en-

sures that propulsion and steering remain intact after failure in parts of the system. Diesel electric propulsion reduces fuel consumption and atmospheric emissions. In addition to modern systems for sludge, garbage and sewage

handling, a complete ballast water treatment system has been installed on board. The system prevents the spreading of marine organisms from one geographic area to another with the ballast water, a cause of potentially serious ecological, economical and health problems in the host environment.

Oceanic Sirius complies with the IMO code of safety for special purpose ships (SPS code) for up to 70 persons. She is a high-standard comfort class vessel with an internet cafe, a gymnasium and a sauna. There are 52 single cabins and only nine double cabins on board. The mess room, galley and the four dayrooms have large windows facing the sea to add comfort for the crew. The vessel is equipped with a helideck to facilitate an efficient crew change. The X-BOW hull line design results in lower added resistance and smoother bow immergence, leading to reduced operational disturbance and involuntary speed reduction.

## MODERN

The ship's instrument room, with its ergonomically designed interior, is located at the stern with large windows facing the sea. It is placed directly above the seismic area, with a direct view of the streamer deck. A storage area above the instrument room is served by a knuckle jib crane with a capacity of 10 tons at 20 m outreach. The two offshore cranes placed on C-deck mid-ship have a capacity of 15 tons at 18 metres outreach and can be used to lift supplies on board from service vessels.

### Vessel Highlights

- Owner Eidesvik & CGGVeritas JV
- Dynamic towing force 140 tons
- Streamers 20
- Duration at Sea 5 Years\*

\* Designed for engine & generator maintenance at sea, refueling is carried out by dedicated support vessels.



## Professional ECDIS solution X Professional Radar solution



### JAN-2000

IMO Type Approved ECDIS



### JMA-5300MKII

High-Performance Radar

#### Constaview™ digital signal processing

The most powerful processor ever

#### TEF™ multi-level target enhancement

Advanced technology for clear echo indication

#### Enhanced trail modes

Selectable trail length, great collision avoidance aid

#### Intuitive and advanced user interface

Clear and ergonomic on-screen information

#### Brushless motors

Extending the lifetime of motors

#### Intuitive user-interface

Featuring multi/wide-view mode

#### Real-Time AIS and Navtex overlay

Symbol and message indication

#### In-house technology

Anti-vibration design, silicon disk

#### Advanced route planning

Easy to edit, save and import routes

#### Flexible black box configuration

Suiting your type and size of vessel

Feel connected. Communicate further.



Since 1915

JRC Americas

(p) 205 654 5644

www.jrcamerica.com





# X

## Marks the *(Oil Clean Up)* Spot

**Industrial disaster is often the impetus for innovation, and the maritime world is no exception. Last year, in the wake of one of the worst oil pollution disasters in history, the X-Prize Foundation and Wendy Schmidt stepped up to fund a \$1.4m competition to find a more efficient means to clean oil.**

— by Greg Trauthwein, Editor

Last month in a high-profile ceremony in New York City, the X Prize Foundation announced the winners of the \$1.4 million Wendy Schmidt Oil Cleanup X Challenge. Two teams Elastec/American Marine from Illinois, the Grand Prize (\$1m) winner, and the second place (\$300,000) team, NOFI from Tromsø, Norway, innovated and outperformed more than 350 entry submissions from around the world, far exceeding the rigorous standards outlined in the competition. (\*Note: The third-place (\$100,000) prize was not awarded, as none of the other finalist teams met the baseline requirements)

The X Prize Foundation is a non-profit organization with the lofty ambition to help solve the world's engineering challenges by creating and managing large-scale, global incentivized competitions. In this competition, the Deepwater Horizon blowout and resulting oil spill in the Gulf of Mexico led the foundation and philanthropist Wendy Schmidt – who personally funded the prize purse – to create the \$1.4m Wendy Schmidt Oil Cleanup X Challenge.

This competition in particular highlights not only the drive for prize money, rather the true innovation that emanates from academia, as well as the halls of corporations, large and small. In the case of team Elastec/American, taking the quantum leap from a floating, spinning utility bucket to the creation of the world's fastest and most efficient oil spill recovery system was the investment of innovative minds, a talented workforce and the lure of the X-Prize competition.

### THE MISSION

The X-Prize foundation targeted oil spill clean-up technology in the wake of



### The Winning Team

Elastec/American Marine made amazing strides in the ability to efficiently remove oil from water, devising a system that removed a staggering 4,670 gpm at 89.5% oil to water recovered efficiency.

The winning team, which included Team Leader: Don Johnson and Team Members: Donnie Wilson, Jeff Cantrell Stewart Ellis, Charles Storey & Brian Orr, is pictured left. It is also worthy to note that The Glosten Associates, Inc. also was a member of the group.

### Wendy Schmidt Oil Cleanup X Challenge Competition Results

Team	Comb MEAN ORR	Comb MEAN ORR	Calm MEAN ORR	Wave MEAN ORR	Wave MEAN ORR	Wave MEAN ORR
1 Elastec	4670	89.5	4706	88.9	4633	90.1
2. NOFI	2712	83	2958	91.9	2466	74
3. Koseq	2065	87.9	2311	98.2	1818	77.6
4. OilShaver	2007	90.7	2008	92.6	2006	88.8
5. Crucial	1888	71.3	2149	79.7	1626	62.8
6. Lamor	1413	92.5	1362	91.4	1465	93.6
7. Vor-Tek	2269	57.3	3014	72.1	1525	42.5
8. OilWhale	1021	42.8	1557	44.6	485	41
9. PPR	962	92.1	1045	96.9	878	87.3
10. Voraxial	693	49.2	941	63.9	445	34.5

Deepwater Horizon, challenging entrepreneurs, engineers and scientists worldwide to develop innovative, rapidly deployable, and highly efficient methods of capturing crude oil from the ocean surface. The 10 finalist teams – each of which travelled to New York for the awards ceremony – then had to demonstrate their cleanup systems individually during field testing over a 10-week period in the summer of 2011; the teams were overseen by a panel of judges as they demonstrated their technology's ability to recover oil from the sea-water surface Ohmsett – the National Oil Spill Response Research & Renewable Energy Test Facility – in Leonardo, NJ, which is the largest outdoor saltwater wave/tow facility in North America.

The qualification to be considered for a top prize was stringent, as teams had to demonstrate an Oil Recovery Rate (ORR) above 2,500 gpm, with an Oil Recovery Efficiency (ORE) of greater than 70%. Only Elastec/American Marine and



NOFI were able to exceed both goals, with Elastec/American creating a system that exhibited a staggering Oil Recovery Rate (ORR) of 4,670 gpm, with an efficient of 89.5% oil to water recovered; and NOFI exhibiting an average ORR of 2712 gpm with an average ORE of 83%

#### THE WINNERS

Elastec/American Marine, a manufacturer of oil spill and environmental equipment known for innovation in machinery design, is a self-funded, privately held Midwest corporation that has grown to become one of the largest manufacturers of oil spill equipment in North America. The company, which started over 20 years ago, has grown into a 100+ workforce that has gained a global reputation for its technological innovations. In the X-Prize competition, Elastec/American Marine reached more than three times the industry's previous best oil recovery rate tested in controlled conditions.

Team leader Don Johnson is manager of the Elastec/American Marine Aluminum Boat Division, and has 30 years experience in the design and manufacture of recreation vessels. He was embedded at the Deep Water Horizon event as an onshore facilitator representing Elastec/American Marine for the In-Situ burn task force.

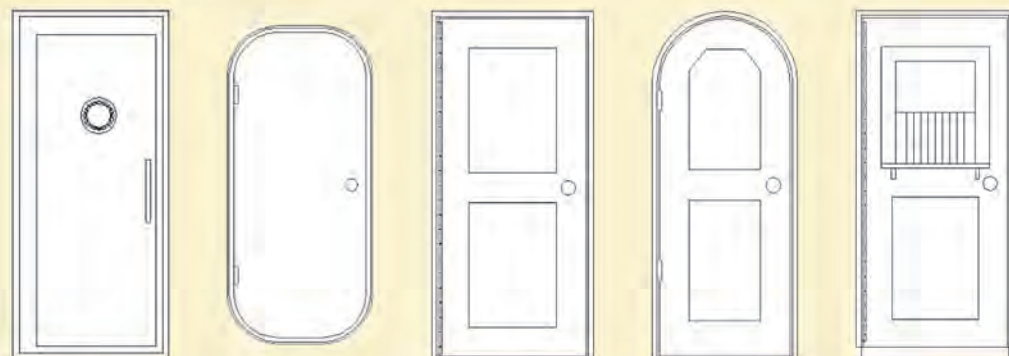
To know the Elastec/American Marine Team story, it is essential to start from the beginning of the company. Elastec/American was started by Donnie Wilson and Jeff Cantrell, started as any other Southern Illinois oilfield service company. From the start it was their innovation that earned them a solid reputation, as oilmen with a problem with machinery design would come to see them. "They would draw out a design on a napkin and say 'Can you build this?'" Wilson said. "We're still doing that - solving problems."

Elastec/American holds two international patents and six domestic patents on its products, and it got its start in the business of oil recovery systems after responding to a small, local oil spill. The equipment being used wasn't doing the job very well, and Wilson said he asked Cantrell to throw him a five-gallon plastic bucket to help in the recovery. Luckily Jeff's aim was off that day, and the wind caught the bucket and blew it into the spill on the water. The wind continued to turn the bucket and Wilson noticed that as the bucket turned, oil stuck to the side of it, leading them to their first invention of oil recovery equipment. So it began.

That bucket spawned the company's barrel skimmer. Never satisfied with the "norm" Wilson and Cantrell continued their pursuit to design and deliver an even more efficient skimmer apparatus, and in 1990 it obtained the first of many patents for innovation in the field of pollution control equipment.

Fast forward to April 20, 2010: the Transocean drilling rig, Deepwater Horizon, exploded. This event was immediately devastating as 11 crewmen were killed. The rig sank two days later. As information was being gathered, it was not known how much, if any, oil was being leaked into the Gulf of Mexico. By Saturday, April 24th an oil leak was reported near the sunken rig. Over the course of the coming months it became the largest oil spill in U.S. history.

Elastec/American Marine was contacted on the morning of April 26, with a request for Hydro-Fire Boom, a request that led to Wilson and Cantrell personally driving a truck loaded with equipment toward New Orleans. While all the resources and options were being gathered and assessed for managing the response, the U.S. Coast Guard announced it would conduct a test using fire resistant boom to burn the oil



## Pick a Door... Any Door



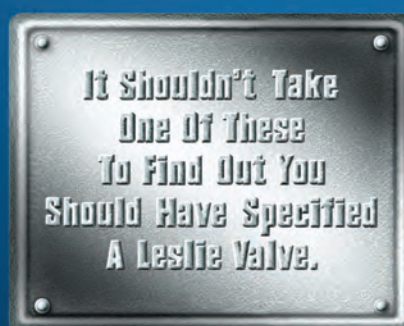
At Técnico we manufacture and supply over 100 different doors for the US Navy, US Coast Guard and commercial ships. Discover what we can do for you at [www.tecnicoCorp.com](http://www.tecnicoCorp.com).



Proud to be part of

NORFOLK, VA • PANAMA CITY, FL • PHILADELPHIA, PA • MOBILE, AL • SAN DIEGO, CA | 757.545.4013 | [www.tecnicoCorp.com](http://www.tecnicoCorp.com)

Supporting Fleet Readiness for Naval, Commercial and Offshore Marine Clients Worldwide



Visit us in Booth # 2733 at the 2011 International WorkBoat Show



Does the sea have a place for maritime vessels with inferior valves? Ask the crew of an oil tanker caught in a storm with any of 50 different valves that could leave it at the mercy of a raging sea. Ask the passengers of a cruise ship adrift in the Atlantic waiting on repairs. Ask the captain of any U.S. Navy carrier, where Leslie valves power the catapult that launches their air defense. Ask the owner of a commercial fleet who must pay to replace a host of fluid controls after just two or three years. Ask yourself if you can afford anything less than a maintenance free Leslie control valve that can last two to three times longer than any other steam, diesel or gas turbine valve at sea today. Then call us. And avoid the alternatives. Specify Leslie.



Leslie Controls, Inc. 12501 Telecom Drive, Tampa, FL 33637-0906 (813)978-1000  
e-mail: [sales@lesliecontrols.com](mailto:sales@lesliecontrols.com) [www.lesliecontrols.com](http://www.lesliecontrols.com)



floating on the water's surface. The boom they selected was Elastec/American's Hydro-Fire Boom. The test was a success and the Coast Guard then authorized controlled burning as a response tool. This is the first time that the technique of burning oil on water in a large scale incident has

been proven – reducing the impact on the shoreline and sensitive ecosystem of the Gulf coast. By the time the well was capped a record 411 burns were conducted with some lasting up to 12 hours. In addition to supporting the controlled burning Elastec/American Marine sup-

plied approximately 180 skimmers and 100 miles of containment boom to assist BP and other responders in their cleanup efforts. When it came time to devise a solution for the X-Prize Foundation Contest, the challenge was daunting. "I felt that to pick up 2,500 gallons per minute

was not that difficult, but the thing that most technologies have to overcome is the ability to pump and handle that volume." said Brian Orr, Welding & Fabrication, Elastec/American.

"I knew that they (the Elastec/American team) had the capacity and the mental wherewithal, it was mainly the short amount of time we had to design and build it," said Don Johnson, Team Leader. "Picking up 2500 gpm is easy, actually, you can pick it up, it's the separating it and picking it up cleanly that is the challenge."

The resulting system was a derivation of the company's barrel skimmer. Dubbed the Disc Groove Skimmer, it utilized a series of special discs instead of a barrel, dramatically increasing the surface area for oil collection and allowing the team to increase the RPMs to meet (and as it turns out, drastically exceed) the 2,500 gpm challenge. Donnie Wilson, Co-Founder and CEO of Elastec/American, summarized: "This is the biggest oil skimmer we've ever built,"

"When we started, it seemed like a really big challenge; we'd started down one path that didn't work, then we tried another path, and then we eventually came out with this Disc Groove Skimmer," said Charlie Storey, Research & Development. "Everyone like it, and it looked like a really good concept, but until we actually got it out there in the oil and tested it we really didn't know. When we put it into the oil and tested it, and we saw how much oil it really did pick up, we were



**Samson's Ultimate Towing System  
ABRASION HAS MET ITS MATCH**

**SAMSON'S SYSTEMATIC APPROACH PROVIDES YOU WITH THE ULTIMATE IN PERFORMANCE & VALUE**

**SATURN-12 MAINLINE:**  
Samson's newest rope made with Dyneema® and enhanced with Samson's proprietary abrasion-resistant coating

- > substantially reduces internal and external abrasion
- > increases residual strength by 20%
- > extends service life

**QUANTUM-12 BACKER LINE:**  
One of Samson's patented DPX™ technology products

- > high coefficient of friction for good grip as it wraps on the winch

**DYNALENE CHAFE GEAR:**  
Made with 100% Dyneema® fiber

- > added protection from abrasion on areas of high contact
- > very light weight
- > easy inspection without removal
- > excellent durability

Visit [SamsonRope.com](http://SamsonRope.com) for more information.

WITH **Dyneema®**

**HIGH-PERFORMANCE TUG SOLUTIONS**  
**RIVER/BARGE LINES**  
**EMERGENCY TOW LINES**  
**LOCK LINES**

**Samson**  
THE STRONGEST NAME IN ROPE



**E INSTRUMENTS**

**Portable Emissions Analyzer**  
Built with Quality in Mind

Ideal to Measure Emissions for Boilers & Engines in the Marine Industry

**O2, CO, NO/NOx PLUS  
NO2, SO2, or CxHy  
CO Auto-Range to 50,000 ppm  
Low NOx and True NOx  
Field Replaceable Sensors  
Built In Printer  
PC Reporting Software**

**E Instruments International**  
[www.E-Inst.com](http://www.E-Inst.com) (215)750-1212



**Performance Testing Begins at Ohmsett**

At Ohmsett, testing and R&D opportunities abound! Our unique capabilities and realistic marine environment play an essential role in developing new technology that will be cleaning the world's water in the future.

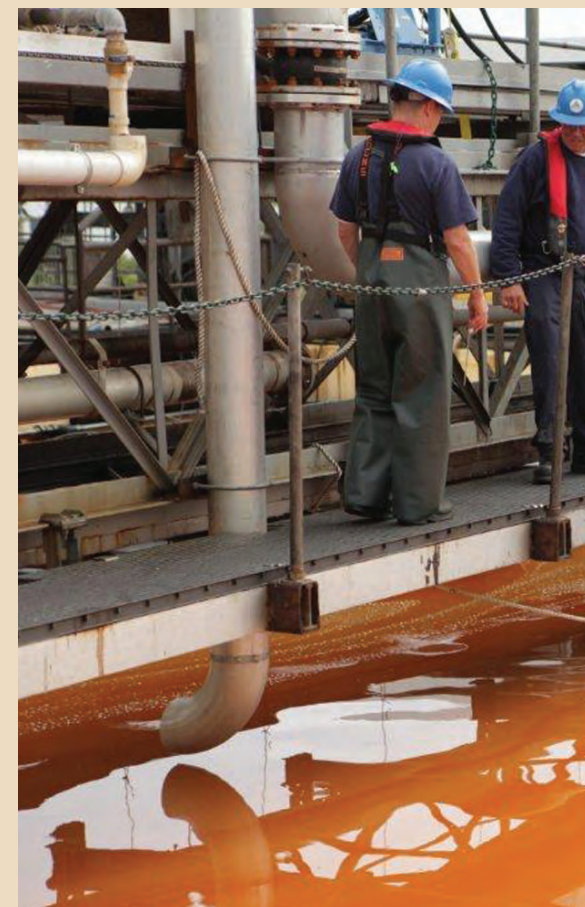
**Features & Capabilities:**

- ❖ Full-scale testing, training and research
- ❖ Independent and objective testing with real oil
- ❖ Measurable and repeatable test parameters
- ❖ Chemical treating agents and dispersant testing
- ❖ Mechanical containment and recovery in ice
- ❖ Evaluation of remote sensing systems
- ❖ Test protocol development

**Ohmsett**  
Leonardo, New Jersey  
732-866-7183 / 732-866-7055  
[www.ohmsett.com](http://www.ohmsett.com)

Ohmsett, the Bureau of Safety and Environmental Enforcement's (BSEE) National Oil Spill Response Research and Renewable Energy Test Facility

**Ohmsett**





impressed, and we knew we were on to something.”

Team Elastec partnered with Glosten Associates, Inc., a long-tenured and well-respected naval architecture and marine engineering firm, for the project. Glosten provided vessel engineering, mechanical system design, and operations support throughout the aggressive 45 day development process, integrating Elastec’s Grooved Disk recovery technology into a sophisticated and robust recovery system. This system, a U-shaped aluminum hull outfitted with the ingenious collection and separation systems, achieved the incredible oil recovery rates. Elastec/American Marine and Glosten are currently developing this combination of collection and Grooved Disk recovery technologies into several derivative designs, including a compact, easily deployable oil-recovery package expected to be commercially available shortly.

### Put to the Test

The 10 finalist teams demonstrated their cleanup systems individually during field testing over a 10-week period in the summer of 2011. The teams were overseen by a panel of judges as they demonstrated their technology’s ability to recover oil from the sea-water surface Ohmsett – the National Oil Spill Response Research & Renewable Energy Test Facility – in Leonardo, NJ, which is the largest outdoor saltwater wave/tow facility in North America.

Awards Ceremony participants included Wendy Schmidt, President, Schmidt Family Foundation and Title Donor of the Wendy Schmidt Oil Cleanup X CHALLENGE; David Lawrence, Executive Vice President, Ex-

ploration and Commercial, Shell Upstream Americas; Dr. Peter H. Diamandis, CEO & Chairman, X PRIZE Foundation; Robert K. Weiss, Vice Chairman & President, X PRIZE Foundation; and Cristin Dorgelo Lindsay, Vice Presi-

dent, Prize Operations, X PRIZE Foundation. The \$1.4 million Wendy Schmidt Oil Cleanup X CHALLENGE is the fourth competition awarded by the X PRIZE Foundation.

[www.xprize.org](http://www.xprize.org)

**BUG-O SYSTEMS**

## AUTOMATED SOLUTIONS

for **WELDING & CUTTING**

### Modular Drive System

Our MDS provides continuous welding and cutting at precise travel speeds, producing quality welds and cuts in a fraction of the time required by manual operation. Various types of rail allow the system to be used on all types of applications.

Scan for Video

**BUG-O SYSTEMS** - The only welding carriage system made in the USA.  
1-800-245-3186 [www.bugo.com](http://www.bugo.com)

magswitch



## Proven Epoxy and Polymer Products

for all Types of Vessels... Offshore Platforms... Mooring Buoys...  
Oceanographic Equipment... Crane Rails... and other Marine Applications.

**ITW/PolySpec**



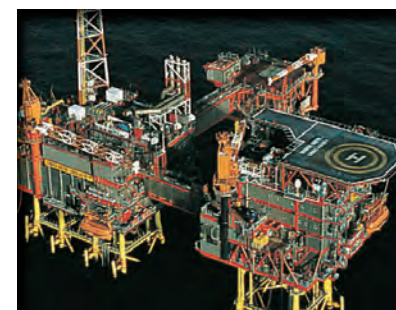
**Interior & Exterior Deck Coverings**  
PolySpec® the most comprehensive line of polymeric exterior and interior decorative deck coverings available for ships and offshore drilling platforms.  
[www.polyspec.com](http://www.polyspec.com)

**Chockfast**



**Ship Building & Repair Products**  
CHOCKFAST ORANGE® the reliable, poured-in-place, epoxy resin chocking system used in the installation of more than 40,000 main propulsion engines.  
[www.chockfast.com](http://www.chockfast.com)

**ITW/AMERICAN SAFETY TECHNOLOGIES**



**Anti-Slip Safety Coatings**  
American Safety Technologies has been the world leader in the manufacturer of anti-slip and interior polymeric coating systems for over 94 years.  
[www.astantislip.com](http://www.astantislip.com)

**ITW Polymer Technologies... Engineered Solutions for Engineers.**

To learn more on how ITW Polymer Technologies can help solve your problems visit [www.polytech.com](http://www.polytech.com).

Chocking Compounds | Adhesives | Repair Products | Commercial & Marine Environment Coatings



# Hypac

## Marine Deck Equipment

Lightweight equipment for heavyweight needs



### Our products include:

- Drum style anchor winches & windlasses
- All chain anchor winches & windlasses
- Hydraulic & electric mooring capstans
- Rescue & tender boat davits, SOLAS and non SOLAS versions
- Electro-hydraulic power units
- Hydraulic ramp, gangways & steering systems



### North America

Roanoke, Virginia

+1 540 857 9871

marinemachinery@hypacusa.com

www.hypacusa.com

### Australia & International

Adelaide, South Australia

+61 8 8333 0222

marinemachinery@hypac.com.au

www.hypac.com.au



### One-on-One With

# Navpreet Singh

## Dolphin Offshore Shipping & Dolphin Offshore Enterprises India

*As India continues to build its maritime infrastructure and grow its global importance to the world maritime and offshore industries, Maritime Reporter's man in Mumbai meets with Navpreet Singh, managing director of Dolphin Offshore Shipping & Dolphin Offshore Enterprises India, to discuss the company's colorful past and promising future.*

— By Joseph Fonseca, Mumbai

Navpreet Singh joined Dolphin Offshore Enterprise India Limited (DOEIL) in 1989, as Director of Finance at the age of 26. Considered a financial wizard, he soon saw the company through a phase of rapid growth. By taking DOEIL public in 1994, he helped raise capital for the acquisition of the company's first owned vessel, the Ganga Dolphin. Later, he secured additional capital for the company to invest in two new workboats and a construction barge, through the issue of Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds to Clearwater Capital. He soon took on the additional responsibility of all the company's marine operations as the company's Chief Operating Officer until a few years later when he was given charge as Managing Director of Dolphin Offshore Shipping Ltd., a wholly owned subsidiary of DOEIL. In addition Navpreet is now also the Joint Managing Director of DOEIL. In a freewheeling interview with *Maritime Reporter & Engineering News* he gives a rare insight into the offshore sector of India's oil and gas scenario.

### Tell us how the Dolphin Offshore group came into being.

The company was started by my father Rear Admiral Kirpal Singh in 1979 two years after he retired from the Indian Navy. Initially he partnered with a ship repair company. But it was also a time when the shipping industry was seeing a downturn, with opportunities in ship repair business being few and far between. It was also the advent of the Indian oil and gas industry with oil having been discovered in Bombay High by the Oil and Natural Gas Corporation (ONGC) a few years earlier in 1975. Keen to get into diving services, something that was recommended to him by ONGC, my father decided on making a break into this new territory. He felt it a better option to get into a relatively new business than to operate in one where competition raged from established players. At an offshore conference he came in touch with Taylor Diving & Salvage Company Inc, a subsidiary of the U.S.-based Halliburton Group. Later he joined hands with them and established



diving operations in India. Since the ship repair company he partnered was not interested in diving activities, he sold his shares and formed Dolphin Offshore Enterprises India Ltd (DOEL) in 1979. Ten years later I joined the company in 1989, after a stint with Arthur Andersen & Co. where I served after graduating from Bombay University and become a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.

**You have carved out a niche in the offshore industry where you dominate. What is Dolphin's forte that helped it achieve success in the offshore business?**

It is our expertise in diving that is very essential for deep sea exploration and production activity. All of our divers are skilled saturation divers, with outstanding capabilities in different areas of operations. Human intervention is needed before any sub-sea work is carried out. For instance, before drilling starts we survey the sea bed where the rig is jacked down to ensure that the ground is even and there is no danger to either life or equipment.

Also a lot of welding and cutting that has to be done besides non-destructive testing where we actually test welds on jackets and platform, ultrasonic testing to ascertain the thickness of the weld material if there has been any wear and tear requiring replacement. We also do a fair amount of construction activity; this again is divided into various segments.

There is inspection, protection and repair work. When you are looking at setting up the drill ships or platform, diving support for installation work, stabilization and several other related activities, all of these are provided by us. We are one of the few players in the field who provide all the three dimensions of marine construction services, i.e. Marine operations, Diving / Subsea services and Topside / Fabrication services, to execute offshore projects on a turnkey basis independently.

**When did you get into management, and how does it fit into your business model?**

We got involved in fleet management inadvertently in 1988. In one of our contracts we had provided a Halliburton Group company's vessel to another Indian shipping company to be managed. Unfortunately this company ran into a bit of a problem and we had to take over the management of the vessel. Initially ONGC was a bit reluctant to allow us to run it, being not fully experienced (since whenever we did such a job it was on "no cure no pay" basis, that is, if they were not happy they could cancel the contract). But they were happy and also because we successfully handled a contract for a

company in the Middle East we were able to qualify for the operation and management contracts of ONGC. In 1995-96 we took up contracts for providing support for two vessels from a yard in Singapore and began providing management for these two vessels.

Then from two vessels we went on to four and then six. We also did technical management for three cargo vessels for the erstwhile Scindia Steamship Navigation Company, which were used for Indo - USSR trade. But with the collapse of the USSR we had these vessels upgraded

which were later sold in European markets.

**What about asset owning? How many vessels does Dolphin own presently?**

Yes we began asset owning in 1994 when we bought our first vessel Ganga Dol-

# SEA POWER

Our global shipping clients rely on Blank Rome to stay ahead.

BLANK  ROME  
MARITIME

[www.BlankRomeMaritime.com](http://www.BlankRomeMaritime.com)



## Complete Rig and Marine Vessel Repair and Refurbishment



**W**ith over 60 years experience, Gulf Copper delivers complete repair, maintenance, conversion and emergency services for offshore rigs and marine vessels. Our trained and experienced team of professionals and all-inclusive facilities are at your service 24/7/365.

- Locations in Galveston, Port Arthur, Corpus Christi, San Diego and Guam
- Dry docks and deepwater slips
- ISO 9001 certified
- ASME, USCG, AWS, ABS certified welders
- ASME U, S and PP code stamps
- On-site emergency services

Whatever your requirements, Gulf Copper has the people, experience and facilities to get your job done on time and on budget. For a site visit or to schedule a project, call 281-599-8200 today or go to [www.gulfcopper.com/rig.htm](http://www.gulfcopper.com/rig.htm).

Visit us at  
Work Boat Show  
Booth 3521



**GULF COPPER**

Delivering Value Since 1948

MARINE | INDUSTRIAL | GOVERNMENT



# Maritime Professional

The Essential Quarterly Magazine

Register today for your FREE SUBSCRIPTION:  
www.maritimeprofessional.com/subscribe.aspx

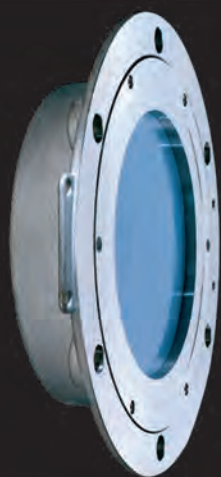
Q2 Edition 2011

Energy Transportation



"Now with  
leak detection"

# THE RADAR



## Smart Radar Level Sensor with Generic RS485 Output

The first flat array antenna for liquid tank gauging. This software driven array allows for each sensor to remotely configure itself for the type of product as well as the structural characteristics within each tank. It is completely self-diagnostic and is factory calibrated using a laser interferometer to .1mm. It is designed for the harshest environments and can be provided in a high temperature version to 385°F. It is intrinsically safe with Class 1, Div. 1, Group D & C approvals. As a smart sensor, all processing calculations and software are resident in the device itself, only a high level generic data output, i.e., RS485 (or others on request) is sent to the cargo control area.

### Options:

- Multiple alarm set-points
- Temperature • PV Pressure • I.G. Pressure
- Tank Management Software
- Automated draft and trim



ELECTRONIC MARINE  
SYSTEMS, INC.  
800 Ferndale Place  
Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344  
732.388.5111 fax  
emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail  
http://www.emsmarcon.com

Call today  
for more  
information!

Vikrant Dolphin DP2 Accommodation Barge.



phin. But we still continued ship operation and management even in 2001 when we did O & M contracts on ONGC's dynamic positioning Multi Support Vessels, and managed five vessels till around 2004. We did two operations of tug and barge and we managed two mini bulk carriers for Garuda Shipping which were being operated by ISPAT. But our fleet expansion was started in earnest in 2004, when we bought our second vessel, Brahmaputra Dolphin and in 2006 we bought a company called Husain Offshore which became Dolphin Offshore Shipping. This company at the time of acquisition had six harbor tugs and one utility vessel. In a way these vessels fitted into our business model because we began using the tugs for our allied activities including towing vessels from the fabrication field inshore and also for our operations on behalf of IPCL, Gujarat Ambuja, for Kolkata port trust, etc. We also used these for oil and gas. Presently, we are down to four harbor tug vessels and have one anchor handling tug which is on bare boat demise charter, three utility vessels work boats and now we have a construction barge which has accommodation for 275 people. It has a large deck space and the capability of putting up a 450 ton crane such as is basically used for carrying out major work offshore.

Under Dolphin Shipping our total fleet is four harbor tugs, two offshore utility vessels, two work boats, one anchor handling vessel and one construction barge. If required, we take on charter the anchor handling construction barge and the work boat that are owned by our Mauritius subsidiary, Dolphin Offshore Mauritius Private Ltd.

### What types of services in the Indian offshore do you offer, and how do you plan to expand?

We do a lot of revamp work, construction, fabrication, maintenance, turnkey jobs, etc. In the future we intend to carry out more of EPC type of contract where we do revamp and modification of existing infrastructure including platforms, etc. We

are also getting involved in work on installation and fabrication of platforms. No doubt these fetch higher revenue and higher profits but they are also high risk ventures. Besides ONGC, we have done work for Cairn Energy, British Gas, Oil India Ltd., Hindustan Oil Exploration Company (HOEC), etc. On the East coast we have worked in the River Krishna-Godavari Basin for ONGC but not for Reliance. We worked on the Ravva project which was with ONGC earlier and again when it was taken over by Cairn Energy. We worked with the PY 1 field which is with HOEC.

### Do you have any plans for expanding your operations to the overseas offshore regions?

At the moment our operations have mostly been India-centric but we are getting more and more involved in the Middle East. The difference with operating overseas is that you have to be registered with all the oil companies and have access to your clients and be able to bid through them. Besides, the safety and environment norms are much higher than those that exist in India. The main issue is that it is time-consuming trying to get a foothold in those regions. We find Middle East is closer and we are confident of handling operations from here.

### Which is a better option: Bombay High on the West coast of India or the Krishna Godavari basin on the East coast?

For us Bombay High is better since most of our assets are located for our activities with ONGC. On the East coast Reliance is well established in the deep water for which type of operation our assets are really not geared.

### Do you feel the opportunities in the Indian offshore are better than those in the rest of the world? Is it congenial for Indian players?

The offshore industry is quite vibrant only because internationally the markets are quite slow. We see plenty of foreign companies coming in and par-



participating in the operations in India which to a certain extent is putting the Indian players at a disadvantage. There has been a lot of competition, prices have been tumbling in the last two years and the way tenders are structured right now is not favorable for Indian companies. The main reason is that Indian companies undertaking activities in India end up paying service tax on the entire contract which is included in the evaluation of the price bid. But foreign players are better off as they undertake all their operations outside and come to do only the installation work in India. This means that they are subjected to service tax only for that element of work.

**To what extent does this affect your bids? Are there other factors preventing local players from getting a level playing field?**

Recently we lost an ONGC contract by just 1 percent. Although I was cheaper than the others, but owing to the said service tax loading, we lost out to a foreign competitor. Foreign bidders turned out to be quoting much lower than us, as they load service tax only for the work they do in India.

What is also placing us at a great disadvantage is that overseas companies are deploying their surplus assets in India at prices I would put as really "dumping rates." So what happens is that the foreign companies by bidding at ridiculously low rates are eventually driving Indian companies out. In the ONGC contract I, my bid was \$235m while the company that got the contract had bid at \$139m. You see the prices are dropping drastically.

Since this is all under international competitive bidding, the fact is that foreign companies are presumed to be cheaper than Indian companies and hence the foreign players are not expected to get any approval from the Indian administration (viz. the Director General of Shipping) under Cabotage law. It is taken for granted that blanket permission already exists. This is because the Indian company can match the

lowest price under 'The Right of First Refusal'. Since no such match is made; it is assumed that the foreign competitor's bid is acceptable. It is a very lopsided way of doing things but this is the way it is done.

**Is it a different situation abroad?**

In foreign countries you need to have a local national company. In Malaysia one needs to be a Bumiputra company, like Petronas, to be eligible to bid. Even in the Middle East they demand a high requirement of indigenous inputs. So also in Brazil, there is a lot of indigenization requirement. For example if you have been operating for more than six months one-third of the crew needs to be Brazilian. If it is for one year than half the crew and if it is beyond one year two-third of the crew need to be Brazilians. There is no such restriction on foreign companies operating here in India. The result has been that none of the Indian companies have won any major contract abroad. With India being one of the few vibrant markets we see a lot of foreign companies moving their resources to India because they don't have a better alternative. But once the markets begin to improve overseas, they are likely to move back because the rates will have improved there. Also the infrastructure there is more suitable to support their operations. In fact the market next year will be more congenial.

**Then what makes India unique?**

The Indian setting is a vibrant market. The government is not bothered about the international pricing of oil and gas but more concerned about achieving self sufficiency and energy security. Even when the international market was going through a downturn the Indian market continued to be vibrant. We feel the Indian offshore will continue to be vibrant. I expect a major oil strike happening here and it will be in the deeper waters.

**Installation of Separator of ICP Project.**



**MARITIME PROPULSION**  
**Powering the Maritime Industry**  
 Maritime Propulsion is the online database for marine power and propulsion equipment. Find product reports, engine specifications, suppliers, and auxiliary machinery.  
[www.maritimepropulsion.com](http://www.maritimepropulsion.com)

**THE SEA SWITCH TWO**

**Smart Electronic Level Switch with No Moving Parts**

The Sea Switch Two was designed and patented for all tank applications. The Sea Switch Two offers a reliable solution for liquid level detection and control for cargo, ballast, and storage tanks, without any moving parts.

The Sea Switch Two uses a fully static system that is based on the propagation of an acoustic wave into a metallic rod. A piezo-electric sensing element produces a wave along the rod. As the liquid reaches the sensing element the oscillation stops and the alarm is activated.

The Sea Switch Two sensor detects high, high-high, or low level in any liquid with an alarm output given by a dry contact or current loop change 6-18 mA.

- Easy installation • Self-test built-in
- Fully static system – no moving parts



ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.  
 800 Ferndale Place  
 Rahway, NJ 07065

**Call today for more information!**

732.382.4344  
 732.388.5111 fax  
[emsmarcon@aol.com](mailto:emsmarcon@aol.com) e-mail  
<http://www.emsmarcon.com>



10 years online over 2 million users  
**MaritimeJobs.com**  
 where employers and job  
 seekers connect



“Now with  
 leak detection” **THE  
 BALLAST**



**Smart Strain Gauge  
 Level Sensor with  
 Generic 4-20mA Output**

**Use one sensor for all shipboard  
 liquid levels**

This technology has been designed specifically for surviving the rigors of ballast tank continuous monitoring. It weighs less than 2 oz. and is constructed from 100% pure titanium.

- It's the size of your thumb
- Accuracy .25% of full scale
- 100% Titanium
- Weighs less than 2 oz.
- ABS/USCG/Lloyds approved
- FM Class 1, Div. 1 Intrinsically Safe
- Removal without tank entry
- No mercury or other contaminants
- Interfaces to your existing monitoring system
- One sensor for all shipboard liquids: fuel oil, lube oil, fresh water, black water, etc.
- Generic 4-20 mA output
- Used in 15,000 tanks worldwide

**Many Options**

**EMS**

ELECTRONIC MARINE  
 SYSTEMS, INC.  
 800 Ferndale Place  
 Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344  
 732.388.5111 fax  
 emsmarcon@aol.com e-mail  
 http://www.emsmarcon.com

**Call today  
 for more  
 information!**

# Brazil Workboat Market

**While much of the focus in and around Brazil is rightfully centered on the burgeoning offshore oil and gas market and, in step, the resurgence of the big oceangoing ship market, the boom in business south of the equator is having a big impact on the business of building smaller coastal, offshore and inland vessels – the Workboat market. Fresh from a tour of Brazil, Alan Haig-Brown reports.**

## **BRAZILIAN YARD WITH AMBITIONS**

Fernando Santos Mata Virgen carries two business cards. Both cards show him as Director, in one case of the Corema Shipyard in Salvador Brazil, the other for Navemar Towing. Explaining that he has recently sold his fleet of tugs, the 70-year old director is conferring with naval architect Marcos de Parahyba Campos on the building, at Corema, and operating, by Navemar, of a fleet of six 32m line handling tugs for offshore support. Also on the table were the plans for a new shipyard that would move his build potential from 75 to 200 m. The ship docking tug Navemar XIV was one of the tugs that went with the Navemar fleet sale to Wilson Sons ([www.wilsonsons.com.br/ingles](http://www.wilsonsons.com.br/ingles)). At the time of the sale she was nearing completion. By late August crews from Corema, Navemar and Wilson, Sons were on board working with suppliers to do the final adjustment of the tug. In the engine room, Cummins Application Engineer Aline F. Barros was working with Z-drive people to finalize the articulation of the 2200 HP at 1800 RPM Cummins QSK60-M main engines and the Z-drives. Based in Rio de Janeiro Barros is coordinating and tracking a number of marine projects for Cummins Vendas e Serviços de Motores e Geradores. She covers the states of São Paulo, Rio de Janeiro, Espírito Santo, Bahia and Sergipe. The 30.1 x 9.8-m tug has a 4.65-m molded depth. With a combined power of 4400 HP at 1800 RPM the tug has a 55-ton bollard pull. In addition to a bow mounted hawser winch, the versatile ship-docking tug is also fitted with a towing winch and a

quick-release towing hook on the aft deck. Tankage includes 172 cu. m. of fuel and 28 cu. mt. of potable water. With all systems checking out the tug will be delivered to the ever growing Wilson, Sons fleet while Fernando Santos looks for partners for his new shipyard and continues with his other build projects.

## **MANAUS: DEEPSEA INLAND PORT**

Arguably the world's greatest river system, the Amazon is navigable to large ships from the sea to Manaus. This is a distance of nearly 1000 miles, a similar distance to that from the Gulf of Mexico to Saint Louis on the Mississippi, but on that great American River deep-sea navigation ends at Baton Rouge, only about 250 miles up river. Due to ocean currents, the Amazon does not form a delta as do rivers like the Nile and Mississippi. As a result, silting in the main river channel is minimal and dredging is not required.

At Manaus the Rio Negro river joins the Rio Solimões to form the Amazon. Above Manaus the Solimões, which is also known as the main stem of the Amazon, the river continues navigable for another 1200 miles. Ships with drafts of about 18 ft. can use this upper section as far as Iquitos Peru for most of the year.

The two existing container terminals, Chibatão and Super Terminals, located next to each other on the Rio Negro, currently handle about 350,000 TEU per year. Plans are in the offing for dramatic increases in the Port's capacity. With river heights



**Fernando Santos Mata Virgem (right) — Director of the Corema Shipyard in Salvador, Brazil, and Director for Navemar Towing — has plans for growth of both operations.**

**Left: The operator's view over the bow of Navemar XIV.**

(Haig-Brown photos courtesy of Cummins Marine)





ranging up and down by about 14-m over the year all terminals are floating and connected to the land by huge ramps. On August 22, 2011 there were four ocean going ships in port with one at anchor in the river and three working cargo at the two floating container ports.

The 186-m Hong Kong registered container ship MSC Tuscany was alongside at the Chibatão pier with three of the port's six 45-ton container cranes working her cargo. A number of the port's 80 tractors were kept busy running up the bridge to the dry land storage. This was a slow day as the 431-m of pier can simultaneously handle up to four ships with draft between 12 and 20 m. To assist ships with docking and un-docking Porto Chibatão maintains a pair of Cummins-powered 3200 HP tugs. Built at the ERIN Shipyard in Manaus in 2009 and 2010, the Z-drive tugs are each powered by a pair of Cummins KTA50-M engines producing 1600 HP at 1800 RPM. In addition to the container pier, Porto Chibatão operates a ro-ro facility for barges. This services their fleet of more than 20 pushboats with one, two or three Cummins KTA19-M3 engines each. In recognition of the long standing relation

with Cummins, Powertech Comercial, the Amazonas Cummins dealer, maintains a service center at the port. For a complete overview of Porto Chibatão see: [www.portochibatão.com.br](http://www.portochibatão.com.br)

#### WHEELS ON THE AMAZON

Lowlands that can make road building difficult border the 1,495 km of river that flow between Belém and Manaus. The roads to Manaus are long and circuitous. With the world's highest volume river flowing between the cities the movement of truck trailers typically takes place with the aid of RoRo barges. The one of the largest operators on this route is Bertolini Transport Ltda. The firm also pushes barges another 1,756 km up to Tabatinga on the Peruvian border. To meet the demands on these and a half dozen other routes, the company operates a large fleet of pushboats. This includes over 20 vessels with Cummins KTA-M3 engines each producing 600 HP at 1800 RPM. A 1200 HP towboat, powered by a pair of KTA19s will typically push a 76 x 20.9-m barges loaded with truck trailers. The down-river trip takes about four days with the return up river taking about five days. Some

#### Bertolini towboats and barges at Manaus.



The industry's premier online news source

**MarineLink.com**

- contracts
- offshore
- security
- company news

# THE BUBBLER



## Smart Pneumatic Level Sensor with Generic 4-20mA Output

The Bubbler is an electro-pneumatic level transmitter that allows remote level measurement using a 4-20mA analog output. The lack of air pressure poses no operational problems, due to an automatic one-way valve which closes as soon as the pressure drops below 1 bar, this prevents back flow in the bubbling line towards the transmitter. Over pressure is also protected against by an automatic one-way valve.

- It's the size of a grapefruit
- Explosion proof housing
- Accuracy .3% full scale
- Automatic over-pressure valve
- Automatic stop valve for air failure
- Automatic cleaning of bubbling line
- Connection for pressurized tanks
- 2 pair 24 VDC and 4-20mA cable
- Top or side mount

#### Many Options

**Call today for more information!**



ELECTRONIC MARINE SYSTEMS, INC.  
800 Ferndale Place  
Rahway, NJ 07065

732.382.4344  
732.388.5111 fax  
[emsmarcon@aol.com](mailto:emsmarcon@aol.com) e-mail  
<http://www.emsmarcon.com>



larger towboats, such as the triple KTA19-powered M/V Bertolini LVIII, can push multiple barges on the larger river or handle shallower rivers. These larger tows often use a detachable bow thruster also powered by a Cummins KTA19. On smaller and faster waterways

single barges allow transport. To see the routes served by Bertolini Transport Ltda. Please see: [www1.tbl.com.br/port-folio/ingles/rotas-fluviais-mapa.html](http://www1.tbl.com.br/port-folio/ingles/rotas-fluviais-mapa.html)

**MANAUS: A PORT ON A HILL**

To a large extent Manaus owes its exis-

tence to its location at the confluence of the dark waters of the Rio Negro and the sand-colored waters of the Rio Solimões. Of equal importance is the elevated land that rises above the oft-flooded Amazonian basin. With river heights varying by as much as 14 m over the year the eleva-

tion is good but it leaves limited flat beach land for shipyards.

The shortage of low beach land hasn't stopped Francisco Barbosa Dos Santos from building steel towboats at his yard, Barbosa Reparos Navais Ltda. A visitor arriving at the yard by road might be a bit confused when the entrance is a simple door between two houses. Inside the door a small storage area leads to a precipitous drop to the river far below. A long flight of stairs parallels the metal tracks of a simple funicular on which one stands to be lowered by cable.

As the visitor descends to the yard a quick count shows a dozen boats and barges in various states of repair and completion. Barbosa builds the hulls and superstructure on the limited, and steep, space available on his marine ways then finished boats up alongside his covered barge machine shop. In late August there were two Cummins powered boats in the water. The first, with its hull and superstructure completed and covered in grey primer, awaited a single KTA19-M engine. When all done up this would be a fine looking single screw 600-HP towboat. The second boat, the Possante L, was nearing completion and Cummins Manaus representative João Mendonça was visiting the owner Jose Soares. Powered by a pair of Cummins KTA19-M mains this 18 x 6.6-m, 1200-HP boat would be fully capable of handling the larger tows on the Amazon system.



Mike Foster - Vice President, General Manager

[mfoster@senescosmarine.com](mailto:mfoster@senescosmarine.com)

(cell) 401-226-1042

Gil Stuart - General Manager, Repair Yard

[gstuart@senescosmarine.com](mailto:gstuart@senescosmarine.com)

(cell) 401-230-0866

Tom Johnson - Vice President Sales

[tjohnson@senescosmarine.com](mailto:tjohnson@senescosmarine.com)

(cell) 713-260-9629

When impeccable quality from the keel to the pilot house is an owner's goal to assure lifelong structural and mechanical integrity, reliability of operation and pride of ownership Senesco Marine will construct the marine vessels your company will be proud to own and operate.

**Craftsmen Not Just Constructors**

**POWERFUL CORROSION PROTECTION & LUBRICATION**

OFFSHORE • WORKBOAT • BARGE • DREDGE • FISHING VESSEL • DRYDOCK  
BALLAST TANKS • VOIDS • RUDDERS • LOCKERS • CABLES

SEE US AT THE INTERNATIONAL WORKBOAT SHOW  
**#1527**

- ✓ Lanolin Base Formulation
- ✓ Eco-friendly
- ✓ No Solvent Content
- ✓ Non Toxic
- ✓ Non Hazardous
- ✓ Easy to Apply
- ✓ Minimum Surface Prep
- ✓ No Blasting
- ✓ One Coat Application
- ✓ Apply By Spray
- ✓ Fill & Drain
- ✓ Floatation



Fluid Film Special Coating System  
**IDEAL REPLACEMENT FOR SOLVENT COMPOUNDS**

Meeting MIL-C-81309, Type II, and MIL-C-16173

Toll Free: 888-387-3522  
[www.fluid-film.com](http://www.fluid-film.com)



The Barbosa yard from the funicular. The grey boat on the left has a single KTA19 engine while the green roofed boat seen from the bow has twin KTA19s



João M. N. Mendonça of Powertech Comercial Ltda confers with Jose Soares of Caiambe Navegacao E Comercio Ltda. in the engine room of the new vessel.

(Haig-Brown photos courtesy of Cummins Marine)



**ROBERT ALLAN LTD.  
IN MANAUS**

There are probably more Robert Allan-designed ship docking tugs under construction worldwide than any other design. So it is not surprising to see one under construction at the Estaleiros Rio Negro Ltda. (ERIN Shipyard) in Manaus, Brazil. It is undoubtedly the only Rampart 2400 being built in a yard 1000 miles from the sea. But then Manaus, like so much of contemporary Brazil demands superlatives for accuracy.

The first of three Rampart 2400 ship docking tugs under construction at the yard is showing the distinctive Robert Allan Ltd. lines. From the fine underwater taper on the stern that allows remarkable bollard pull when working a line off the bow to the well-proportioned deck and wheelhouses.

This is a profile familiar in a growing number of the world's major ports. The smaller version of the Rampart design will be handling ships loading soybean at the Itacoatiara Port for Hermosa Logis-

tics some 260 km downriver from Manaus. While the maximum length of ship to be handled at the berth is limited to 255 meters, there is typically a four-knot current at the berth. This could all make

for tricky landings, but ships are provided with an experienced mooring master for the occasion.

Each of the tugs will be powered by a pair of Tier 2, Cummins QSK38-M en-

gines producing 1400 HP at 1800 RPM each and turning Rolls Royce US155 model azimuth drives. Once in service these boats will do much to ease a challenging docking situation.



**RAL Design under construction at the Estaleiros Rio Negro Ltda. (ERIN Shipyard) in Manaus, Brazil.**



(Haig-Brown photos courtesy of Cummins Marine)

**American Public University**

**The more your employees know, the more your organization will succeed.**  
And you're one click away from making it happen.



**G**ive your employees access to a quality online education. American Public University offers more than 150 degree and certificate programs in a wide variety of specialties. Our costs are far less than other top online universities, helping you stretch your dollars even further.

**Learn more about one of the best values in online education at [studyatapu.com/mp](http://studyatapu.com/mp)**



Art & Humanities | Business | Education | Management | Public Safety & Health | Science & Technology | Security & Global Studies

**Smooth sailing...**

- ESS: Environmental Simulation
- EMC: Electromagnetic Compatibility
- Lightning
- Engineering Management



when your products are ESS and EMC tested by **Retlif**.

**Globally recognized testing to virtually any maritime standard.**

**Environmental Services:** Acoustic noise testing & surveys...shipboard vibration...shock...temperature cycling...salt spray, salt fog and corrosion resistance...inclination and combined environments.

**EMC Services:** Commercial/military testing to domestic and international standards, on-site and in-lab.

Retlif offers compliance engineering and program management services and our approvals and strategic alliances are unmatched: Lloyd's Register, ABS, DESC, NIST, A2LA and NVLAP.

Our USCG recognition encompasses more than 30 product categories. We're fully accredited to ISO-STD-17025.

Visit Us at Workboat Show 2011, Booth #564



**Put us to the test.**

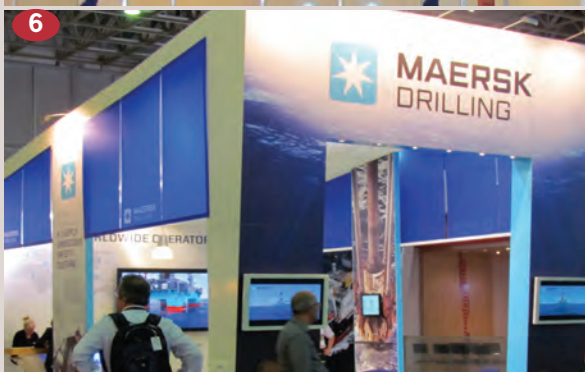
795 Marconi Avenue  
Ronkonkoma, NY 11779 USA  
Tel: (631) 737-1500 • Fax: (631) 737-1497  
[www.retelif.com](http://www.retelif.com) • E-mail: [sales@retelif.com](mailto:sales@retelif.com)

Additional Locations in New Hampshire, North Carolina, Pennsylvania & Washington D.C.



# OTC Brasil 2011

Last month the Offshore Technology Conference (OTC) held its inaugural event in Brazil. *Maritime Reporter* correspondent Claudio Paschoa reports from Rio de Janeiro.



## FROM THE TOP:

- (1) Full house at the OTC Brasil 2011.
- (2) The OGX and OSX booths were most popular
- (3) Hempel & (4) General Electric, participated in the inaugural event.
- (5) The US Pavillion at the OTC Brasil 2011.
- (6) Maersk Drilling looking at entering the Brazilian O&G market.

The Offshore Technology Conference is held annually in Houston, Texas, and is widely regarded as the world's most important and influential Offshore Oil & Gas industry event. OTC brings the world together at the Reliant Park in Houston annually in May, emphasizing the drilling, exploration, production and environmental protection aspects of the offshore energy industry. For the first time last month, OTC held an event in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil and according to many visitor, participants and organizers it was a huge success.

The OTC Brasil 2011 is the first installment of this exciting event in Brazil. The thriving South American country was chosen to host the first OTC event outside of North America due to the new O&G discoveries which have been popping up in and around Brazil over the last five years, with the massive deepwater pre-salt light oil discoveries as main highlights of the new Brazilian oil boom. These very significant discoveries and their development, combined with the fact that the development of all of the new pre-salt and also many new post-salt fields is driving an unheard-of growth in the Brazilian offshore service industry and also the rebirth of the mothballed local shipbuilding industry and its supporting service and equipment industry.

This inaugural Brazilian event, held October 4-6, 2011, in Rio de Janeiro, was organized by the Offshore Technology Conference. The OTC Brasil 2011 was launched at the Riocentro conference center in Rio de Janeiro, agreeably close to the Barra da Tijuca beaches and not far from downtown Rio or the international airport.

This first installment of OTC Brasil conference exceeded the organizers' expectations with more than 10,000 attendees and more than 400 companies from 23 countries represented in the exhibition with 90 Brazilian companies showing their projects, products and services to the global O&G industry. Two exhibition halls were fully occupied for the event, which had a total 11,500 sq. m. of exhibits showcasing the latest in technology from the world-wide offshore industry. Conference areas within the exhibition halls housed technical paper presentations, industry panels and many more discussions and technology presentations.

The conference welcomed three new supporting organizations, "Associação Brasileira de Engenharia Química" (Brazilian Association of Chemical Engineering), "Associação Brasileira de Geólogos de Petróleo" (Brazilian Association of Petroleum Geologists), and "Sociedade Brasileira de Geofísicos" (Brazilian Geophysical Society). It also gained the support of Rio Negócios, the Rio Business Agency,

and attracted speakers from Brazil's Agencia Nacional do Petróleo (ANP), office of External Trade of the Ministry of the Development, Industry and External Trade (MDIC), and the US Commerce Department.

An interesting development was the addition of the university area in Pavilion 1, next to the booths of the OTC founders and its sister technical societies in Brazil (ABEQ and ABGP). The local universities shared information about their current projects at their research centers for the O&G industry, services and equipment, and how their curriculum will meet the needs of the Brazilian oil and gas industry presently and in the near future.

"We were extremely pleased with the turnout and success of the conference. The time was right to bring OTC to Brazil. The region is rapidly gearing up to be one of the world's largest offshore producers, and gathering the most influential associations and players in the industry will be a catalyst in developing the Brazilian offshore resources," said Ricardo Juiniti, OTC Brasil 2011 Program Committee co-chairman with OGX.

Although this first installment of the OTC Brasil, had a majority of foreign companies present and did not have a Petrobras booth, it was still considered a success as many local companies that did not participate this year have pledged to join the event next year.

Some of the highlights of the OTC Brasil 2011 were the in-depth technical program with emphasis on worker, environmental and equipment safety, deepwater pre-salt challenges, and discussions on how to safely and efficiently develop Brazil's O&G reservoirs. There were several sessions that focused on developing both technological and human resources. There was also a session with service providers on how to supply technology to meet the region's needs. The greatest hurdle to develop the Brazilian offshore assets is the scarcity of technically trained manpower. Unfortunately there is no immediate solution to this and it may take another decade solve this problem, even with the aggressive training and scouting programs being pursued by the local government and both national and foreign companies. The importance of the OTC Brasil 2011 cannot be undermined as the country and its O&G related industries truly needs this internationally acclaimed event, which is a vital catalyst in bridging the gap between local and foreign companies and investors.

Plans for the second edition of OTC Brasil are already underway. The conference will take place October 8-10, 2013, again at the Riocentro convention center in Rio de Janeiro.

[www.otcbrasil.org](http://www.otcbrasil.org)

Maritime Reporter & Engineering News



# Caterpillar to Power 16 New OSVs in Brazil

Caterpillar will power 16 offshore supply vessels (OSVs) for use in operation in the Brazilian offshore market. Caterpillar received orders requiring a total of 56 Cat and MaK Diesel Electric Propulsion Engine (DEP) generator sets for offshore supply vessel newbuilds. The vessels include four oil spill recovery vessels (OSRV) and 12 platform supply vessels (PSV). The Cat diesel generator sets ordered include the 3512C DEP in two power ratings: 1550 ekW at 1800 rpm (60Hz) and 1700 ekW at 1800 rpm (60 Hz); and the 3516C DEP, rated at 2000 ekW at 1800 rpm (60 Hz). MaK DEP power solutions ordered include the MaK 6 M 25 C DEP generator set rated at 1824 ekW at 720 rpm (60Hz) and the 8 M 25 C generator set, rated at 2433 ekW at 720 rpm (60Hz).

“The Cat and MaK DEP solutions are perfectly suited for the Brazilian offshore market, reliably delivering power and efficiency for offshore vessels,” said Carlos Lima, Caterpillar Marine Power Systems Brazil manager. “We are proud to utilize local content in our DEP packages and serve our offshore customers in Brazil.”

The constant-speed DEP engines offer the latest in EUI fuel system capabilities and state-of-the-art ADEM™ A3 Electronic Control Units (ECU). The vee-12, 4-stroke 3512C engines are available at 1360 ekW, 1550 ekW, 1700 ekW and 1825ekW, and the vee-16, 4-stroke 3516C engines are available at both 2000 ekW and 2250 ekW. All engine ratings are certified to the E2 emissions cycle, and meet EPA Tier 2 and IMO Tier 1 regulations. The electronic power station concept creates efficiencies between the control units, unit injectors, instrumentation and displays to perfectly balance power supply, fuel consumption and exhaust emissions at any given load.

The MaK DEP products feature an ultra-clean, HFO capable burning, long-stroke design and compact generator set design and unrivalled load pickup capabilities. The design enables customers to achieve longer intervals between service resulting in lowered overall costs of ownership. The MaK DEP products also feature low fuel consumption and increased overall efficiency.

Cat dealers Sotreq, based in Brazil, and Louisiana Machinery, led the Caterpillar efforts on the sale and will continue to deliver service and support excellence on

Cat was on hand for OTC Brazil in Rio last month.



(Photo: Claudio Paschoa)

Delta Wave now offers the new StratosMax II Nomadic service that offers coverage where most vessel operations take place in the Gulf of Mexico. Blazing Speeds up to 1Mbps and lower latency at half the price of VSAT. Why settle for less? Bundled with Inmarsat FleetBroadband at new lower rates for global coverage at the best value ever, Delta Wave offers the Right Combination.



866-650-9283

email: sales@deltawavecomm.com

www.deltawavecomm.com

“Ask Us About Our Free WiFi café Package for Crew Morale”



Visit us at  
IWBS Booth  
#861

First choice for High speed,  
high thrust and manoeuvrability.

www.ultradynamics.com

Ultra Dynamics Limited Head office: Cheltenham. GL51 9NY. U.K. Tel: +44 (0)1242 707900 Email: sales@ultrajet.co.uk  
Ultra Dynamics, Inc U.S.A. Sales: Columbus, Ohio 43230, U.S.A. Tel: (614) 759 9000 Email: sales@ultradynamics.com



# Familiarization Tales

*BC Ferries Leads in Innovative Training Practices*



BC Ferries has advanced the state-of-the-art in familiarization training and clearance, implementing what they call the “SEA Program” — which stands for “Standardized Education and Assessment”. Once fully rolled out, it will be used for on-the-job familiarization and clearance for all 3,500 operational employees across the deck, engineering, catering and terminals departments.

**By Murray Goldberg, Marine Learning Systems & Jeff Joyce, BC Ferries**



The gap between the knowledge required to safely operate our increasingly sophisticated vessels, and the ability of our current familiarization practice of job shadowing to impart that knowledge is growing ever wider. Yet while we have made great strides over the years in terms of simulation and marine certification training, the practice of job shadowing for job and familiarization training remains an unchanged staple for many (probably most) maritime organizations. Therefore it is high time that we turn some of the attention that we devote to maritime training to the task of job and familiarization training in the maritime industry.

In this article we look at a familiarization training success story - that of the British Columbia Ferry Services Inc. (BC Ferries). BC Ferries has moved the industry a significant step forward by advancing the state of the art in familiarization training and clearance. They have implemented what they call the "SEA Program" - which stands for "Standardized Education and Assessment". The program is half way through its company-wide implementation and, once fully rolled out, will be used for on-the-job familiarization and clearance for all 3,500 operational employees across the deck, engineering, catering and terminals departments.

BC Ferries, like most marine organizations, previously used a job-shadowing approach for familiarization and clearance. While recognizing that this system had some very positive aspects, BC Ferries felt that job shadowing suffered from variability and lack of standardization due to the varying levels of mentoring skills and job knowledge, as well as daily operational constraints of the person being shadowed. It also had the tendency to perpetuate the imperfect or anachronistic practices of the person being shadowed to new employees. Likewise, the clearance process which was based on a checklist of competencies was susceptible to varying levels of objectivity and rigour depending on who was filling out the checklist. In all, this created an opportunity for improved training and assessment, with a resulting improvement in performance and safety.

The principles of the SEA program are:

- Standardization of process and consistent curriculum
- Trained trainers and clearers, solely focused on training
- Capturing best practices in the documentation
- Comprehensive supporting materials available to trainers and candi-

dates

- Rigorous and auditable training and assessment
- Multi-modal assessments to ensure that candidates are appropriately tested and prepared to perform
- Measurement and analysis to support continuous improvement

- Provision of resources for ongoing skill enhancement and progression to next position
- Efficiency in delivery to either maintain or reduce the cost of training

#### SEA PROGRAM PHASES

The SEA program varies somewhat by

position, but the core system is delivered in four phases as outlined in the schematic below:

Phase 1 is self-study. In this phase, candidates learn on their own from a comprehensive set of learning resources tailored to their position. The materials include self-tests so the candidates can

• Ship's Bridge Simulators  
• ECDIS, Radar and ARPA Simulators  
• Offshore Vessel Simulators  
• Anchor Handling Simulators  
• Dynamic Positioning Simulators  
• Engine Room Simulators  
• Cargo & Ballast Handling Simulators  
• Crane & Winch Simulators  
• Communication (GMDSS) Simulators  
• VTS Simulators

**INCREASE EFFICIENCY & SAFETY AT SEA  
- BENEFIT FROM BEST PRACTICE!**

**KONGSBERG**

**MARITIME & OFFSHORE SIMULATORS**

KONGSBERG provides simulator solutions that maximise performance in a range of operations at sea. Our simulator solutions are based on unrivalled experience with real systems, to provide you with the highest degree of realism in use and appearance.

You get the ability to train your students or crew to act with precision and certainty in difficult conditions. You can train on day-to-day challenges as well as emergency and critical operations, helping to increase knowledge, safety and efficiency at sea. With KONGSBERG simulators you will benefit from best practice learnt by training on operations over and over again, until you get THE FULL PICTURE!

[www.km.kongsberg.com](http://www.km.kongsberg.com)

**THE FULL PICTURE**

**MANDEL  
METALS**

## Marine Grade Aluminum at Competitive Prices



*Profitability is the #1 goal for our customers. That's why we have developed a system for securing a wide range of aluminum materials at the absolute lowest cost.*



- Sheet
- Plate
- Mill Finish
- Coil
- Alloys: 5083, 5086, 5052, 5456, 5059
- Nationwide Delivery



**Protect Your Profit Margin!!**

**Call 888-540-0066 • 877-752-5052**



**MANDEL  
METALS**  
ALUMINUM USA



[dmalik@mandelmetals.com](mailto:dmalik@mandelmetals.com) • 888-540-0066 • (fax) 440-286-2229

[jayson@mandelmetals.com](mailto:jayson@mandelmetals.com) • 877-752-5052 • (fax) 214-905-3900

[www.mandelmetals.com](http://www.mandelmetals.com) • [www.mandelmetalsvideo.info](http://www.mandelmetalsvideo.info)





## Supreme Rudder Protection

**E**cospeed gives a very thorough and lasting defense against cavitation and corrosion damage for a ship hull's entire service life.

The coating equally provides the rudder with an impenetrable protective layer while its flexibility enables absorption of the forces that are produced by cavitation. This prevents the damage normally caused by this phenomenon.

Without proper protection against cavitation and the resulting erosion and corrosion damage, the financial consequences can be severe.

By removing the existing paint layers and applying Ecospeed on the rudder we can break the never ending cycle of painting, suffering damage, having to perform extensive repairs in drydock followed by a full repainting, again and again.

With an Ecospeed application no full repaint will be needed during drydocking. Ecospeed is guaranteed for ten years. At the most, minor touch-ups will be required.

# ECOSPEED®

SHIP HULL PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGY

**US Office** Phone: +1 727 443 3900 Fax: +1 727 443 3990 info@ecospeed.us  
**Belgian headquarters** Phone: +32 3 213 5318 Fax: +32 3 213 5321 info@ecospeed.be

[www.ecospeed.us](http://www.ecospeed.us)

## Engineered for Life at Sea Quality Steering Systems



Photo courtesy of POSH Semco Pte Ltd.



**Steering Gear**  
**Motor Starter & Alarms**  
**Digital Steering Control**  
**Engineering Services & Commissioning**

**Jastram State of the Art** marine steering systems  
 Our products are designed to meet standards of all the major Classification Societies.



Designed & Made in Canada

■ [sales@jastram.com](mailto:sales@jastram.com)  
 ■ [www.jastram.com](http://www.jastram.com)  
 ■ T: 604-988-1111 F: 604-986-0334

# Jastram

ENGINEERING LTD.

gauge their progress and readiness to move on to the next phase. The goal of this phase is to provide the candidates with the fleet-wide fundamentals for that particular position, thereby bringing them all to a common level prior to embarking on the vessel/route/terminal-specific on-board/on-site phase of training. Phase 1 culminates in an assessment called the "Summative Exam." This is a written test, typically taken on-line, and acts as the gate between phases 1 and 2. If the candidate achieves a minimum of 80% on this exam, he or she is allowed to move on to phase 2, which is on-board/on-site education.

Phase 2 is onboard or on-site education. This phase takes place on-board the vessel or on-site at the terminal where the candidate is taught by a trained and dedicated trainer (i.e. they are not part of the operational crew while training) who is well versed in the SEA program, company best-practices, and adult education. Up to four candidates can be trained simultaneously by a single trainer, though fewer may be appropriate depending on physical space or ergonomic restrictions of the training venue (i.e. smaller bridges may reduce class size). When not conducting SEA training, the trainers are active crew on the vessel or terminal, thereby bringing their experience to bear during SEA training events. The trainers have been selected for the training role and, while training, are 100% focused on the candidates' learning needs, as opposed to simply being shadowed while performing regular duties.

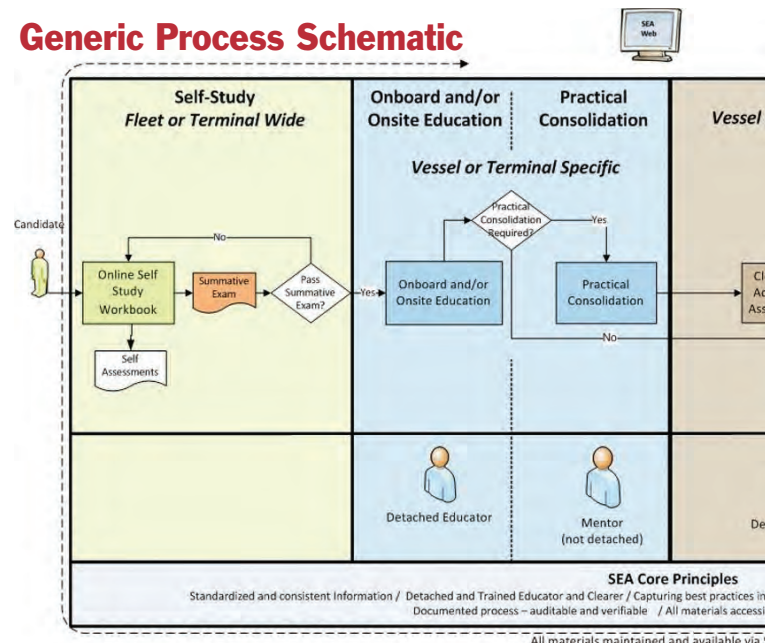
This phase is highly effective and efficient, and is made more so by the fact that the candidates come equipped with significant knowledge gained during phase 1 as proven by the summative exam at the end of that phase. Also, having dedicated, trained trainers focusing completely on the SEA candidates greatly adds to the effectiveness and efficiency of the training process.

Phase 3 is the Clearance Phase where the candidate is assessed for readiness to perform his or her duties. The clearer is also trained in the SEA program and in the intricacies of clearance, and is always a different person than the Trainer in Phase 2. This eliminates subjectivity potentially created during the education phase and allows the clearer to be completely objective during the clearance process.

The clearance phase consists of:

- Demonstrative performance where the candidate demonstrates abilities such as a vehicle deck loading sequence or securing the vessel in berth
- Verbal scenarios where the candidate addresses a set of

### Generic Process Schematic





pre-determined scenarios applicable to their new position

- A randomized multiple-choice exam that is either paper-based or online depending on internet connectivity. This exam is a critical component of clearance in that it tests rigorously, comprehensively and most of all, objectively
- A meeting with the Master (in the case of the deck department) or other Senior Supervisor along with the Clearance Officer to ensure that confidence can be placed in this candidate regardless of the testing outcomes.

The candidate is required to pass all 4 components of the Clearance Phase in order to be cleared for duty.

Phase 4 is the continuous improvement phase. Continuous improvement is a core principle of the SEA program and applies in many different ways. In this case, continuous improvement refers to ongoing skill enhancement and support for career progression for each employee trained using the SEA process at BC Ferries. In this way, the SEA process is not a one-time or periodic event which comes into play only when an employee is to be cleared for a new position, new vessel or new terminal. Instead, the SEA process is a part of the employee's continual professional development, supporting the employee and ensuring professional and safe practices throughout their career at BC ferries.

#### LEARNING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (LMS) SUPPORT

All aspects of the SEA process are supported by a web-based learning management system for the maritime industry called MarineLMS (referred to as "SEA Web" at BC Ferries). This is a web and paper-based system which has been cus-

tomized to deliver learning materials specific to BC Ferries' vessels, routes and jobs. It also supports written examinations and provides tracking and analytics for performance monitoring and continuous improvement. The system is used at

BC Ferries to:

- Deliver all learning materials (which are numerous and sophisticated) which are part of the SEA process.
- Manage the maintenance and ensure the currency and correctness of those

materials.

- Objectively deliver and automatically grade all assessments (tests), either on-line or on-paper as needed.
- Provide metrics which allow BC Ferries to "measure" the training process

## Boll & Kirch Filter Type 6.64 The Next Filter Generation



For over 60 years, BOLLFILTERs have improved the efficiency and prolonged the life of ships' vital equipment throughout the world. Now we have taken it to the next step.



**Boll Filter Corporation**  
[www.bollfilter.com](http://www.bollfilter.com)

**Novi, MI 800-910-2655**  
[boll@bollfilterusa.com](mailto:boll@bollfilterusa.com)



TRUSTED  
WORLD  
WIDE

BRUNVOLL – the single source supplier of thruster systems

Refined and proven concepts teamed up with supreme technical solutions ensures low life cycle costs

BRUNVOLL – manufacturer of

- Tunnel Thrusters
- Azimuth Thrusters
- Low-Noise Thrusters
- Thruster Control Systems

## A successful story... Thruster Systems from BRUNVOLL

Brunvoll's operation is dedicated to thrusters, and we supply and service complete thruster packages

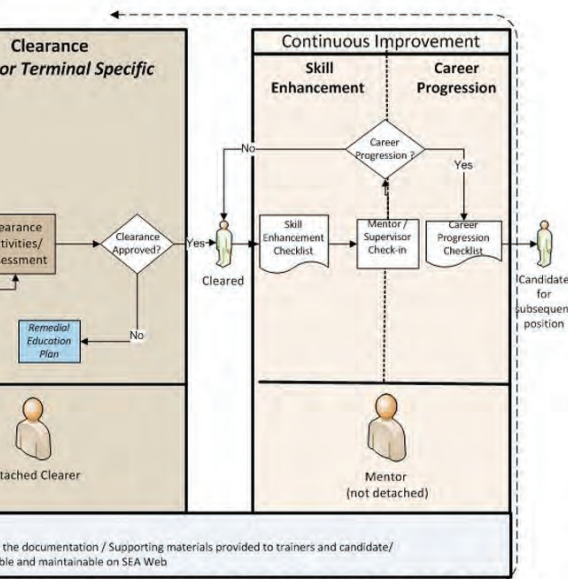
We take full responsibility for your thruster needs, including drive system packages

For more information,  
[www.brunvoll.no](http://www.brunvoll.no)

**BRUNVOLL**

Strandgata 4-6,  
N-6415 Molde  
Tlf. +47 71219600

e-mail: [office@brunvoll.no](mailto:office@brunvoll.no)



the documentation / Supporting materials provided to trainers and candidate/  
ible and maintainable on SEA Web



and outcomes in order that a process of continual improvement can be enabled.

- Provide an on-line community to support the trainers ensuring the sharing of best practices, improving trainer buy-in, and enabling the mentoring of new trainers.

### BENEFITS

While the advantages of SEA at BC Ferries are numerous, the primary benefits are standardization, objectivity, more effective familiarization period, and heightened insight into the educational process and outcomes.

**Standardization.** Standardization is ar-

guably the primary benefit. Traditional job shadowing, despite its positive aspects, suffers from the drawback of perpetuating suboptimal practices; trainees inheriting the bad "habits" of the person being shadowed. The SEA process greatly reduces the incidence of this in two ways. First, all phases of the process

are supported by company-vetted best-practice learning materials. During self-study, trainees are learning only standardized lessons created by BC Ferries. Second, during on-board familiarization, trainees are being taught by dedicated trainers who have themselves been trained as adult educators and are supported by company-created familiarization materials. All of the company-vetted, standardized learning and support materials are available on the LMS during training, and after to support the mariner throughout their career at BC Ferries.

**Objectivity:** Objectivity is enhanced at BC Ferries through a more formal clearance process. Clearance at BC Ferries in the past involved a senior employee testing the candidate with the support of a checklist. If the senior employee felt the candidate understood the item on the checklist, a mark was placed on that item and testing moved on to the next item. This is a very common approach, but suffers from a great degree of variability in terms of what constitutes "understanding". The SEA process formalizes the clearance process by adding required demonstrations proving the capability of the candidate, an oral "scenario" based examination, a meeting with the Master, and finally, a written multiple-choice exam which is randomized and delivered by the LMS. Written exams are unparalleled at objectively assessing knowledge, and therefore form one of the main pillars of objective assessment in the SEA program.

**Effectiveness:** The on-board familiarization phase is one of the greatest differences compared with the old practice of job shadowing. First, it is now preceded by the self-study phase. One effect is that now trainees arrive on-board with a uniform level of knowledge which did not exist before. This allows on-board familiarization to be far more effective and direct. Candidates already have the "knowledge" and are now acquiring the "experience" onboard. In addition, because the on-board familiarization is now led by a dedicated trainer, the trainees receive undivided attention and intense instruction. The combined effect is that the on-board education duration has been reduced from a variable period of one or two weeks to a predictable 5 days.

**Insight:** Finally, there is now a level of oversight and analysis in the educational process which was not previously available. Most of this comes from the employment of the learning management system, MarineLMS. For example, learning page access logs indicate, on average, how long learners are spending on the



## HARDTOP FLEXI

Test results prove  
– the market's most impact resistant topcoat



### A revolution in topcoats!

New standards of flexibility, durability and cosmetic excellence

- Remarkable flexibility
- Excellent resistance to impact damage
- Gloss level that provides 'forgiveness' – hiding imperfections and unevenness in steel
- Matches the colour and gloss of a traditional polyurethane topcoat
- Maintains its attractive gloss level for extended periods
- Low VOCs, fast drying properties and application in single coats up to 150 microns



Jotun Paints, Highway  
23, Belle Chasse, LA  
tel: 504 394 3538  
www.jotun.com



See us at the 2011  
International Workboat Show  
Booth #2312



various topics. This can help identify outliers which may represent difficult materials in need of improvement. In addition, exam logs indicate overall company performance to ensure that employees are meeting standards, on average. Question analytics indicate not only how often each question is answered correctly or incorrectly, but also show the frequency with which each incorrect answer is chosen. This helps highlight, and then correct, common misperceptions among employees. Finally, audit logs record all significant learning events such as exam delivery, exam review, system access, and so on, to provide an audit trail and help preserve the security and integrity of the learning process.

### CONCLUSION

The SEA process has been very well received for its objectivity, standardization, professionalism, and improved and consistent learning outcomes. It represents a major turning point and improvement towards a modern, best-practice job and familiar-

ization training system. Thus far it has been used to train hundreds of BC Ferries employees on its way to being rolled out company-wide. As Sam Manson, BC Ferries trainer, puts it: "Standardization is the greatest advantage of the program. Now all candidates receive the same high quality training and a fair assessment."

BC Ferries success is one we can all learn from, but there are many other familiarization tales out there - successes and challenges that we can learn from as well. Let us write about your story so we can all learn from it! Is your organization leading the way in job and familiarization training? We'd like to write about it. Or, do you have an example of a poor familiarization experience or practice that we can all take lessons from? We would like to write about that too (without naming you or your company, in this case). Contact Murray by email at Murray@MarineLS.com. You have a familiarization tale to tell. You can benefit everyone by sharing it.

### About The Authors

**Jeff Joyce** is the Director of Operational Training and is the Project Manager for SEA development at BC Ferries. A retired Canadian Naval Officer, Jeff is keenly interested in developing sustainable learning practices in the marine industry. He is contactable at [jeff.joyce@bcferries.com](mailto:jeff.joyce@bcferries.com)



**Murray Goldberg** is the CEO of Marine Learning Systems, maker of MarineLMS. A researcher and developer of learning management systems, his software has been used by 14 million people worldwide. He can be reached at [Murray@MarineLS.com](mailto:Murray@MarineLS.com).



## IMPACT SYSTEM™

Interactive Media Performance and Campaign Tracking

Give your online advertising real **IMPACT**, an exclusive tracking tool for online advertisers.



Online reports and response data:

- Browsers
- Platforms
- Desktop / Mobile
- Countries

Take control of your campaign—only from New Wave Media.

Track your banner ad exposure in real time, with an easy interface

Access a complete report of your Eblast campaign's success.

- Impressions
- Clicks
- Click Through Rate
- Unique IPs

- Total Emails Sent
- Opened Emails
- Links Clicked

Available for all online/email advertising programs, only from New Wave Media. For more information, contact your representative, or call our offices: (212) 477-6700



(((WIRELESS)))

### GO WIRELESS ON THE WATER

Enhance the mobility, safety and awareness of firefighters and rescue personnel with David Clark Wireless Communication Systems. Move about freely and untethered to the vessel. Wireless Systems are designed for rugged, reliable performance and are compatible with existing David Clark Company wired intercom systems and most HF, VHF and UHF radios.

Call **800-298-6235** or visit [www.davidclark.com](http://www.davidclark.com).



Made in USA



© 2011 David Clark Company Incorporated  
© Green headset domes are a David Clark registered trademark.

[WWW.DAVIDCLARK.COM](http://WWW.DAVIDCLARK.COM)



10 years online over 2 million users  
**MaritimeJobs.com**  
 where employers and job seekers connect



innovative solutions  
**custom built**



rope - lifting slings - cables - umbilicals



Cortland provides innovative, efficient and lightweight rope, lifting slings, cables and umbilicals to the oil and gas, heavy marine, subsea, ROV, seismic, defense and medical markets. Our in-depth understanding of demanding operational environments means we can deliver trusted, proven solutions to customers worldwide.

email us for your next project:  
[cortland@cortlandcompany.com](mailto:cortland@cortlandcompany.com)

**CORTLAND**  
 cortlandcompany.com

# \$68B

**Floating Production to see massive investment though 2016**

By Lucy Miller, Douglas-Westwood

The new edition of *The World Floating Production Market Report* from energy business analysts Douglas-Westwood forecasts a strong increase in expenditure over the next few years, driven by a surge in installations. The report predicts that more than 130 floating production systems will be installed worldwide over the 2012-2016 period at a total value of approximately \$68 billion.

The FPS sector came into being in 1975 when Transworld 58, a converted semi-submersible mobile offshore drilling unit (MODU), was installed on Hamilton Brothers' Argyll field in the UK sector of the North Sea. Today FPSOs are used for a very wide range of developments in all water depths and environments.

The market is segmented by the following FPS types:

- Floating Production, Storage and Offloading vessels (FPSOs)
- Floating Production Semi-Submersibles (FPSSs)
- Spars
- Tension Leg Platforms (TLPs).

#### GLOBAL FPS FLEET TOTALS

- **FPSOs** – are ship-shaped vessels, often tanker conversions, and dominate the global floating production sector. There are currently more than 150 vessels in operation. Asia and Africa have the largest fleets, followed by Latin America.
- **FPSSs** – have a long history and have proved particularly popular off Brazil where the national operator, Petrobras, has embraced FPS technology as a means of developing the country's extensive deepwater reserves. There are currently around 40 FPSSs in operation, including a number off Brazil, Western Europe and the US Gulf of Mexico.
- **TLPs and Spars** – these have become the production system of choice in the US Gulf of Mexico. The majority of the world's operational TLPs and Spars have been associated with developments in this area. Recent years have seen the introduction of smaller, less expensive, designs to enable the exploitation of marginal fields.

#### MARKET DRIVERS

On the demand side, three main drivers can be identified in the continued growth of the FPS sector:

- Continuing expansion in the use of subsea production technologies
- The industry's move into deepwater areas
- Growing emphasis on uses other than life-of-field production.

This move to deep waters is a key driver for the FPS market. Beyond water depths of 500 meters it becomes uneconomic to install a fixed platform, leaving an FPS installation as one of the few options available. FPSOs are also used in shallow water developments, for processing alongside small wellhead fixed platforms, as central production hubs or as part of re-

juvenation programmes. Since FPS can be redeployed these units are ideal for use as early production systems or for other contracts of short duration.

On a regional level, the surge in Latin American FPS activity, which accounts for half of the projected Capex, is driven by local operators Petrobras and OGX, who plan to significantly increase their fleets of FPSOs over the period to 2016.

The deepwater basins off West Africa are also a key focus areas for FPS developments with several projects planned in Angola and Nigeria.

#### BRAZIL

Brazilian operators Petrobras and OGX plan to massively increase their FPS fleets. Many of those units will be built in Brazilian yards using locally sourced equipment and labor. The majority of FPS installation is expected to take place on the Espirito Santo, Campos and Santos Basins, located on the country's southeast coast, which contain the vast majority of Brazil's proven reserves. Many of these fields lie in water depths greater than 500 meters.

Petrobras' projects are typically characterized by phased multiple FPS developments. Current and future projects include:

- Franco
- Guara and Guara North
- Lula and Lula North East
- Parque das Baleias
- Papa Terra
- Roncador

Petrobras also uses FPSOs for extended well tests prior to the commencement of full production. According to the company's recent business plan 19 such tests are planned for the next five years.

OGX is part of the EBX conglomerate, owned by billionaire Eike Batista. The group also includes Brazilian leasing contractor OSX (from which OGX are expected to source the majority of their FPS units). Unlike Petrobras, the vast majority of OGX's prospective developments are in shallow waters. However, the company is exploring deepwater areas of the Espirito Santo basin.

#### SUPPLY FACTORS

- **Financing** – FPSOs will normally be constructed to order and significant financing needs to be secured prior to the commencement of construction. At present there is considerable uncertainty surrounding the short-term outlook for the banking sector as a result of the debt crisis in Europe and this may threaten the availability of financing for this sector.

- **Leasing** – an active market has emerged in the FPSO segment in particular and nearly 40% of the world's FPS fleet is now owned by leasing contractors. In recent years, the contractors have picked up a number of significant project awards based on the deployment of converted vessels – predominantly tankers. The redeployment of modified/upgraded vessels, especially in the leased FPSO segment, will play

Maritime Reporter & Engineering News



an increasingly important role in meeting the growth in market demand.

- **Local content** – such requirements are becoming increasingly important. In Brazil, Petrobras is aiming to source up to 70% of its FPS related equipment from local providers.

OGX is also planning to source most of its units from Brazilian shipyards, in particular those owned by its parent company EBX.

#### MARKET FORECAST

DW forecast a total of 134 installations over the 2012-2016 period, with a global Capex of \$68b.

These installations represent a 37% increase on the 2007-2011 period, with a corresponding increase of 81% in Capex terms. The disparity between the two percentages is a reflection of factors such as:

- A larger proportion of newbuilds and

conversions compared to redeployments

- A greater degree of local content, raising the cost of relevant equipment and services
- Cost inflation.

FPSOs represent by far the largest segment of the floating production market in terms of numbers and account for over 80% of the forecast Capex.

As mentioned previously, Latin America accounts half of our projected Capex. When comparing this to the number of installations forecast it is clear to see that the region has higher than average capital costs compared to others. This is largely due to strict local content requirements.

Africa is the next most important region in both numerical terms and forecast Capex as, like in Latin America, a large proportion of the African installations are large units installed in deepwater areas.

Although a predominantly shallow

water region where fixed platforms are utilized, Western Europe is expected to see several FPS installations over the next five years. Some of these projects revolve around the rejuvenations of mature producing areas where FPSs are used to provide water injection capability.

A large number of orders are expected during the course of 2011 and 2012. This includes a bulk order for Petrobras, the Brazilian NOC. The company is expected to order twelve vessels during 2011, six which are destined for the Lula (Tupi) development. Many of these FPSOs will be newbuild units, with hulls constructed at the Brazilian yards.

**Not surprisingly Petrobras, with forecast Capex of \$21.6bn, is expected to be the biggest spender over the coming five years, followed by fellow Brazilian operator OGX and ‘super-majors’ such as Total, Shell and BP.**

#### About the Report

**‘The World Floating Production Market Forecast 2012-2016’ is the latest in an acclaimed series of business studies used by organisations in over 70 countries. These include oil majors, drilling companies investment banks, OEMs, contractors, and government departments & agencies worldwide. Market forecasts are based on DW’s in-house Oil & Gas database which details over 900 FPS projects. For more information, or to order this report:**

[www.dw-1.com](http://www.dw-1.com)



WHEN YOU HAVE TO GO OUT,  
**AVTRON BRINGS  
YOU BACK**

## ELECTRIC DRIVE SYSTEMS

- MAIN PROPULSION
- THRUSTERS
- WINCHES
- DOCKSIDE CRANES



[WWW.AVTRON-IA.COM/MARINE.HTM](http://WWW.AVTRON-IA.COM/MARINE.HTM)  
(216) 642-1230



## Total Ship Simulator

### A Total Ship Simulator: train your crew effectively and efficiently

Ongoing and refresher training for crews in ship familiarisation, individual qualification for operating certificates, team building, communication and resource management

The connection of an integrated bridge simulator with engine room simulator allows ‘whole ship’ evolution training:

- Saving fuel and reducing ship running hours through realistic training
- Reducing risk of incidents and accidents
- Reducing training cost comparing with training onboard a real ship
- Training in emergency situations and troubleshooting in realistic environments without exposing students to any risk

Overall simulation of the ship systems for the crew resource management training:

- Bridge teams
- Engine room teams
- Local machinery operations
- Situational awareness using 3D virtual reality



Phone +1-425-486-2100  
[sales@transasusa.com](mailto:sales@transasusa.com), [www.transasusa.com](http://www.transasusa.com)





# Unmanned Maritime Systems

**The UMS defense market is forecasted to exceed a cumulative \$7B between 2012 and 2020, whereas the UMS security market is expected to surpass a cumulative \$600m between 2012 and 2020.**

**By Antoine Martin, Unmanned Vehicles Systems Consulting**

The unmanned maritime systems (UMS) market is coming of age, rapidly evolving under the combined impact of changing economies, operational and technological advances, and maritime threats. The UMS defense market is forecasted to exceed a cumulative \$7 billion between 2012 and 2020, whereas the UMS security market is expected to surpass a cumulative \$600 million between 2012 and 2020. Although the UMS security market remains considerably smaller than the defense market, the growth rate of the security market is forecasted to be much more robust than that of the defense market. It is quite obvious that although the unmanned maritime market is still emerging, the number of stakeholders is very small compared to unmanned

aerial vehicle markets, and challenges abound - with each challenge so abundant opportunities for those who know what to pick up and how to execute.

Many factors are leading the surge of interest in UMS. Here are a few below:

- **Maritime Security on the increase and changing:** terrorists' attack on the USS Cole in 2000, increasing maritime piracy despite attempts to curb it, the rising threat of Iran in the Middle East, territorial disputes in Eastern Asia, asymmetric warfare on the rise - all contribute to nations' need to better secure littorals, ports, estuaries, channels, and bodies of water. UMS offer improved response capabilities to the new maritime security threats - better than traditional equipment that has not changed in nature since the sixties.
- **Evolving Technologies:** The transition from large and expensive vessels

to multi-mission frigates results in the introduction of a number of new vessels, some already in operation and others just conceptual. These new designs are meant to undertake a number of missions, from mine countermeasure to surface warfare. These ships, less capable than multiple dedicated ships, rely on UMS to perform specific missions. UMS offer to increase both power and capabilities.

- **Military Budget Pressures:** Economic pressures are forcing many nations to reduce their military budget. Homeland and security budgets are already strained, inadequately funded, and suffer even more. This means that fleet of vessels are insufficient and delayed. The trend to have fewer but more capable ships is now resulting in a lesser naval force. Cruisers and destroyers are giving way to cheaper multi-mission frigates. Ships are used

past their recommended operational life. More importantly, as manpower remains the most expensive element of military budgets, UMS may help reduce manpower demands, while keeping, even augmenting, capabilities.

- **USV Technical Maturity:** A number of Unmanned Surface Vehicles and associated sub-systems have been tested, improved, their concept of operations developed, and they have attained a degree of maturity such that they will move from research and development to procurement. In addition, new designs are broadening their field of applications.

- **Unmanned Aerial and Ground Systems:** Remotely Piloted Aircrafts have shown their value and limits in real conflict scenarios; Unmanned Ground Vehicles (UGV) have saved countless lives in Improved Explosive Devices mitigation roles. A number of

## NEW ENGLAND ROPES COMMERCIAL MARINE TOWING AND MOORING LINES

New England Ropes are made using the finest first-class fiber, world-class manufacturing, and innovative design and engineering.

Driven by excellence, our products provide the strength and durability necessary for your application.

Choose the rope that is synonymous with quality and performance.

**Choose New England Ropes.**

### NEW ENGLAND ROPES

848 AIRPORT ROAD  
FALL RIVER, MA 02720  
508-730-4524

BSHAKESPEARE@NEROPES.COM  
WWW.NEROPES.COM



Visit us at Booth #3363



Technical knowledge and practical experience are the pillars that support maritime safety.

**Setting the Standard for Service.**

[www.eagle.org](http://www.eagle.org)

**ABS**  
FOUNDED 1886  
Setting Standards of Excellence



countries are already using unmanned systems, so their operations, procurement, and use is better known amongst the armed forces, and is transitioning now to security communities. Government administrations are now integrating unmanned systems as part of their overall operational planning.

- **UUVs:** Unmanned Underwater Vehicles demonstrated their worth over and over again in mine countermeasures operations and are ready to transition to other uses.

#### Evolving Threats

Along with the evolution of technologies, there is a significant evolution in the nature, scope and magnitude of maritime threats. Terrorists are expressing clear intentions (and often actually carrying out or trying to carry

out their threats) to attack oil tankers, cruise ships, natural gas plants, offshore platforms and place bombs in harbors and among public gathering events. States and non-state actors threaten to block congested waterways, damage underwater pipelines, and in general harm sea-borne commerce. Pirates are taking dozens of ships and their crews hostage for ransom; undocumented migrants flood maritime borders, illegal drugs smugglers seek increasingly innovative maritime paths, including submerged and semi-submerged vehicles (in addition to super-fast surface boats), people, and arms smugglers – all these are challenging the capacity and capabilities of the world's maritime border defense and security operators.

Submarines are very powerful naval vessels, with a tempting capacity to

project threats and power across vast distances. Many nations are adding submarines to their navies for the first time, and making effective use of these new capabilities in local and global geopolitical maneuvering, including in sensitive regions such as the Middle East and the Persian Gulf.

Small speed boats pose a threat near littorals; even very capable ships find them a challenge. The world's navies still do not have an effective response answer to counter such threats.

For each of the above threats, UMS are poised to offer the right counter-threat tools. UUVs (the actual moving vehicle as opposed to the entire system including the command and control station) are nimble, can operate in environments where traditional vessels dare not go, separate personnel from

potentially harmful situations, enable autonomous piloting, are stealthy, and economic. In essence, they are part of the desired response for naval and maritime threats of the 21st century – from an operational, economic and technological perspective.

#### Evolving Solutions

A close scrutiny of the broad UMS market sector reveals several potential evolutionary paths:

- USV adoption is much faster and reaches more users than the adoption of UUV, mostly because of the possibility to remotely control USVs, receive high bandwidth real time feedback from the vehicle, and reuse many of the sensors and standards developed for Unmanned Aerial Systems
- The security market for USV will

**Classes forming NOW!**



**STCW'95 TRAINING  
BASIC SAFETY AND  
AB ADVANCEMENT**

**SAVE 10% OFF ENROLLMENT  
WITH THIS AD**

**WWW.FMTA.COM**

**(772) 468-8181**



**Uncompromised Control**



JT575AM

- **Low Submergence Requirement**
- **Small Hull Penetrations**
- **Auxiliary Propulsion/ "Take Home" Capability**
- **Effective Thrust In Currents**
- **Proudly Made In The USA!** 



HT600

**WaterJet Bow/Stern  
Thrusters 75-2200 HP**

**2201 Pinnacle Parkway • Twinsburg, OH 44087  
(330) 963-6310 [www.omnithruster.com](http://www.omnithruster.com)**



# Techsol Marine and Radio Holland USA proudly present:



**Imtech**  
**Imtech Marine**

Be our guest  
at booth 2139

Imtech Marine may be a new name at the International WorkBoat Show, but we're not exactly a newcomer. Radio Holland USA is a solution provider in maritime electronics and connectivity solutions while Techsol Marine is an established name in vessel automation, power management, switchboard and electric/hybrid propulsion. Both companies have been around for many years in North-America. As an integral part of Imtech Marine, they focus on the entire life cycle of your ship or offshore installation. With more than 80 offices, outfitting centers and service stations along all major shipping routes of the world, Imtech Marine can help you move your business forward.



[www.imtechmarine.com](http://www.imtechmarine.com)



surpass the security AUV market by 2015

- The arms race from the cold war is transforming to an all-domain unmanned systems race over the next two decades
- The mixed used of UMS for environmental remote sensing, security, and defense will continue to increase and present opportunities for small and low-cost platforms
- USVs will marginally be used for anti-piracy roles in the near term
- Oil & Gas stakeholders will be the first private users of USV for security and defense roles (or they will force governments to protect their private interests). Note that the oil & gas industry has been the largest user of UUVs for private and commercial purposes
- The main obstacle to the sales of

USVs lies in the navies' realization of the capabilities of unmanned maritime systems. Adoption of technology has been slow. Once the capabilities and potential are recognized, the hurdle is not technological but rests in operating the system: how to use the USV with existing equipment, effect functional launch and recovery, calculate the life costs and operational costs of using USVs, manpower required to operate USVs, developing funding for this new equipment at the expense of other, and an old acquisition process that does not suit asymmetric warfare pace.

**Future UMS Uses**

There are far too many UMS future uses to list in this article. I present here three representative future uses for UMSs. It is important to note that each use presents multiple business op-

portunities for operators, innovators, components & parts manufacturers, systems integrators, private and government contractors.

**Environmental Monitoring**

The BP Oil disaster in the Gulf of Mexico had a dramatic impact on several economies, from fishing to energy. A number of countries will want to deploy long endurance UUV "gliders" to constantly monitor the seas and exclusive economic zones. Data about the ocean will also increasingly be gathered in the Arctic, where climate changes are quite visible. Persistent operations are too costly to be performed by manned operations, and only unmanned equipment can perform them in a cost effective manner. Extreme environments such as the poles, and access to remote

**About the Report**

**"Unmanned Maritime Systems - Defense & Security UUV & USV - Markets, Technologies & Opportunities Outlook - 2012-2020" includes 530-pages, 292 Figures and 223 Tables. You can find more information and order the report at**

**<http://marketintelgroup.com/unmanned-maritime-systems-umv-usv-uuv-defense-security-markets>**

and dangerous locations—which often yield the more insightful data — is much better suited to UMS. In addition, there is significant interest from defense and security governments to gather environmental data and create models & make predictions.



**Visit us at the International Work Boat Show**  
**Nov. 30, Dec. 1 & 2 2011**  
**Booth 1161**

**Full Service Splicing Facilities**

<b>Wire Rope</b> Towing Hawsers Push Cables Face Wires	<b>Lubricants</b> ATB Pin Grease Wire Rope Dressing	<b>Chain/Anchor Chain</b> Tow Plates Kenters Anchor Swivels
<b>Rope</b> Defiance® Brand Tug Assist Lines Hawsers Samson Rope Dist.	<b>Hardware</b> Wide Mouth - Towing Shackles Hawser Thimbles Marine Hardware	<b>Other Marine Products</b>

**One call gets you quick delivery from our warehouses in New York, New Orleans and Houston port areas.**



To view our complete catalogue of products, go to **[www.atlantic-group.com](http://www.atlantic-group.com)**

**ATLANTIC CORDAGE**  
 35 Mileed Way, Avenel, New Jersey 07001  
 Phone: 732-574-0700 • Fax: 732-574-9191  
 E-mail: [sales@atlantic-group.com](mailto:sales@atlantic-group.com)



**Power Pump Drive**

The Power Pump Drive is a versatile hydraulic unit that is mounted between the rugged WPT power take-off and the engine providing for live or clutched multiple pumps. All drives are supplied with flexible couplings on the input side for torsional dampening.

**NEW Product**

**Type 1 PTO**

Type 1 PTOs are straddle-bearing heavy duty power take-offs that are made for very high side load applications. They have remote engagement, are self-adjusting, have reinforced friction discs and the belt can be changed without removing the rear bearing.

**Mechanical PTO**

The Mechanical PTO consists of a lever actuated clutch with a shaft and bearings mounted in a rigid cast housing. The Mechanical PTO is designed for inline and sideload applications on all internal combustion engines with standard SAE flywheel housing dimensions.



**BUILT FOR POWER**  
 940-761-1971  
[info@WPTpower.com](mailto:info@WPTpower.com)  
[www.WPTpower.com](http://www.WPTpower.com)



# Cummins Debuts “Hedgehog” Platform

**Designed Ready to Meet EPA Tier 4 in 2014, Engine Dubbed the “Most Powerful” High Speed Diesel Engine**

Cummins has thrown down the diesel engine development gauntlet, recently introducing its new Hedgehog High Speed Diesel Engine platform, a line which includes the world’s most powerful high speed diesel engine ever built which is designed ready to achieve EPA Tier 4 performance emissions in 2014. Perhaps as significant is that the Hedgehog platform, led by the 4,000 hp QSK 95, signals the manufacturer’s intention to extend the province of high speed diesel power units into applications traditionally dominated by medium speed engines, namely the workboat market.

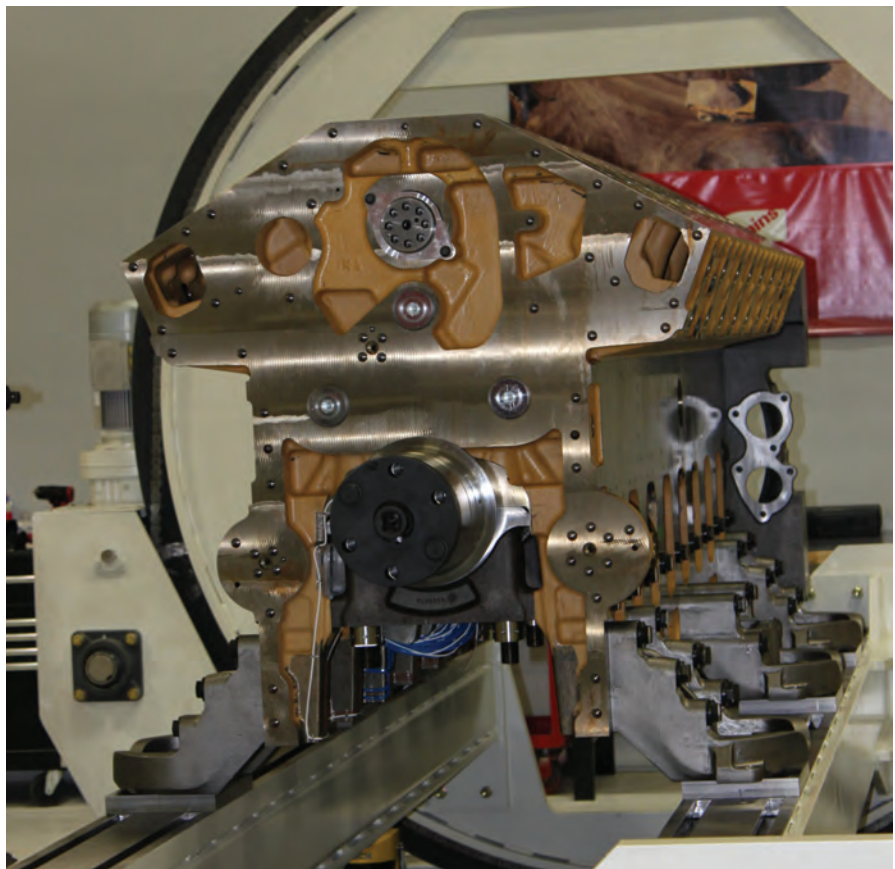
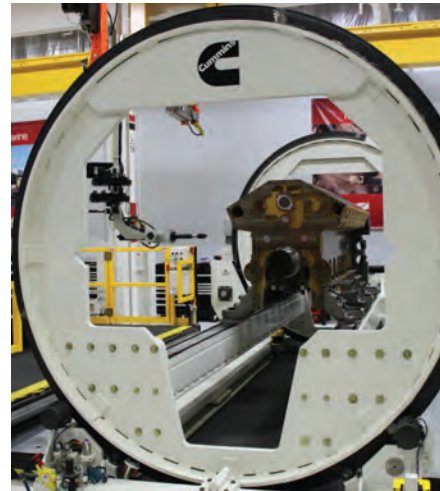
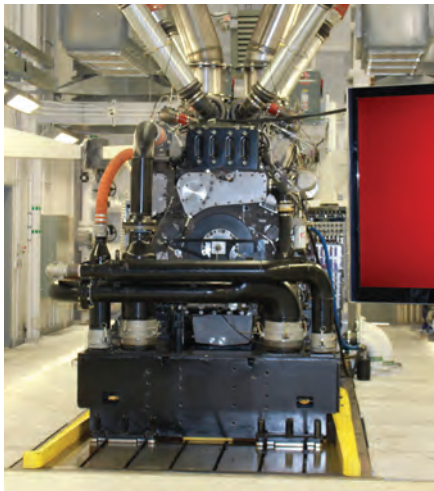
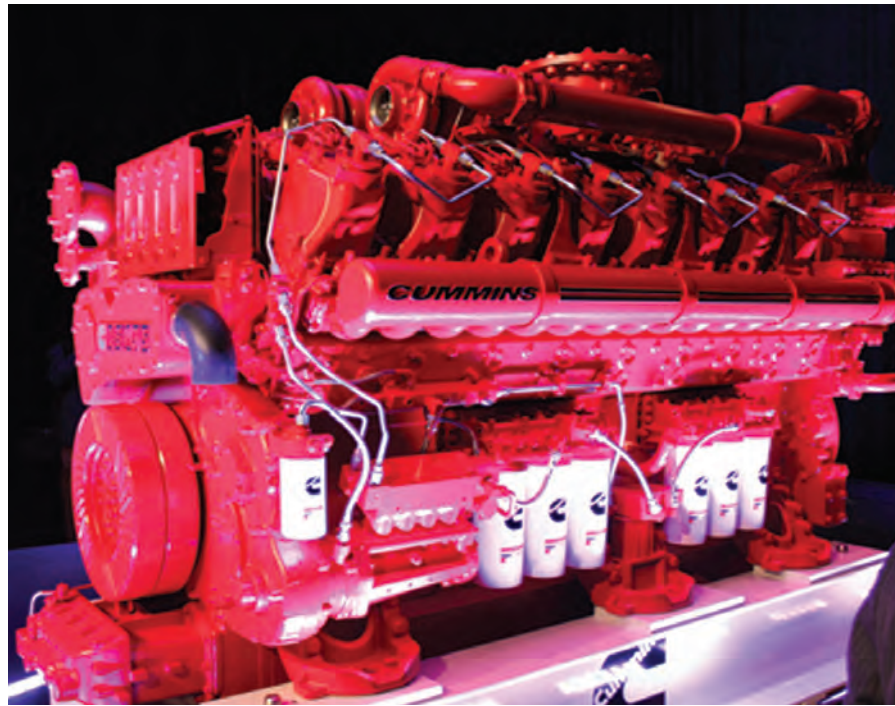
— by Greg Trauthwein, Editor

The event to introduce the Hedgehog platform to global industrial markets was held at the Cummins’ Columbus, Indiana headquarters as well as its Seymour, Indiana, engine plant, and was the single largest customer event in the company’s history, attracting more than 130 users from around the globe. The event also served as an opportune time for Tim Solso, only the fifth CEO and Chairman in the company’s storied 92 year history, to formally announce before hundreds of the manufacturer’s key clients the passing of the leadership reigns to Tim Linebarger, current Cummins President and COO and soon-to-be sixth CEO and Chairman in Cummins history, upon Solso’s retirement at the end of 2011.

“We have needed a bigger engine (for many years), and Hedgehog is a new era for Cummins,” said Solso.

Linebarger and company have established lofty performance goals, and it views the Hedgehog platform as not simply a new engine, rather an integrated power providing platform geared to helping its customers across all industry make its operations more efficient and profitable. The company this year has set a record of \$18b in sales, but has set an aggressive growth plan of 15% per annum with a target of \$30b in sales by 2015.

Cummins sees the lion’s share of growth coming from outside its traditional stronghold of North America, and specifically views emerging markets as the fuel. To foster the growth, it has charted an aggressive investment plan in technology, the supply chain, service and support. “We are investing aggressively



to stay ahead of the competition,” said Linebarger. Investment in the Hedgehog platform is proof of the plan. “This is the highest power high speed diesel ever built,” said Linebarger, exceeding the performance of all high and medium speed diesels in its power range.

## MEET THE HEDGEHOG

Before addressing the key technical parameters of Cummins’ new engine platform, one may wonder: why the name “Hedgehog?”

The Hedgehog name was championed by Blake Larson, Cummins’ Executive Engineer, High Horsepower Engineering, and derived from the book entitled “Good to Great” by Jim Collins.

“Good to Great” addresses a single question: **Can a good company become a great company, and if so, how? To illustrate its point, the book uses two animals: a fox and a hedgehog.** An ancient Greek parable distinguishes between foxes, which know many small things, and hedgehogs, which know one big thing. “Good to Great” surmises that good-to-great leaders are hedgehogs, who know how to simplify a complex world into a single, organizing idea—the kind of basic principle that unifies, organizes, and guides all decisions.

Thus as Cummins works to position itself as the provider of efficient, reliable and robust power solutions of choice, a true business partner and integrated power provider across industries and around the world, it’s focus on power is Hedgehog-like indeed.

Plans for the Hedgehog platform were hatched in 2008, and three years, 153 engineers and 365,000 engineering hours later, Cummins has gone from a literal

**Cummins recently unveiled its “Hedgehog” platform, a new family of high speed, high power diesel engines that are designed ready to meet Tier 4 emission requirements in 2014.**

**The lead engine, pictured top, is the QSK 95, a 16V, 4,000 hp unit. Development of the Hedgehog platform entailed massive investment in the Cummins Seymour plant, including new testbeds (center left) and an ultra-modern manufacturing facility (center right and below), which is still in the works.**

(Images: Greg Trauthwein)



clean design sheet to what it views as the diesel engine power solution for a coming generation. The creation of the platform was enabled in part by the company's investment in the new Cummins High Horsepower Technical Center at its Seymour, Indiana plant, an investment which includes the overall modernization of the 35-year-old facility eventually the nearly doubling of its size to more than 800,000 sq. ft. Part of this modernization is a bank of 10 new engine test cells, six dedicated to the Hedgehog brand allowing the company to design and test specific engines for each of the particular markets it serves. The first Hedgehog engine is the 4,000 hp, V16 QSK 95, which just started on the test bed in October 2011. The current plan is to offer prototype engines by 2013; limited production in 2014; and full production in 2015. Linebarger explained that the company announced plans for the platform at this time to allow potential users and designers to build the engine into future project plans. While the full commercial availability is still several years away, Cummins has already announced its first commercial customer in the rail sector. GO Transit of Toronto has committed to repower its 11 locomotives with the Tier 4 QSK 95s

The new 4,000 hp (2983 kW) QSK95 is a 95-liter, 1200 to 1800 rpm, 16-cylinder engine, with single-stage quad turbocharging and high-pressure fuel injection. It is designed ready to meet EPA Tier 4 low-emissions regulations taking effect in 2014.

The QSK95 – which is just the first engine in the platform envisioned to include V12 and V20 versions – offers flexibility in power configurations for propulsion, auxiliary, genset and diesel electric applications, and with ratings from 3200 hp to 4000 hp (2386-2983 kW), the QSK95 is targeted to areas of traditional medium speed engine dominance, specif-

**The Hedgehog theme was evident throughout the biggest launch event in Cummins corporate history, from current president and incoming CEO Tim Linebarger's (right) opening presentation to the celebratory luncheon dessert. (inset)**

ically tugs, inland waterway towboats, offshore support vessels, passenger transport, dredges, short sea cargo and coastal tankers. Cummins also intends to design and offer natural gas powered versions of the engine, as it projects that by 2020 thirty percent of high horsepower engines will be natural gas powered.

Cummins is projecting the unit a contender in the medium speed world given several key factors, including the advantage of a lower capital cost, a more compact installation and exceptional fuel efficiency.

The QSK95 is easily integrated with Cummins C Command Elite Premium and Elite Plus class-approved panels. C Command instrument panels include a selection of monitoring and display options to help operators protect and enhance engine operations and manage operating costs by logging critical operating parameters such as engine load, duty cycle, speed and fuel consumption, while providing diagnostic and prognostic capabilities.

The QSK95 meets IMO Tier II and EPA Tier 3 emissions standards with fuel injection and clean combustion technology. For highly emissions-regulated areas around the world, the QSK95 will lead the way forward for 4000 hp (2983 kW) marine engines to achieve EPA Tier 4 emissions using Cummins own exhaust after treatment systems, its Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) system which literally is designed to allow the user to remove the mufflers and install the SCR.







**HATLAPA**  
MARINE EQUIPMENT

**For all your  
marine equipment  
needs**







info@hatlapa.de  
www.hatlapa.de  
+49 4122 711-0

DECK MACHINERY  
OFFSHORE POWER  
COMPRESSORS  
STEERING GEAR  
FLEET SUPPORT



**PROTECTION IS PARAMOUNT**

At Schuyler, we like to compare our durable marine fenders to a tortoise's shell. The shell protects its vulnerable body from predators and the environment, while our marine fenders keep your customer's assets and your equipment safe from rough impact. Get in touch with us today to learn more about our durable and innovative marine fenders.

Midwest or West Coast Customers  
**1-800-426-3917**  
schuylerrubber.com

East or Gulf Coast Customers  
**1-866-347-9445**  
schuylermaritime.com





# Landing Craft Vessel for Alaska Fitted with Triple Jets



Armstrong Marine, Port Angeles, WA, delivered Arctic Solution, a landing craft to transport equipment and personnel to and from oil producing regions near Prudhoe Bay, AK. Arctic Solution was built for Arctic Marine Solutions in Seward, Alaska, to an innovative landing craft design developed by Pat Eberhard, Engineer and owner of CoastWise Corporation. This new new design is co-owned by Arctic Marine Solutions and CoastWise Engineering. When laden, the 38.6 ton (85,000 lb.) vessel has a sprint speed of 30 knots (Lightship 35 knots). It is a shallow water RoRo passenger and vehicle ferry, and features a planing hull form. It is certified to carry two crew and 49 passengers and also to carry haz-

Main Particulars	
Builder:	Armstrong Marine
Type:	Landing Craft
Construction:	Aluminium
Length:	57 ft. (17.4m)
Beam:	18.3 ft. (5.6m)
Draft:	22 in. (0.56m); Loaded 28 in. (0.71m)
Displacement:	38.6 ton (85,000 lb.) laden
	27.2 tonne (60,000) lightship
Speed:	30+ knots laden Lightship 35 knots
Propulsion:	Triple UltraJet UJ410 Reverse & Steering
Controls:	UltraJet
Engines:	3x Scania DI12 66 M
Transmission:	ZF325-1, 1.167:1 ratio
Fuel:	980 gallons/ 3706 litres
Crew and Passengers:	2 crew

ardous materials.

Because of the vessel's size, Armstrong Marine constructed the hull and wheelhouse in two sections and it is Armstrong's and CoastWise's attention to detail, that makes this vessel stand out. Three removable pods were also built for the landing craft to each seat 12 workers, and can be fixed as required to the vessel's deck for ferrying personnel to drilling sites. The bow ramp designed by Pat Eberhard is very impressive and can load heavy vehicles from unimproved beaches. It has the ability to sustain a 65,000 lb. load for extra durability in the harsh environment of the North Slope.

Lightship Arctic Solution has a payload of 28.7 tons (63,235 lb.). She is powered by triple 485 kW (650 hp) Scania DI12 66M diesel engines coupled to triple UltraJet 410 waterjet propulsion systems, via ZF325-1 transmissions. The exceptional maneuverability is achieved with an UltraJet JetMAster-Pro electrohydraulic control system fitted for steering and independent operation of the three reversing deflectors.

## New Exhaust Manifold V-CAT Catalyst System

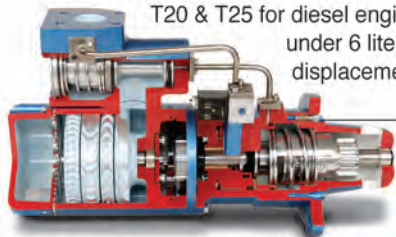
MIRATECH announced a successful first year demonstration of its new V-CAT Integrated Diesel Oxidation Catalyst System on a vessel powered by two EMD 12-645 diesel engines in service in California. MIRATECH, in partnership with Foss, has now completed the first year of a three-year program to demonstrate emissions reduction from the M/V Brynn Foss, using MIRATECH embedded diesel oxidation catalyst (DOC) systems known as V-CAT on the tug's EMD engines. The V-CAT system is designed to reduce particulate matter (PM) 30-50%, hydrocarbons (HC) 50-70% and carbon monoxide (CO) 80-90% at full load conditions. The program was funded via a grant through the Port of Los Angeles, CA. [www.miratechcorp.com](http://www.miratechcorp.com)



## TDI TURBOTWIN™ AIR STARTERS: WHEN YOUR ENGINE ABSOLUTELY HAS TO BE AVAILABLE

### TDI TurboTwin™ Air Starters

TDI Reliability on the open waters means being the most resistant to water, moisture, salt air, and pipescale. Ask about the New T20 & T25 for diesel engines under 6 liters displacement.



New T25 Plug & Go Starter for Small Marine Engines

- World's #1 selling turbine air starter
- Field-proven as most reliable in the world's harshest environments
- Most resistant to damage caused by air contamination
- No lubrication so no oily mess around the starter exhaust
- No gear box "burnout" on extended crank cycles
- Starters for diesel engines from 3 to 300 Liters of displacement
- Light weight



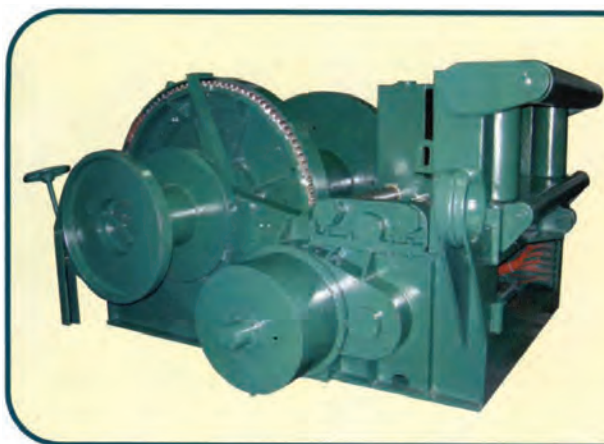
Anything Less Than A TurboTwin™ Is A Compromise.

See TDI Movies on You Tube

Tech Development  
6800 Poe Ave.  
Dayton, Ohio 45414  
937-898-9600



See TDI at New Orleans International Boat Show Booth 1062



## BURRARD HEAVY DUTY DECK MACHINERY

TOWING WINCHES ANCHOR WINDLASSES  
MOORING CAPSTANS CARGO WINCHES  
HYDRAULIC OR ELECTRIC DRIVES

### BURRARD IRON WORKS LIMITED

220 Alexander Street, Vancouver, B.C. V6A 1C1  
Phone: (604) 684-2491 Fax: (604) 684-0458  
E-Mail: [sales@burrardironworks.com](mailto:sales@burrardironworks.com)



## MAN L27/38 for Offshore Propulsion

Dubai-based Grandweld Shipyards has been appointed to build two Anchor Handling Tug Supply Vessels for undisclosed offshore operators. The AHTS newbuildings, will each be powered by two 8-cylinder MAN L27/38 main engines delivering a total of 2 x 2,720 kW in a standard twin screw propulsion layout for the drive of two ducted CP propellers. The calculated bollard pull is 90 ton. The engines for the vessels will be shipped from Denmark 2012, weeks 18 and 22 respectively. The L27/38 medium-speed propulsion engine is a popular workhorse for heavy-duty applications like offshore supply and service vessels, anchor handlers, tugs and workboats. The L27/38 is characterized by good performance over the entire load range, optimized for high-torque layout, dynamic behavior – good

acceleration ability with invisible smoke from idling to full load, low fuel oil consumption and low NOx emissions.

## Hornblower Hybrid Sails into NY Harbor

Hornblower Hybrid (pictured right), the first vessel powered by diesel, hydrogen, batteries, wind and solar energy, arrived in New York Harbor. After nearly two years of construction and the work of more than 300 individuals, the vessel will service New York City upon completion of United States Coast Guard sea trials and certifications. The innovative vessel reduces emissions, uses minimal diesel, and features several recycled and reclaimed materials, LEED-certified carpet and energy-efficient LED lighting. Marking its public debut, the Hybrid will participate in the Statue of Liberty's 125th Anniversary Flotilla on Oct. 28 at 10:30



to 11:30 a.m. from Pier 40 to the Statue of Liberty. It will exhibit in the parade of ships in honor of the Statue's original dedication from France on Oct. 28, 1886. Next year, the Hybrid will run harbor cruises with close-up views of Ellis Island and the

Statue of Liberty. "As a concessionaire to the National Park Service, we constantly strive to help conserve and protect the parks we serve," said Terry MacRae, CEO of Hornblower Cruises & Events.

## Double Control for Waterjets



MJP Waterjets has combined steering and reversing of two jets simultaneously into a central column operating both jets in parallel by means of a single hydraulic control. This new design of the steering and reversing unit called CSUI has recently been tested on the French landing craft CNIM EDA-R. The landing craft with its hourglass shaped hull and has two very different operating conditions: Catamaran Mode and Barge Mode and thus called for specific design requirements. The vessel is equipped with four engines and four jets, which are driven by a MJP 650 mixed flow pump. As usual, the intake is adapted and designed to the constraints given by the hull and its application using CFD. The swath type hull with its pronounced hourglass shape results in a narrow waist at the waterline. The section below the waterline is made to an absolute minimum. During the design phase MJP have made use of CFD also to optimize the flow in the bucket to enhance the reversing performance. This is particularly important on a landing craft in order to ensure safe disembarkation from the beach. Sea trials have shown that the vessel is able to operate at the incredible speed of 10 knots in reverse at full load in open seas. In Catamaran Mode, the center platform is high above the waterline and the jets are consequently very deep in the water. When the center platform is lowered into Barge Mode, the jets are in a more common position. The design needs to fulfill the requirements for both operating conditions.

[www.mjp.se](http://www.mjp.se)

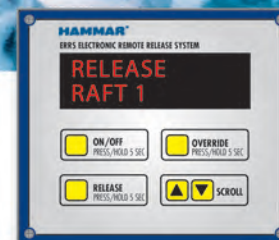
## HAMMAR REMOTE RELEASE SYSTEMS – GOOD SOLUTIONS FOR BAD CONDITIONS



### Sometimes things just do not turn out the way you planned.

With Hammar Remote Release Systems, you can save lives quickly and efficiently by releasing liferafts from the bridge or other strategic locations. Besides saving lives, the systems also represent a sound economic investment. Valuable deck space can be freed by placing liferafts in remote locations on board and crew costs are kept at a minimum since the systems are easy to use.

So whether you are a ship owner, designer, builder or onboard safety officer, Hammar Remote Release Systems offer flexible solutions with many decisive advantages – for both safety and economy.



Learn more about Hammar Remote Release Systems at [www.cmhammar.com](http://www.cmhammar.com)

Available in the US from Datrex Inc: [www.datrex.com](http://www.datrex.com), [datrex@datrex.com](mailto:datrex@datrex.com)  
Ph 800 828 1131/337 738 4511. Fax 337 738 5675.

BETTER SOLUTIONS FOR SAFETY AT SEA

**HAMMAR**



# Marine Exhaust Systems: Special Sealing Challenges

Sealing exhaust systems is particularly important to the marine industry because of the temperatures, air volumes and noise levels associated with leaks. OEMs typically recommend graphite-filled, spiral-wound gaskets for use in the flanged piping connections of these high-temperature, low-pressure systems. However these gaskets are prone to failure due to loss of mass through oxidation of the graphite, high vibration levels and thermal expansion and contraction. Accordingly, gasket selection is an important part of ship maintenance and repair.

Gaskets are designed to accommodate vibration, thermal expansion and contraction, and a range of loading condi-

tions. Most failures occur when gasket stress, or pre-load induced by tightening the flange bolts, falls below the range for which the gasket is designed. Following are the major factors that contribute to loss of gasket stress in marine exhaust systems.

Thermal cycling occurs throughout a ship's journey with weather, speed and fouling all impacting engine load. For example, bottom growth and fouling can cause a medium-speed diesel to reach temperatures of over 1,832°F (1,000°C). The expansion and contraction of flanges caused by such temperature spikes can loosen flanged joints and reduce gasket stress.

Vibration also adversely affects gaskets, particularly in high-temperature systems. Graphite-based gaskets for high-temperature applications possess little organic content, which can burn off and create leak paths. However the absence of such elastic materials inhibits gasket recovery after compression. By contrast gaskets for lower temperature applications can be made of rubber, which due to its elasticity has excellent recovery properties. Unfortunately graphite lacks the recovery capabilities of an elastomeric gasket, making it more susceptible to loss of bolt load and gasket stress in high vibration systems.

Loss of gasket mass due to oxidation is another major concern. While graphite is ideal for use in non-oxidizing environments, marine exhaust is highly oxidizing. Graphite begins to oxidize at 850°F (450°C), which marine exhaust systems consistently exceed. The carbon in graphite gaskets combines with oxygen from the air to create CO and CO<sub>2</sub>, causing them to literally lose mass to the atmosphere. The rate of oxidation depends upon the temperature and amount of oxygen to which a gasket is exposed.

Upon installation a gasket is placed between two flanges and torqued to the rec-

ommended bolt load for sealing. As a gasket loses mass through oxidation, voids develop in the space between the flanges, decreasing bolt load and gasket stress.

The gasket is now held loosely in place and exposed to potentially high-velocity exhaust, a situation analogous to putting ashes on the dashboard of a moving car and opening the windows. As oxidation progresses, sealing performance degenerates until the gasket fails and exhaust escapes from the system.

## TESTING

The purity and chemical doping of the graphite in a gasket will largely determine its performance at elevated temperatures. To measure its effect on rates of oxidation and loss of mass, two exfoliated graphite gaskets were placed in an oven at 1,000°F (540°C) for 17 days. The two gaskets were periodically removed, weighed on a Mettler scale and immediately returned to the oven. Even with its higher level of graphite purity and additives, the tang-core gasket still exhibited a sizeable loss of mass over an extremely short period of exposure.

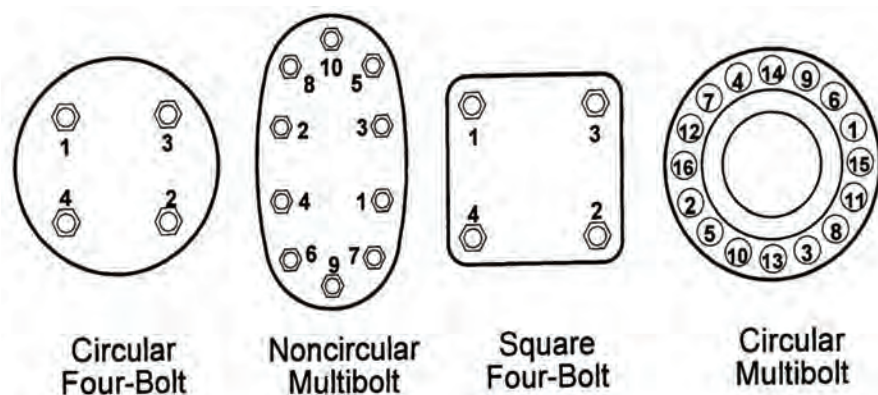
## GASKET SELECTION

A simple acronym, STAMP (size, temperature, application, media, pressure) can serve as a useful guide in selecting the right sealing solution for virtually any application. For large vessel exhaust systems, the two primary concerns are temperature and the parameters of the application itself. Of less concern are the media, just exhaust air, and pressure, which tends to be low in marine exhaust systems.

Temperature essentially dictates the type of gasket to be used. For temperatures below 850°F (450°C) the material of choice is graphite, which offers good sealability and conforms to flange imperfections to prevent leak paths. The two most common types of graphite gaskets for marine exhaust systems are spiral-wound and tang-core-reinforced sheet, both of which are suitable for use below 850°F. Above this temperature, graphite gaskets should be avoided in favor of non-oxidizing, ceramic-based gaskets with low organic content.

With regard to application parameters, knowing the flange type, material and bolting information allows available gasket stress to be calculated, indicating the

## Bolting patterns and sequence for various flanges



## WORKBOAT 2011 NEW ORLEANS



**WE'RE HERE!**  
SET UP AN APPOINTMENT FOR THE SHOW.

CONTACT SEAN TENERELLI TODAY:  
218-591-3292 OR  
STENERELLI@LIDGERWOOD.COM



**B**eacon Finland developed JAK®-ATB tug-barge coupling systems to withstand high stress loads in harsh operating conditions including ice. The ABS, LRS and USCG approved coupling units are designed and engineered by naval architects and marine & structural engineers. JAK®-ATB systems operate both inland and offshore in numerous ATB units throughout North and South America. Get yours.

**Beacon Finland**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE CONSULTANTS  
Beacon Finland Ltd Oy  
P.O. Box 228, FI-26101 Rauma, Finland  
Tel. +358 2 8387 9500, fax +358 2 8387 9510  
www.beaconfinland.com

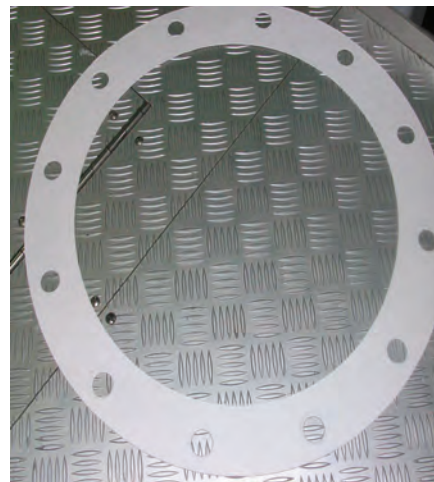
EXCLUSIVE AMERICAS REPRESENTATIVE:

**HALLMAR**  
THE MARINE PROFESSIONALS  
Hallmar, LLC  
Fort Myers, FL 33908  
(USA)  
Tel: (239) 454-5156, Cell: (985) 373-1110





The installation of reinforced ceramic sheet gasketing in the exhaust system of the 225-ft. (68.6m) yacht Attessa after spiral-wound graphite gaskets oxidized and caused leaks.



type of gasket to be used. Spiral-wound, reinforced sheet and corrugated metal gaskets are all available with various sealing elements and differ functionally in terms of required gasket stress to effect a seal and the maximum pressure the gasket is able to seal.

Made by winding alternating strips of metal and softer, more compressible filler materials, spiral-wound gaskets were developed to provide improved performance in high-pressure applications. The metal windings are made of various grades of carbon steel, stainless steel, nickel and titanium. The filler elements are usually graphite, ceramic or PTFE materials, and are based on the temperature and chemical resistance requirements of the application.

Graphite/stainless steel spiral-wound gaskets are suitable for marine exhaust systems, provided the available bolting and flange configuration can produce sufficient gasket stress. Minimum recommended stress for these gaskets is 10,000 psi, the highest of the three types under consideration.

Also suitable for marine exhaust systems are reinforced graphite and ceramic sheet gaskets. The reinforcement ele-

ments in these gaskets usually consist of various configurations of stainless steel foils, as well as tang and wire mesh inserts. Both sheet and corrugated metal gaskets require less bolt load than spiral-wound gaskets since there are no metal windings to be compressed. Minimum recommended stress for reinforced sheet gaskets is 5,000 psi.

Corrugated metal gaskets combine a metal core with a compressible sealing element. A variety of metals is available for the core, and either graphite, PTFE or ceramic-based materials may be used for the sealing elements. Corrugated metal gaskets conform to flange irregularities even under low bolt loads, and can be used when the space between the flanges will not accommodate a spiral-wound gasket. Minimum recommended stress for this type of gasket is 3,600 psi.

#### Gasket Type Minimum Stress

Gasket Type	Minimum Stress
Spiral-wound	10,000 psi
Reinforced sheet	5,000 psi
Corrugated metal	3,600 psi

#### INSTALLATION

It is important to note that previously compressed gaskets, as evidenced by an imprint of the flange, should not be reused. Having been compressed, they will not recovery sufficiently, resulting in premature loss of bolt load. In addition the flange bolts should be well lubricated and flat washers hardened. Liquid or metal-based anti-stick and lubricating compounds should never be used on the gasket.

During installation the gasket should be compressed uniformly by first hand tightening the bolts, then going side to side on the flange, applying load to the bolts with a torque wrench (Figure 3). It is recommended that the bolts be tightened in one-third increments with the final pass at the target torque value made consecutively from bolt to bolt. A final check and re-torquing can be made 12 to 24 hours after installation.

#### CONCLUSION

Under certain circumstances, OEM-supplied graphite gaskets may be suitable in exhaust systems for new engines with limited vibration. However normal wear and tear over time can result in failure and leaking joints, the fumes and noise

from which can adversely impact the safety and comfort of crew members and others. These leaks can be avoided by taking into account the state of the equipment and the operating conditions of the system when selecting the sealing solution. Limited temperature resistance and resiliency will effectively eliminate graphite from being used in systems that exceed its capabilities. Graphite oxidizes at different rates, depending on its purity and the use of doping agents to inhibit oxidation. Testing demonstrated the susceptibility of graphite to oxidation at a relatively low temperature. These test results combined with actual failures of graphite gaskets in service indicate the need to consider alternative sealing materials such as ceramics to withstand the extreme temperatures in marine exhaust systems.

#### ABOUT THE AUTHOR

Wayne Evans is Product Development Engineer & Sherwin Damdar, Senior Product Engineer, Garlock Sealing Technologies

**SHAFT HORSEPOWER SYSTEM**

\$12,000.00 Standard System

HORSEPOWER \* RPM \* TORQUE \*  
TOTAL REVOLUTIONS \* HP HOURS \* ENGINE HOURS

**SEA TRIALS**



Our system can be customized for other applications as well:

Fuel Flow meters	Data Acquisition
Fiber Optic Termination	Custom Fiber Optic cables

Tel. **603-566-4330**  
**www.Torsionmeter.com**  
Email: **Torsionmeter@Gmail.com**



## APPLETON MARINE, INC.

*Manufacturer of Marine Cranes, Winches, Windlasses, & Capstans*

**3030 E. Pershing St.**  
**Appleton, WI 54911 USA**  
**sales@appletonmarine.com**  
**www.appletonmarine.com**  
**Phone: (920) 738-5432**  
**Fax: (920) 738-5435**



Visit Booth # 530  
at the 2011 International  
WorkBoat Show



## Goltens Breaks Ground at Dubai Maritime City

Goltens carried out a ground breaking ceremony of its new office and workshop facility in Dubai Maritime City (DMC) last month. The company has launched its business in the city, and laid the foundation stone for the construction of facilities dedicated to building and repairing ships. Goltens, which has a strong presence in the Middle East and across 21 locations around the globe, are under a long term Musataha ground development agreement with DMC for two plots within the DMC. The plots measuring about 23,000 sq. m. are leased to Goltens



for a period of 25 years.

“Goltens is recognized for its reputation as a reliable, dependable and responsive provider of a wide variety of ship repair and mechanical services. The Middle East marine repair market is expected to grow significantly medium to long term and Goltens Dubai will for the foreseeable future be a large hub for the Middle East and we especially see a future growth within our specialist core disciplines Diesel, In Situ and Mechanical. Our commitment to our customers is not just to meet their expectation, but rather to exceed them by utilizing our global resources to continually deliver the highest quality standards to the international shipping community anywhere in the world”, said Paul Friedberg, President – Goltens Worldwide Services.

The new Goltens Dubai facility will be twice the size compared to what the company has in Dubai today, with a footprint of 10000 sq. m. and an office block of 2000 sq. m. The workshop is a state of the art design with all thinkable modern equipment to serve the marine and industrial markets here in the Middle East, very similar to the other workshops we have built over the last 4 years in China, Rotterdam, Vietnam, Mumbai and Jeddah.



**Wärtsilä:**

## Catalytic Converters for Multipurpose Icebreakers

Wärtsilä was contracted by Finland-based Arctia Offshore Oy to carry out modification work to two of the company's vessels. The contract was signed in September 2011. The turnkey project involves the fitting of combined Wärtsilä NOx Reducer (NOR) and Oxidation Catalysts (OXI) to the MSV Fennica and MSV Nordica, both of which are multifunctional vessels based on a modified icebreaker design. The ships will also be converted to enable the use of Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel fuel. When this conversion work is completed, the vessels will fulfill the United States Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) emission requirements for operating in the Arctic Ocean. This opens up the possibility for Arctia

Offshore to participate in arctic oil exploration projects in an environmentally sustainable manner. The work will involve fitting the combined Wärtsilä NOR/OXI solution to each of the eight engines that drive the two vessels. The installation schedule is divided into two parts, with the first set scheduled for completion by the end of December 2011, and the second set by the end of April 2012. The emission control device consists of a combined abatement system designed to reduce nitrogen oxides (NOx) and to enable the oxidation of carbon monoxide and unburned hydrocarbons. The NOR is a customized solution specifically engineered to meet the EPA's emission standards.

# MMC

Visit us in Booth #1524  
at the 2011 International  
Workboat Show

## “The Name Says It All.”

For the world's #1 best selling portable gauging and sampling equipment, just say “MMC.” For all your gauging and sampling needs MMC makes it easy, accurate and user friendly.



Flexi-Dip Closed Trimode  
Gauging Tape  
with 2" Micro-B  
Vapor Control Valve



Flexi-Dip Restricted  
Trimode Gauging Tape  
with 2" Micro-B  
Vapor Control Valve

## MMC International Corp.

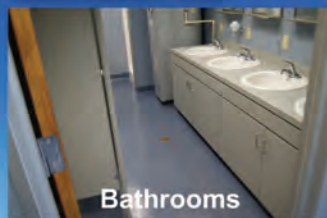
Inwood, New York USA • 1-800-645-7339

Fax: 516-371-3134 • Web: [www.mmcintl.com](http://www.mmcintl.com) • E-mail: [mmcinwd@aol.com](mailto:mmcinwd@aol.com)  
MMC (Europe) Ltd. • Fax: (01670) 738789 • E-mail: [info@mmc-europe.co.uk](mailto:info@mmc-europe.co.uk)  
MMC (Asia) Ltd. • Fax: (078) 252-0265 • E-mail: [mmc.asia@zvcity.com](mailto:mmc.asia@zvcity.com)

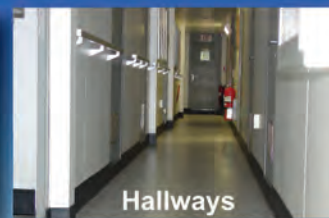
## PolySpec Construction Services, Inc.

Single-Source Construction Management

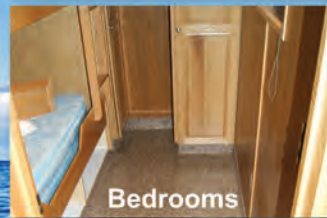
SEE US AT THE WORKBOAT  
SHOW BOOTH # 3260



Bathrooms



Hallways



Bedrooms



Kitchens

### TURNKEY IMO DECKING

- IMO, ABS AND COAST GUARD APPROVED
- A-60 FIRE RATED DECK INSULATION
- ULTRA-LIGHTWEIGHT UNDERLAYMENT
- SEAMLESS, DECORATIVE FINISHES

CONTACT INFORMATION: (201) 453-4390 AND [WWW.POLYSPEC-CS.COM](http://WWW.POLYSPEC-CS.COM)



## Teignbridge Expands Ops in Dubai

Teignbridge Propellers International announced plans to establish a 10,000 sq. ft. manufacturing base in Dubai to support its existing operation and tap into new markets. Headquartered in the UK, Teignbridge Propellers has had a Middle East presence for over 18 years – and already has an established service and repair centre in Dubai.



Chris Stokes, GM

## Thordon Bearings Appoints Mill Log

Mill Log Marine of Burnaby, B.C. has been appointed the authorized Distributor in British Columbia for Canadian manufacturer, Thordon Bearings replacing W.L. Marine. With this agreement, Mill Log Marine becomes the stocking distributor for the world's largest manufacturer of non-metallic oil and grease free bearing systems.

## Transocean Orders ThrusterScan

Kittiwake announced an order for its ThrusterSCAN product from Transocean. ThrusterSCAN is an online condition monitoring for azimuthing thrusters, helping to predict failure, enabling preventative maintenance and ultimately reducing costly downtime. Kittiwake's ThrusterSCAN will be installed on Transocean's eight-thruster Development Driller III rig.



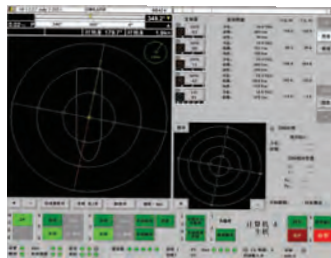
## BIMCO: Download the New EEDI Calculator

Development and verification testing is now completed for the first version of the BIMCO EEDI Calculator which is now ready for download from the BIMCO web site. BIMCO

has developed the EEDI Calculator to assist its members calculating the EEDI and plotting a ship's index against the relevant ship type specific regulatory limits imposed by MARPOL Annex VI. The EEDI Calculator is an implementation of the calculation guideline contained in IMO Circular MEPC.1/Circ.681. The EEDI Calculator is available at: <https://www.bimco.org/Products/EEDI.aspx>

## Navis: Chinese Language DP System

Finnish dynamic positioning systems manufacturer Navis Engineering has launched a Chinese language version of its NavDP4000 dynamic positioning system graphic user interface (GUI). The step has been taken in support of the increasing sales of Navis Engineering in China. As well as the GUI, the NavDP4000's voice alarms that the company believes represent a unique feature in the DP system market have been translated into Chinese, further enhancing safety.



[www.navisincontrol.com](http://www.navisincontrol.com)

**Smith Maritime**  
Ocean Towing & Salvage Services

**Smith Maritime**  
967 Bulkhead Road  
Green Cove Springs, FL 32043  
TEL: 904.284.0503 | FAX: 904.284.0508  
Email: [ops@smithmaritime.us](mailto:ops@smithmaritime.us)

**MALIN INTERNATIONAL**  
Ship Repair & Drydock, Inc. [www.MalinShipRepair.com](http://www.MalinShipRepair.com)  
Galveston, Texas

- 2600 Ft. of Berthing Space with 35 Ft. Depth
- 8 Acres of Lay Down Area
- Fabrication/Pipe Shop
- Full Service Machine Shop
- Paint/Sandblasting Shop
- Crane Service Available 17T, 35T, 90T, and 150T

409-740-3314  
281-474-4385  
320 77th Street  
Galveston, TX 77554

**ANCHORS**

**ANCHOR**  **MARINE**

**CHAINS**

LARGEST INVENTORY OF NEW & USED IN THE U.S.A.

ALL TYPE ANCHORS & CHAIN ABS, LLOYDS GRADE 2, 3, K-4 CHAIN & FITTINGS

FAX: 713/644-1185  
WATTS: 800/233-8014  
PHONE: 713/644-1183

P.O. BOX 58645  
HOUSTON, TX 77258

[sales@anchormarinehouston.com](mailto:sales@anchormarinehouston.com)  
[www.anchormarinehouston.com](http://www.anchormarinehouston.com)

**NABRICO**

1250 Gateway Drive • Gallatin, TN 37066

WE OFFER A COMPLETE LINE OF DECK FITTINGS.  
CATALOG AVAILABLE.

615-442-1300  
FAX: 615-442-1313  
[www.nabrico-marine.com](http://www.nabrico-marine.com)



**...OUTFITS THEM ALL**



# Dawning of the *Age of Aquarius*

## A modern approach towards using renewable energy on ships

By Greg Atkinson, Director,  
Eco Marine Power. Pty Ltd.

In 1819 the SS Savannah was the first steamship to cross the Atlantic Ocean, however most of the distance covered during that historic voyage was due to sail power. The steam engines were fitted to act as a secondary propulsion source and designed to be used only when there wasn't enough wind present for the sails to move the vessel.

In the century that followed, engine power and wind power worked alongside each other to move the ships that carried trade across the globe. As engines became more powerful and efficient they became the primary propulsion source for shipping and by the 1920's, sails had all but vanished from large commercial ships.

Now in the second decade of the 21st century, sail power is once again being looked at as a source of propulsion for commercial vessels as the shipping sector adjusts to emission reduction targets and the need to reduce fuel costs.

In addition, recent advances in solar cell technology mean it is also feasible to install sizable solar power systems on-board ships and therefore it seems only logical to try and combine wind & solar power into one solution.

The Aquarius wind & solar power system (Patent Pending) that is being developed by Eco Marine Power (EMP) of Japan is a marine power solution that combines wind and solar power. However unlike the ships of old, the rigid but moveable sails of the Aquarius system are not intended to be the primary source of propulsion on-board large ships, but instead are designed to harness the power of the wind and sun in order to reduce fuel consumption.

Less fuel consumed also means less harmful emissions are released into the atmosphere and in addition, the carbon footprint of the vessel is also reduced.

The sails used by the Aquarius system will be fitted with marine grade solar modules and this will enable them to not only utilize the power of the wind but tap into the power of the sun as well. An array of up to 20 of these sails could be installed on a ship and it is expected that



Impression of the eco solar ferry concept Medaka. The solar panels mounted on the roof are used to recharge batteries to help reduce fuel consumption and noxious gas emissions.

**Aquarius also includes an advanced computer control system which will position the sail panels to make the best use of the available wind or position them to collect solar energy when there is little or no wind.**

this combined solar & wind solution would deliver annual fuel savings of up to 20% on large ships such as Capesize bulk carriers.

However the Aquarius system is not simply an array of solar panels that also act as sails. Aquarius also includes an advanced computer control system which will position the sail panels to make the best use of the available wind or position them to collect solar energy when there is little or no wind. In addition the control system includes a range of safety features which will for example; automatically lower the sail panels when very strong winds are detected.

When lowered the sails are stored in a protective housing which will prevent them from being damaged during storms or

when the ship is loading/unloading cargo.

The control system will also allow the crew to manually position the sail panels via a command console if required and will also monitor the performance of the entire system.

Eco Marine Power has also designed the Aquarius system so that it can be used while the ship is at anchor or in port which is a major advantage over solutions that are focused on wind power alone. This achieved by using the sails as solar energy collectors with each rigid sail positioned by the computer control system to best use the available sun.

The solar energy collected by the solar panels can either be fed into the ships main power supply or stored in Lithium battery modules. The major advantage of

storing the energy in batteries is that it can be used when the ship is in port, thus providing a source of emission free power. This will become an increasingly important feature as ports around the world implement strict emission guidelines for vessels using their facilities.

On a large ship the solar power component of the Aquarius system could be up to 500kW and as solar cell technology advances, it will become more practical and cost effective to increase the capacity of the solar power system even further.

A fairly simple sail design will be used for the prototype, but work is currently underway to develop a more advanced solar sail panel which will be used on the commercial system.

So will the Aquarius wind & solar power system work? The simple answer is yes, as the basic concept of using rigid sails to reduce fuel consumption has already been evaluated.

During the 1970's and 1980's in response to the oil crisis, two ships in Japan: the Shin Aitoku Maru and the bulk carrier Usuki Pioneer were fitted with rigid sails. These vessels proved that a significant reduction in fuel consumption could be achieved through the use of rigid sails on-board modern commercial vessels. However when oil prices fell, further development work on these rigid sail concepts ended.

Today new materials and manufacturing techniques enable rigid sails be more robust, lighter and less costly than those trialled in the past. Combine those factors with a computer control system plus Lithium battery technology and the result is the Aquarius system - a cost effective fuel saving & emission reduction solution for the shipping sector.

Initially the focus has been to design the Aquarius system for use on bulk carriers (bulkers) and oil tankers, but Eco Marine Power is currently working on a variation of the system that could be used on smaller ships and government vessels.

Testing of a prototype Aquarius system is due to commence in Japan during 2012. For more information please visit the Aquarius System webpage:

<http://www.ecomarinepower.com/en/aquarius-wind-a-solar-power>



# MarineLink.com



The missing link  
to your advertising!

### Online advertising opportunities

ANIMATED AND STATIC BANNER ADVERTISING  
NEWS PAGE BANNERS  
CUSTOM EMAIL SERVICE  
VIDEO & WEBINAR HOSTING  
MARITIME TODAY E NEWSLETTER

Connecting your business with the world's  
largest marine audience online.

Contact your Sales Representative for more information

See us at the International Work Boat Show - Booth 1469



## NORAC

MSC is the factory representative and distributor for  
Norac Bulkheads and Lining Systems in North America

The system comprises non-combustible elements for sound attenuation and structural fire protection and includes:

- B-15 walls, linings & partitions
- A-60 floating floors
- B-0, B-15, A-60 ceilings
- **A-60 non structural walls and ceilings**
- B-15 doors

**MARITIME**  
SERVICES CORP.  
**MSC**



All Aspects of Marine Interior Design,  
Fabrication, and Installation.

Hood River, OR • 541-386-1010  
[www.mscor.com](http://www.mscor.com) • [noracsales@mscor.com](mailto:noracsales@mscor.com)

## United in Excellence

We are pleased to announce the formation  
of a new marine consortium  
**Advanced Marine Technologies Group**  
By combining the engineering capabilities,  
manufacturing expertise and service support of  
three well established marine equipment  
manufacturers, AMT Group is structured to  
deliver innovative marine solutions  
on a global scale.

### Diamond Sea Glaze

An industry leader in the design and manufacture  
of marine windows, doors,  
hatches and custom glass.

[www.diamondseaglaze.com](http://www.diamondseaglaze.com)

### Manly

Carrying forward a tradition of proven  
weathertight and watertight  
marine closure systems.

[www.manly.com](http://www.manly.com)

### Steelhead

An innovative manufacturer of world class  
davits, yacht cranes and passerelles.

[www.steelheadmarine.net](http://www.steelheadmarine.net)



POWER FOR MARINE PROFESSIONALS  
**REDUCE EMISSIONS.  
INCREASE PERFORMANCE!**



### Volvo Penta IPS.

The leading pod-  
system for planing boats.  
Compared to inboard shafts,  
you can expect:

- 30% lower CO<sub>2</sub> emissions
- 30% better fuel economy
- Superior performance and handling
- Integrated joystick docking

Volvo Penta IPS. Twin, triple or quad installation.



**VOLVO PENTA**  
ANOTHER EXAMPLE OF THE  
VOLVO PENTA GREEN COMMITMENT.

**VOLVO PENTA**

[www.volvopenta.com](http://www.volvopenta.com)

pima valve, inc.



Quality Marine Valves



Supplying the U.S. Navy, U.S. Coast Guard  
and Major Shipbuilders for over 40 years.

Phone: (520)796-1095 Fax: (520)796-4012

Check out our new website at:

[pimavalve.com](http://pimavalve.com)



## Join the conversation @ **MaritimeProfessional.com**

— the largest maritime professional group on the internet with more than 19,000 members and growing. Every business day MaritimeProfessional.com delivers insightful news and analysis from correspondents around the globe. Below are excerpts from select recent BLOG posts.



# Fostering a culture of blame at sea. When Near Misses Become Casualties – or not...

by Joe Keefe, posted October 5, 2011

My good friend, Captain Tom Hudson, an Operations Superintendent with Mitsui O.S.K. Bulk Shipping (USA) Inc. gave me a call to discuss something that had been bothering him for quite some time. He referred me to a “near-miss” situation that occurred on one of his tankers over the summer; one which has now taken on heightened meaning for all ships traveling in U.S. waters because of how the event has been interpreted by local Coast Guard officials. Almost three months later, Hudson has been on a one-man campaign to make right what he believes goes much deeper than a single (near) mishap. From where I sit, it is a cause worth fighting for. Here’s why:

### Near Miss – Another Day at Sea...

On 10 July in the Bayport Channel, one of Hudson’s ships experienced what he characterized as “a bank sheer.” Also according to Hudson, the ship was successful in regaining control and there was no damage, injury or potential to damage the environment. The “near miss” was recognized and the vessel gathered all available information from the incident for a review by the office. Hudson learned about the event approximately two hours after it happened. Although MOL routinely looks at all “near misses” internally to make sure that they do not happen again, Hudson saw no reason to notify the Coast Guard, but did so anyway, primarily to cover all the bases. A few hours after the agent’s call, the local Coast Guard Sector’s Investigation Department visited the ship. They picked up the information from the ship, took statements and assisted the Captain with the 2692. At that time there was no mention of any need for further material from the ship – indeed, 10 weeks later, also according to Hudson - there still has been no effort to obtain further information from the ship, pilot or tugs.) Prior to vessel’s departure, Hudson visited the ship and obtained copies of all information related to the event, primarily to prepare a presentation to use the value of the near miss as a tool to understand the event.

Later, however, when the ship left the dock, the Coast Guard Investigator noti-

fied the ship to go to anchor and await clearance. After several hours at anchor, Hudson learned that the ship was delayed for a “needed” Class report. The internal inspection done by the Chief Officer was not sufficient proof of the vessel’s safety for the purposes of the Coast Guard. Beyond this, Hudson was incredulous to discover that the ship had been fined \$250 for running aground and had been further fined \$5,000 for late notice. The vessel lost a half day’s hire (> \$10,000) and the charterer probably a good deal more. A Class report did not provide any additional information. And, after incurring the cost of divers and an extensive internal investigation, there has yet to be any indication that the vessel ever touched bottom.

### Casualty Reporting

**Plans to expand what can be interpreted to be a “Marine Casualty” are said to be underway, with that enhanced reporting requirement to come as early as January of 2012. Reportedly, any event listed in 46CFR4.03-1 (as examples of what might cause a casualty) must be reported.** Where it is apparently heading is that every tripped circuit breaker and/or false alarm bell must now be reported promptly to the Coast Guard. Hudson told *MarPro*, however, “I am in complete agreement that near misses must be studied by the ship (and management) to prevent casualties in the future. However, I do not think the intent of Congress enacting 46 U.S.C. 6101 to devote the resources needed to record all possible events that might lead to a casualty. I believe that an incident must first be a casualty, before one decides if it is a ‘marine’ casualty. And if it is not a casualty (so not a marine casualty), there is no requirement for a report.” But, in this case, the rapidly festering problem goes much deeper.

### The Culture of Blame

In the second quarter print edition of Maritime Professional magazine, the value of Quality Audits is discussed in depth, with the ultimate message that “Quality Audits Matter,” and an explanation of why you should care. In the arti-

cle, it is explained that “...management welcomes the audit findings. They encourage internal and external auditors to provide findings which could be useful for improving company processes. Such managers do not discourage staff when non-conformities are reported, as those findings are considered tools for improvement or opportunities for growth.” That’s well said and good advice.

Looking back at our “near miss” on the Houston Ship Channel, and using the above logic, this was certainly an opportunity for improvement and/or growth. Instead, it has been turned into an event which shipboard personnel and office workers alike will long remember: even if nothing tangible happens, we’re still in trouble. And, in that scenario, the likelihood of future “near misses” being reported to the authorities or even internal supervisors is reduced to two possibilities: slim and none. Quality Audit professionals call this deadly cycle the “Culture of Blame.” That’s because it goes counter to virtually every principle of good ship safety management.

So, on July 10th, two appropriately credentialed and experienced marine professionals – the harbor pilot and the ship’s Master – teamed up to move a large, deep draft tanker up the channel to safely moor it alongside the intended berth. Eventually, that’s exactly what happened. Along the way, the job got a little harder when the ship apparently did not handle as intended, but the folks charged with driving the boat adjusted their methods and because they were skilled mariners, the end result was a good one. That’s the way it is supposed to be and that’s why they get paid well.

### When a Near-Miss Becomes a Casualty

A look back is a good thing. Did this, as the quality auditor might say, involve a non-conformity? I don’t think so. What it did entail is an event in which a potentially destructive result was averted and the methods employed to do that ought to be widely disseminated for all to see. At the same time, the events leading up to the point where this situation manifested itself need to be similarly examined to determine what and if happened to put

the vessel into an “iffy” situation. That shouldn’t involve fines and penalties.

How this event got the point of becoming a punitive police action by the nation’s top marine watchdogs is beyond me. **But, it brings us back to the realization that the U.S. Coast Guard, as much as five years ago realized that it had lost its edge in terms of marine inspection and technical skills. A concerted effort is underway to right that ship and bring the Coast Guard’s marine safety mission back up to a reasonable standard.** This includes, among other things, enhanced training at so-called “centers of excellence” and the active recruitment of experienced commercial mariners and other civilian marine professionals into the Coast Guard to shore up a mission that had lost its way. That said; events like the one described by Captain Hudson in July do not necessarily provide any measure of comfort that improvements are happening.

The same organization that routinely sub-contracts important inspection duties to certain, appropriately qualified classification societies also should be able to take those same folks at their word when they say that a vessel is in compliance with no apparent damages or evidence that anything untoward has occurred. And, that’s just what has happened. In the wake of all that, no fines have ever been collected by the Coast Guard and the initial penalties – according to Hudson – have since been reduced to letters of warning. Still, the delays and expenses incurred by the vessel, its operator and charterers were needless.

On July 10th of this year, no damage to any ship or facility occurred in the port of Houston or Bayport. No oil was spilled and no one was injured. No hulls got dented and no anti-fouling paint got scraped against a murky bottom. Nevertheless, a responsible operator and its technical personnel are examining an anomaly that occurred during a channel passage with the ultimate goal of making an already safe vessel – and fleet – even better. They even let the local authorities know of their efforts in a reasonably timely manner. And, that’s the way it should be. Period.

Maritime Reporter & Engineering News



## Containerships

# “Top 3” Driving Rates into the Seabed

by Greg Knowler, Hong Kong,  
Posted October 26, 2011

Looking at the container shipping rates, it seems that for a carrier to even achieve zero rate would be an improvement. The bunker adjustment factors being charged are more than the rate per TEU, which means the lines are paying shippers to transport their cargo.

That's very generous of carriers that are known more for extracting blood from stones than for their philanthropy.

The bargain basement rates, of course, are not an early Christmas present to shippers. They are the result of a price war being waged by the top three carriers, Maersk Line, MSC and CMA CGM. Even OOCL financial boss Ken Cambie criticized the practice in Hong Kong last week during an operational update. He told reporters that the three big carrier's chase for market share was impacting freight rates.

**What is going on in the Asia-Europe trade? Freight rates have fallen to “sell the ships and let's just go home” levels**

With demand way down, the only way for rates to improve is if capacity is withdrawn from the Asia-Europe trade. But instead of taking ships out, the top three carriers are leaving capacity in service or adding new vessels to the trade. The shipping companies are so large that they can withstand the losses being accumulated in the bloody price war that some have suggested is a way to force smaller lines out of business.

That may be the big three's strategy,

but you have to wonder who will blink first. It was the headlong and mindless rush for market share that saw the lines pushed to the brink in 2009, and here we go again.

You also have to wonder whether the market would be better served by a diverse collection of carriers rather than being concentrated in the hands of a small number of lines. The bigger the carrier, the less the flexibility and the more impersonal the service.

But ultimately, cost and reliability are the two factors that matter to shippers. If a carrier doesn't charge too much and the goods are delivered intact and on time, it doesn't matter whether the shipping line has 10 ships or 1,000.

That reliability is what the Daily Maersk service that started officially on Monday is offering, but with so much space and low rates available there is plenty of choice available to shippers.

## ‘Leggo’ Workboats to Service Windfarm

By George Backwell, Thailand,  
Posted October 28, 2011

U.K. offshore wind farm ‘London Array’ will be the world's largest when its 175 wind turbines, each around 147 m tall, start feeding their 630 MW (via two offshore sub-stations) into the national grid by the end of next year. Part of a fleet of work boats servicing this wet-footed generating station located in the waters of the outer River Thames estuary will be from Brightlingsea based builder CTruk Boats who recently announced the delivery of the first of three multi-purpose catamaran work boats contracted by windfarm project leaders Siemens. This first boat, CWind Alliance was delivered last week to skipper/owner Andy Harman in home port Ramsgate and features an innovative ‘flexible pod’ construction, an entry shortlisted in the Sea Work 2011 ‘Innovation Showcase’ international competition. Ben Simpson, Managing Director of CTruk Boats explains the modular flexible pod concept: “Our design team knew there was scope to improve the types of work boats supporting the growing wind farm industry whilst keeping the safety aspect of offshore work at the forefront of the design.” The modular, flexible pod build enables operators themselves to change the vessel's layout within a few hours to suit the work of the day.

## Not Smooth Sailing for SCI

SCI's losses compel it to cut down on its acquisition program

By Joseph Fonseca, Mumbai,  
Posted October 19, 2011

Two weeks after its Golden Jubilee celebrations of October 1, 2011 in Mumbai, the state-owned Shipping Corporation of India Ltd. (SCI) accepted delivery of a 80 T BP Anchor Handling, Towing & Supply vessel “m.v. SCI Ratna.” But the glitter of the anniversary celebrations nor its present on-going acquisitions in any way indicate that it is all that hunky dory for SCI in its 50th year, after its scintillating growth trajectory it displayed in the past few years despite the global economic downturn.

**In fact SCI has cancelled plans to buy three new containerships. Besides the company has reported losses in the past two quarters. This has sent signals that India's biggest ocean carrier is treading cautiously in its expansion plans as the global oversupply of ships, low freight rates and rising costs hit margins of fleet owners.**

SCI had signed contracts for acquisition of four new-buildings 80 T BP Anchor Handling, Towing & Supply vessels with Bharati Shipyard Limited, India. The first vessel, “m.v. SCI Panna” was delivered to SCI on 23rd

August, 2011 and the remaining two vessels are scheduled for delivery by the end of 2011.

The new acquisition has a gross tonnage of 2,039 tonnes and deadweight of 1,983 tonnes. The vessel which is classed with the Indian Register of Shipping is equipped with DP I system and has been built to comply with the latest and most stringent international regulations.

In the offshore sector, SCI presently has a fleet of 12 vessels of which 10 vessels were acquired during the eighties. These vessels have been dedicatedly serving the oil exploration and production sector in India for the last 25 years. The four AHTSVs ordered with Bharati Shipyard are 1st phase replacement of SCI's 10 AHTSVs & comply with superior specifications like Dynamic Positioning, Reverse Osmosis Plant and UKOOA compliance as required by Indian E&P operators, etc.

As a National carrier, SCI has been aiming to increase its presence in India's offshore sector. To promote Indian Shipbuilding industry, SCI has ordered four AHTSVs of 120 BP capacity and two PSVs with Cochin Shipyard on nomination basis.

**Subscribe to the Maritime Industry's Most Exciting Print Publication Launch since 1939!**



The largest maritime professional group on the internet with more than 19,000 members has its very own print magazine, *Maritime Professional*.

Published Quarterly and led by seasoned Maritime Editor Joseph Keefe, *Maritime Professional* delivers four hard-hitting, tightly focused editions in 2012, including editions covering:

- Q1 Training & Maritime Security
- Q2 Maritime Risk
- Q3 Classification Societies, Quality & Design
- Q4 Environmental Stewardship & Compliance

Don't miss a single copy. To subscribe, simply visit

[www.MaritimeProfessional.com](http://www.MaritimeProfessional.com) and click the magazines on the righthand side.





<p><b>January</b> Ad Close: Dec 22</p> <p><b>US Navy Report</b></p> <p>Market: Floating Production Systems</p> <p>Technical: Ballast Water Treatment Systems</p> <p>Directory: Marine Propulsion Equipment</p> <p><b>ASNE Day</b> Feb 9-10</p>	<p><b>February</b> Ad Close: Jan 26</p> <p><b>Cruise Shipping Annual</b></p> <p>Market: Ports &amp; Logistics</p> <p><b>ROUNDTABLE:</b> Satellite Communications</p> <p>Directory: Marine Electronics Buyer's Guide</p> <p>Special Report: Germany</p> <p><b>Seatrade</b> Mar 12-15</p>	<p><b>March</b> Ad Close: Feb 23</p> <p><b>The Ship Repair Edition</b></p> <p>Market: Training &amp; Education: Facilities &amp; Systems</p> <p>Technical: Software Solutions</p> <p>Directory: Coatings &amp; Corrosion Control</p> <p><b>CMA</b> Mar 19-21 <b>CIMPS-Europort</b> April 25-27</p>
<p><b>April</b> Ad Close: Mar 22</p> <p><b>Offshore Deepwater Annual</b></p> <p>Market: Offshore Wind &amp; Renewable Energy</p> <p>Technical: Offshore Service Vessels</p> <p>Directory: Deck Machinery, Winches &amp; Ropes</p> <p>Special Report: The Netherlands</p> <p><b>OTC</b> April 30 - May 3</p>	<p><b>May</b> Ad Close: April 26</p> <p><b>The Green Ship Edition</b></p> <p>Market: Patrol, Escort Craft &amp; RIBs</p> <p>Technical: The Integrated Bridge: Modern Bridge Technology &amp; Technique</p> <p>Directory: Posidonia 2012 Preview: New Technology Guide</p> <p>Special Report: Middle East Maritime Cluster</p> <p><b>RoRo</b> May 22-24 <b>MACC</b> June <b>Posidonia</b> June 4-8</p>	<p><b>June</b> Ad Close: May 24</p> <p><b>Annual World Yearbook</b></p> <p>Market: Military Might: Innovative Designs</p> <p><b>ROUNDTABLE:</b> Information Technology &amp; Software Solutions</p> <p>Directory: Maritime Fuels, Lubricants &amp; Additives</p> <p><b>Don Sutherland Photo Contest</b></p>
<p><b>July</b> Ad Close: June 2</p> <p><b>Arctic Operations</b></p> <p>Market: Oil Spill Response &amp; Recovery</p> <p><b>ROUNDTABLE:</b> Coatings &amp; Corrosion</p> <p>Directory: Training &amp; Education – Facilities &amp; Systems</p> <p>Special Report: Brazil</p>	<p><b>August</b> Ad Close: July 26</p> <p><b>The Shipyard Edition</b></p> <p>Market: Maritime Communications</p> <p>Technical: Maritime &amp; Shipbuilding Tools</p> <p>Directory: SMM 2012 Preview: New Products &amp; Technologies</p> <p>Special Report: Singapore Maritime Cluster</p> <p><b>SMM</b> Sept 4-7</p>	<p><b>September</b> Ad Close: Aug 23</p> <p><b>Marine Propulsion Annual</b></p> <p><b>ROUNDTABLE:</b> Diesel Engine Manufacturers</p> <p>Technical: Marine Salvage &amp; Recovery</p> <p>Directory: Insulation, Pipes, Pumps &amp; Valves</p> <p><b>Rio Oil &amp; Gas</b> Sept 17-20</p>
<p><b>October</b> Ad Close: Sept 20</p> <p><b>Marine Design &amp; Construction</b></p> <p>Market: Maritime, Port &amp; Harbor Security</p> <p>Technical: Deepwater Floating Production Systems</p> <p>Directory: CAD/CAM &amp; Other Software</p> <p><b>SNAME</b> Oct 24-26 <b>MAST Americas</b> Nov 14-16 <b>Inmex China</b> Nov 21-23</p>	<p><b>November</b> Ad Close: Oct 25</p> <p><b>Workboat Annual</b></p> <p>Market: Offshore Service Vessels (OSVs)</p> <p><b>ROUNDTABLE:</b> Workboat Academy: Training &amp; Education</p> <p>Directory: Heavy Lifting: Deck Machinery &amp; Cranes</p> <p>Special Report: Turkey</p> <p><b>Int'l Workboat Show</b> Dec 5-7</p>	<p><b>December</b> Ad Close: Nov 22</p> <p><b>Great Ships of 2012</b></p> <p>Market: Port &amp; Harbor Dredging Annual</p> <p>Technical: Maritime Fire &amp; Safety Products &amp; Systems</p> <p>Directory: World Shipyards: Newbuild, Repair &amp; Conversion</p> <p>* Please note that the publisher reserves the right to alter this editorial calendar. All planned features are subject to change in light of changing industry trends and developments.</p>



## PrimeShip-HULL(DSA)/Guideline for Containers

PrimeShip-HULL(DSA)/Guideline for Containers (Ver.2.0.0) is software designed to perform the direct calculations defined in the revised Guidelines. Using an FE model, users can easily execute complicated FEM analyses through the use of special features such as the automatic identification of structural members and compartments. This revised version of the software not only incorporates all of the revisions of the new guidelines, it also includes a handy user assistance function to guide users through the entire operation process. This software is provided free of charge to shipyards and designers who plan to perform structural assessments based on the Guideline. Applications for the software should be made to the ClassNK Hull Department.

## Massive Orders for Noreq

Noreq won several major contracts with Asian yards, including the contract for lifeboat packages for Maersk drillships being built with Samsung Heavy Industries in Korea. At Jurong Shipyard in



**Styrk Bekkenes**

Singapore, Noreq won the lifesaving package for eight plus six optional Jack Up rigs they are building for Seadrill and Noble Drilling. Another Singaporean yard choosing Noreq equipment for new buildings is Keppel Fels Singapore, which ordered life- and rescue boat packages for two rigs they are building for Discovery Offshore SA. Not only for Rig and drillship vessels have the recent weeks been good. Noreq has also received orders of 20 packages of rescue vessels and belonging davits.

[www.noreq.no](http://www.noreq.no)

## Transas ECDIS Retrofit Order for BSM

Transas Marine was chosen by Telacount Overseas Ltd. as a partner for ECDIS retrofit program for Bernard Schulte Shipmanagement (BSM). BSM is a global leader in quality Shipmanagement with 320 vessel under technical management and additional 300 under crewing management.

According to agreement, Transas Marine will supply its Navi-Sailor ECDIS 4000 Multifunction Display system with numerous additional options, like recently launched Transas Bridge Link (firewall system) and Admiralty Information Overlay with T&P Notices.

[www.transas.com](http://www.transas.com)

## GD: \$429m Sub Work

The U.S. Navy awarded a \$429m contract modification to General Dynamics Electric Boat to provide planning yard work, engineering and technical support for nuclear submarines. Electric Boat is a subsidiary of General Dynamics.

## Alion Wins \$169.7M Deal

Alion Science and Technology won a contract to support the Navy's Amphibious Warfare Program Office in their efforts to satisfy both current and future Navy/Marine Corps needs for Amphibious Warfare. Alion's efforts include sup-

porting the acquisition and production of the Navy's LHA (R) class and their next generation connector, Ship to Shore Connector (SSC). Alion will also support the Service Life Extension Program (SLEP) of their current Connector, the Landing Craft, Air Cushion (LCAC).

# GHS

## General HydroStatics

### Ship Stability and Strength Software

GHS .....	Full-featured naval architect's system
GHS Load Monitor (GLM) .....	Onboard configuration
GHS/Salvage .....	Salvor's system
BHS .....	Basic hydrostatics and stability

*Training Classes Available Call For Details!*

**Creative Systems, Inc.**  
Creators of GHS™

P.O. Box 1910 Port Townsend, WA 98368 USA  
phone: (360) 385-6212 fax: 385-6213  
email: [sales@ghsport.com](mailto:sales@ghsport.com)  
[www.GHSport.com](http://www.GHSport.com)

For 39 years, the software naval architects love.

## SMITH BERGER MARINE, INC. OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE OF **SHARK JAWS**

### SAFE - RELIABLE - ECONOMICAL

Smith Berger Marine, Inc. builds a full range of Shark Jaws for Anchor Handling Tug Supply vessels. Standard ratings are 100, 200, 350, 500 and 750 metric tons and all units have Quick Release at the rated load. Smith Berger flexibility allows us to customize our equipment to suit the operating characteristics of your vessel. Third party certification, load tests, release tests and load monitoring systems are available options.

Rely on the 100 year history of Smith Berger to outfit your vessel with our rugged and dependable equipment.

#### SHARK JAWS • TOWING PINS • STERN ROLLERS

Smith Berger Marine, Inc. 7915 10th Ave., S., Seattle, WA 98108 USA  
Tel. 206.764.4650 • Toll Free 888.726.1688 • Fax 206.764.4653  
E-mail: [sales@smithberger.com](mailto:sales@smithberger.com) • Web: [www.smithberger.com](http://www.smithberger.com)

## GUIDO PERLA & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Offshore Vessels - Workboats - Passenger Vessels - Fishing Vessels

### Ideas Engineered Into Reality!

#### GPA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

- Conceptional and preliminary design
- Bid packages and regulatory design
- Scientific and engineering analysis
- Feasibility studies
- Production engineering
- Construction management
- Owner representation
- Expert witness services

Naval Architects / Marine, Mechanical & Electrical Engineers  
Columbia Tower, 701 5th Avenue, Suite 1200, Seattle, WA 98104  
Phone: 206.768.1515 Fax: 206.768.9700  
[gpa@gpai.com](mailto:gpa@gpai.com) / [www.gpai.com](http://www.gpai.com)

## Shock Mitigating, Marine-Coated Seating for Comfort and Performance

Made in the USA

Pacifica Pilot with Floor Slide

JX-190 Jockey Seat for RIB Boats

Pacifica with Torsion 580 Suspension

TGIC Polyester Powder Coat

E-Coat Primer

Non-Chrome Sealant

Zinc Phosphate Coating

Water-based Cleaning of Bare Metal

#### Multi-coat Marine Finishing System

- All SeaPost® seats include superior protection against corrosion, abrasion and impact
- 1000-Hour Salt Spray test proof

### H.O. Bostrom Company

TEL 262-542-0222 • FAX 262-542-3784  
Waukesha, WI USA  
Hamburg, Germany • Shanghai, China

[sales@hobostrom.com](mailto:sales@hobostrom.com)

[www.hobostrom.com](http://www.hobostrom.com)



## Keppel Appoints CFO

The Board of Directors of Keppel Corporation Limited said that Teo Soon Hoe will relinquish his role as Group Finance Director with effect from January 1, 2012. Teo, 62, will continue to serve as Senior Executive Director and remain on the Keppel Board. He will remain as Chairman on the boards of Keppel Telecommunications & Transportation Ltd and M1 Limited. He will assist the CEO, Mr Choo Chiau Beng to strategize and grow Keppel's competencies in Sustainable Development, and oversee Keppel's investment portfolio and special projects such as the Sino-Singapore Tianjin Eco-City. The Board appointed Loh Chin Hua, Managing Director of Keppel Land's real estate fund management arm, Alpha Investment Partners Limited, as Chief Financial Officer with effect from January 1, 2012.

## New President at US Fab

Kevin Quigley was named president of VIGOR's US Fab division. Quigley will oversee all of VIGOR's new ship construction including ferries, advanced Coast Guard cutters, barges, fishing and cargo vessels. As US Fab president, he



also will direct the company's growing land-based and alternative energy fabrication projects.

## New MD BMT Singapore

BMT Asia Pacific Pte Ltd, a subsidiary of the BMT Group, appointed Per Røed as its Managing Director. He is formerly Head of Vessel Newbuilding at AP Moller-Maersk in Singapore.



## Schottel Promotes Bull

Andrew Bull was appointed managing director of SCHOTTEL Middle East FZE in Dubai. He is responsible for all sales and service activities in the Middle East region.



## Comark Promotes Smudin

Comark named Rick Smudin as the Director of Military and Marine Sales, responsible for all aspects of Military and Marine sales, globally. He brings 20 years of technical sales experience in the computer hardware, software and embedded markets.

## Kvaerner Appoints Allen

Kvaerner appointed Tony Allen as Executive Vice President for its International business area. Allen has more than 30 years of industry experience and has been part of the corporate management with several of the leading EPC contractors for the oil and gas industry, including SNC-Lavalin Inc., Humphries & Glasgow and Earl and Wright.

## Thuraya Appoints CFO

Thuraya appointed Patrick Chenel as CFO. In addition to leading Thuraya's financial management, planning and reporting functions, he will also be responsible for maintaining and developing the Company's relationships with the relevant financial institutions and strategic suppliers across the globe.



## Global Diving & Salvage Promotes Daily

Global Diving & Salvage, Inc. promoted Deirdre Daily to General Manager of the Alaska Region. "During her tenure at Global Diving, Deirdre has continued to show great aptitude in management capabilities" says David DeVilbiss, Alaska Regional Manager.



## Carver to Lead Veson Nautical Singapore Office

Veson Nautical is expanding its team in Singapore, and it doing so it named John Carver as the new Regional Manager; Asia Pacific Region.

## Sea Tel Hires Insall

Sea Tel hired Chris Insall as the Manager, Commercial Programs, responsible for new business development. He will be based in the UK and will work from the Cobham Leatherhead office.

## APL Appoints North Asia Regional Head

APL announced the appointment of Wong Siew Loong as Regional President of its North Asia business. "Siew Loong brings with him 15 years of experience within the company. I am confident he is the right person to steer our North Asia business, an integral part of APL's global liner activities.

## DnB NOR Asia Energy Team Expands

Omar Sekkat has joined DnB NOR's energy division at the bank's Asian headquarters in Singapore. He comes to the role after transferring from DnB NOR in London.



## AKD Appoints Kromhout

Netherlands law firm AKD has appointed Jan Kromhout as a partner in its shipping and offshore team. He began his career in Rotterdam with the law firm Nauta Dutilh.



## Caravello Joins Rainmaker

Jack Caravello has joined Rainmaker LLC as Vice President of Business Development, bringing with him more than 37 years of experience in Maritime and Offshore Industries.



## Linge to Head Senergy Oslo

Senergy reinforced its Norwegian footprint by opening new business premises in Oslo. The company also appointed Frode Linge, to head up its new regional office as project/asset manager.



[www.senergyworld.com](http://www.senergyworld.com)

## Heaselden New Director

The Shipowners' Club, the mutual P&I insurer specializing in small and specialist vessels has appointed David Heaselden to the new post of Loss Prevention Director, with immediate effect.



## MMS Picks Globe iFusion

Globe Wireless said Marine Management Services (MMS) of Piraeus, Greece has selected the Globe iFusion as the communication solution for its fleet. Globe iFusion incorporates an Inmarsat

(continued on page 96)

Maritime Reporter & Engineering News

# DONJON

STANDARDS. SOLUTIONS. SUCCESS.




Donjon Marine provides the most innovative solutions to your dredging, marine salvage, marine transportation, marine demolition, heavy lift, vessel recycling, site remediation, ocean engineering, towing and diving challenges.

Since 1964, Donjon has offered full-service marine solutions from the smallest to the most complex, here and around the globe, powered by the strength of our employees, our experience, and our equipment.






**DONJON MARINE CO., INC.**  
 100 Central Avenue  
 Hillside, New Jersey USA 07205  
 tel. (908) 964-8812  
[www.donjon.com](http://www.donjon.com)

Let us offer our marine service solutions to your business.

**At Donjon, marine service is our business.**



# Hapag-Lloyd Celebrates East Asia to Australia Milestone

In 1886, the up-and-coming German economy needed regular liner services connecting it with the new growth markets, in addition to efficient postal services around the world. To this end, the German Reich provided subsidies for the first Reichspost steamship liner services to East Asia and Australia totaling five million German mark annually with the aim of quite literally flying the flag in regions important for future growth. The contractually required standards that the shipping companies had to satisfy were thus correspondingly high: first-rate vessels, sailings every four weeks, high average rate of speed and, of course, Prussian punctuality. By today's standards, the Reichspost steamships seem comparatively small: the Oder of Norddeutscher Lloyd, one of the founding companies of Hapag-Lloyd, was approximately 107 m long, 3,158 GRT in size, could carry 770 passengers and had a freight capacity of 1,600 tons. Nonetheless, when on 30 June 1886 the Oder set sail from Bremerhaven on its first ever service to East Asia, the Chinese ambassador was there in person to mark the occasion. The Salier, which began service for the Australia route on 14 July, had similar dimensions. By way of comparison, the Tsingtao Express, currently serving Hapag-Lloyd's Europe-East Asia route, is 335 m long, has a capacity of up to 104,000 tonnes and can carry 8,750 standard containers.

With sailings every four weeks the steamships leaving from Bremerhaven served ports such as Suez, Aden, Colombo, Singapore, Hong Kong and Shanghai in the Far East and

Adelaide, Melbourne and Sydney in Australia. Feeder services were then available from Hong Kong

to Japan (Yokohama, Nagasaki and Hyogo) as well as from Sydney to Samoa and Tonga. Other European ports were also served – Antwerp and Southampton, for example. Even in those days, cargoes bound for Asia and Australia were mainly industrial goods and, on the return journey to Europe, mainly commodities. Hapag, the second founding company of Hapag-Lloyd, began cooperating with Norddeutscher Lloyd at the turn of the century on the Reichspost steamship services to improve cost-efficiency, with the companies coordinating their sailing schedules as well.

To this day, as for over 125 years, East Asia is still one of Hapag-Lloyd's most important trading routes. For decades it has always been served by the largest and most modern ships in the Company's fleet. The ten new 13,200-TEU Hapag-Lloyd ships that are to be taken into service between June 2012 and the end of 2013 will also link Europe and East Asia. "With the vessels in this new size class we are continuing what we started 125 years ago: connecting Europe with the growth regions of the future in East Asia via fast and reliable liner services," says Michael Behrendt, Chairman of the Executive Board of Hapag-Lloyd AG. "We are very proud of the long partnership between Hapag-Lloyd and its customers in East Asia – an economic area with great significance, strong growth and excellent perspectives."

What began 125 years ago has grown into an extensive network of around 40 Hapag-Lloyd services to East Asia and Australia/New Zealand (from and to Europe and transpacific). In all, Hapag-Lloyd today links more than 160 ports on all continents directly with over 140 container vessels on around 80 services.

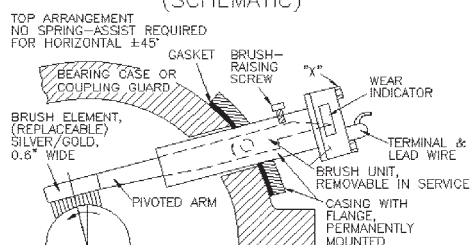


Hapag used Far Eastern motifs to advertise its East Asia services.

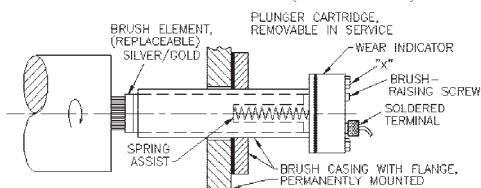
## Are Stray Currents Destroying Your Machinery?

- Sohre SHAFT GROUNDING (EARTHING) BRUSHES are used on propeller shafts, turbines, generators, electric motors, gears, pumps, etc. Failure to properly ground (earth) rotating shafts can result in expensive damage to seals, bearings, and other critical components.
- Self Cleaning. Operate dry or with oil. Gold/silver composite bristles.
- Working parts removable during operation without contacting adjacent parts.

"TOOTHBRUSH" TYPES "LW," "L" & "S" (SCHEMATIC)



"PLUNGER" TYPE "A" (SCHEMATIC)



© 2006 SOHRE TURBOMACHINERY® INC.

ABS TYPE APPROVAL B-568026

### SOHRE TURBOMACHINERY® INC.

MONSON, MASSACHUSETTS, USA 01057

TEL: (413) 267-0590 FAX: (413) 267-0592

TSOHERE@SOHRETURBO.COM WWW.SOHRETURBO.COM

- Brush internals are insulated from casing.
- Provision to raise brush from shaft during operation and to inactivate if contact is not desired.
- Brush is suitable for transmission of instrument signals from the rotor **without the need of special slip rings.**
- Voltage and current monitors available.
- Little or no maintenance.



**CS**  
ISO 9001:2008  
**CLEAN SEAL®, Inc.**

Look for us at the  
Work Boat Show-  
Booth #3263

**Clean Seal** has long been the industry leader as a supplier of high quality extruded rubber seals and gaskets. Clean Seal uses the revolutionary 3M™ (ST) sealing tape adhesives on its rubber seals designed for the marine industry. As an innovator, problem solver and originator of new products, O.E.M.'s look to Clean Seal to solve their sealing problems.

#### Marine Hoses

Clean Seal® now has available high quality marine hose products including heater-hose, gas line fuel fill hose, fuel line hose, fuel injection hose and air conditioning hose. Other marine hose products are also available. The hose is available in varying minimum order lengths on spools or rolls.

#### Extruded Plastic Parts

A complete line of thermoplastic parts is now available from Clean Seal. Extruded plastic parts offer an advantage where the need exists for very high durometer seals or gaskets and/or unique colors. Applications include drip rails, clips and close out seals. Commonly used for seals due to their soft, flexible and tactile properties, the thermoplastic parts are flame retardant, weatherable and resist UV rays.

Clean Seal, Inc.

20900 W. Ireland Rd.

P.O. Box 2919

South Bend, IN 46680-2919

Phone: 574.299.1888

Fax: 574.299.8044

www.cleanseal.com

Toll Free

800.366.3682 Ext. 1365

Email

cleanseal36@cleanseal.com



FleetBroadband 250, a dual firewall, highly optimized IP connections and multiple least cost route gateways, allowing the user to make voice calls using GSM, send and receive email, and browse the Internet.

[www.globewireless.com](http://www.globewireless.com)

### Cargotec Gets China Deal

Cargotec confirmed a contract worth around EUR 25 million from a Chinese shipyard to deliver 104 MacGregor cargo handling cranes for 26 Bulk carriers.

[www.cargotec.com](http://www.cargotec.com)

### ABS Nautical Systems Expands in Cruise Market

ABS Nautical Systems was selected as the asset management software provider for Star Clippers, based in Monaco. Star Clippers will implement the Maintenance & Repair, Purchasing & Inventory and

Crew Management modules, as well as the accounts payable and purchasing accrual interfaces from ABS Nautical Systems' software suite NS5.

### Sener in Renewable Energy Project

Sener Ingeniería y Sistemas, S.A. is one of the companies participating in the CENIT-E OCEAN LIDER Project, led by Iberdrola. The Project is a technological initiative promoted by a consortium of companies with strong research capacity facing the challenge of generating knowledge for the efficient exploitation of the oceanic renewable resources. SENER is going to investigate in two of the five Activities within the Project.

### Transocean Opens Kuala Lumpur Training Center

Transocean opened its state-of-the-art training center and offices in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. The training center and offices were opened by Dato' Wee Yiau Hin, Executive Vice President, Exploration and Production, of PETRONAS, and Steven L. Newman, President and Chief Executive Officer of Transocean.

### St. Johns Ship Building to Build Skanska Barge

St. Johns Ship Building won a contract to construct a custom crane spud barge for Skanska, one of the largest construction companies in the world. This is the first contract St. Johns has signed with Skanska USA, a leading national construction company with 7,000 employees in the U.S. and 2010 revenues of \$4.8 billion. The vessel will initially be outfitted with a Liebherr LR1300 330 ton crane and will support the Pier 5 expansion project in Norfolk Va.

### Saipem Wins \$1.5B E&C Offshore Contracts

In Iraq, Saipem was awarded by South Oil Company the EPIC contract for the Iraq Crude Oil Export Expansion Project – Phase 2, within the framework of the expansion of the Basra Oil Terminal off the Al Faw Peninsula in the Arabian Gulf, approximately 550 km south-east of Baghdad. The contract encompasses the engineering, procurement, fabrication and installation of a Central Metering and Manifold Platform (CMMP), to be installed in a water depth of 28 m, along with associated facilities. In Nigeria, Saipem has been awarded the OFON2 - D030 contract by Total E&P Nigeria Limited, for new offshore facilities in the Ofon field, about 50 km off the southern

Maritime Reporter & Engineering News

## From Freezer To Finish In Minutes

Moldable Epoxy Chocking Material For Engine and Component Installation

- Eliminates the need for Mirror Surface Grinding
- Reduces Chock installation time by more than 50%
- Close tolerance EXACT FIT
- Proven Track Record of over 20 years on US Navy LCAC, MHC-51 Mine Hunter and other Naval Shipping

Available in two-part system or pre-catalyzed frozen sheets or cut shapes

Contact Michael Peck at 817-335-0862 or email at [pmpeck@dynamold.com](mailto:pmpeck@dynamold.com)

**DYNAMOLD, INC.**

[www.dynamold.com](http://www.dynamold.com) • Fax 817-877-5203

## Now more than ever, Skookum signifies value in today's cost-conscious world.



You've known us for quality rigging products since 1890. Our comprehensive block, fairlead, sheave and alloy forging lines have met the challenges of the most demanding applications around the world. And in the process, we've proudly taken part in the shaping of American history; from salvage operations at Pearl Harbor and construction of the Grand Coulee Dam to San Francisco's BART and the space shuttle.

Whatever your applications, we're committed to serving you with the finest in standard and custom engineered products. For further information contact your nearest dealer or call us at:

**503/651-3175**

Skookum  
PO Box 280, Hubbard, OR 97032  
FAX 503/651-3409

**SKOOKUM®**

Blocks & Rigging  
AN ULVEN COMPANY

1-800-547-8211 • [www.skookumco.com](http://www.skookumco.com)

# Peel Strip Remove



An improved method for removing paint, rust, adhesives & coatings from concrete. Aurand tools literally "peel" any accumulation from any hard surface. Here is the power of sandblasting in a compact, hand-held tool that can be used wherever a hard surface needs to be prepped prior to painting, refinishing or coating.

Available in several widths, and in gasoline, pneumatic and electric models.

TAKE IT OFF, TAKE IT ALL OFF

Since 1937

**AURAND**

1210 Ellis Street  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45223-1843  
(513) 541-7200 • FAX (513) 541-3065

Email: [sales@aurand.net](mailto:sales@aurand.net) • web: [www.aurand.net](http://www.aurand.net) • (800) 860-2872

## TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE



BUILT TO SERVE, BUILT TO LAST, BUILT BY BLOUNT

LICENSED TO BUILD SOUTH BOATS CATS



**Blount**  
BOATS

[blountboats.com](http://blountboats.com)



coast of Nigeria. Saipem will carry out the engineering, procurement, fabrication and installation of the OFP2 Jacket (comprising the 1,970 ton jacket structures and the 4,500 ton piles), as well as the transportation and installation of the complete new OFQ living quarter offshore platform. Also, Saipem has been awarded contracts in the Norwegian and British sectors of the North Sea and in the Gulf of Mexico, mainly based on deployment of the Saipem 7000 vessel, for the transportation and installation of platforms and marine facilities, along with the decommissioning of existing offshore structures.

### Transas Simulator in Australian College

An installation of Transas GMDSS Simulator TGS 5000 has been completed in the Australian Maritime College (Launceston). Supplied, installed and supported by Transas partner Electrotech Australia, the system is designed to provide flexible teaching arrangements for classes of up to 24 students through the utilization of two instructor stations interfaced to 15 student stations. The system complies with STCW 2010 Code and IMO Model Course 1.25 and is type-approved by DNV.

[www.transas.com](http://www.transas.com)

### Nobeltec, Taylor Marine Announce Partnership

Nobeltec announced a new partnership with Taylor Marine of Australia. As of October 1, 2011, Taylor Marine, also known as JN Taylor & Co. Ltd., will act as Nobeltec's exclusive distributor of all Nobeltec products sold to dealers and end users in Australia.

### Kuang Ming Picks AMOS

Hong Kong based SpecTec Asia Pacific East Ltd has entered into an agreement to supply SpecTec AMOS software and related services to Kuang Ming Shipping Corp. head office and its 14 bulk cargo ships. Kuang Ming currently operates in dry bulk cargo service worldwide with its 14 bulk fleet. It is scheduled to have a bulk fleet of more than 20 vessels by 2013.

### MSC: Backlog to Continue into 2012

Maritime Services Corporation (MSC), a marine interior company specializing in turnkey installations, reports that it has a backlog of contracts exceeding \$10.5m in value for assignments to be completed this November through March.

A \$6 million contract with Princess Cruise Lines is now in fabrication at the company headquarters in Hood River, Oregon for the Sapphire Princess. In addition, MSC will begin modifications on

two dinner vessels next month for Portland Spirit in Portland, Oregon. Those jobs will also be complete in January.

MSC's Southampton, U.K. office will begin in November a \$1.4 million refurbishment contract in Hamburg, Germany for Carnival, U.K. on the Oriana. Also next month, MSC U.K. will begin a \$540,000 refit on the Star Princess in Trieste, Italy.

[www.msccor.com](http://www.msccor.com)

**TIDALWave** PATENTED **HMX**  
SEWAGE TREATMENT PLANT

USCG CERTIFIED AND BUREAU VERITAS APPROVED TO  
IMO MEPC 159(55) STANDARD FOR WORLD WIDE ACCEPTANCE

**HEADHUNTER**  
WWW.HEADHUNTERINC.COM  
FORT LAUDERDALE, FLORIDA PHONE: +1 954-581-6996

**ClearSpan** fabric structures

Sustainable Design-Build Solutions

MADE IN USA

Buildings available up to 300' wide. • Low in cost per sq. ft.  
Natural daytime lighting. • Easy to relocate.  
Expandable. • Little or no property taxes.

Call one of our ClearSpan specialists today at 1.866.643.1010  
or visit us at [www.ClearSpan.com/ADMR](http://www.ClearSpan.com/ADMR).

Sound Propeller Systems & Services

Seattle, Wa. USA 206-392-0021

Exceeding your expectations...

Meet your U.S. makers of the #1 azimuthing thruster!

[www.soundpropellersystems.com](http://www.soundpropellersystems.com)

**Quality Shipyards, LLC.**

**Quality Shipyards**

builds **Quality Boats!**

Quality Shipyards, L.L.C., provides

- New vessel construction
- Vessel Design using the latest CAD programs
- Conversion and Repair Services

on the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway near Houma, La.

Contact:

Joseph R. Badeaux, Vice President & GM  
Quality Shipyards, LLC  
3201 Earhart Drive, Houma, LA 70361  
Email: [jbadeaux@tdw.com](mailto:jbadeaux@tdw.com)  
Phone: (985) 876-4846

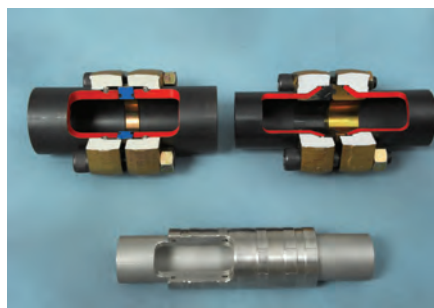


## Maersk Uses Emsys for USN Biofuel Trials

WRSystems supplied its Emsys laser-based Emissions Monitoring System (EMS) for the emission verification for an ongoing fuel trials on-board the AP Moller-Maersk vessel Maersk Kalmar. It was asked to provide the Emsys system installation as part of a wider project between Maersk Line Limited (Maersk) and the US Navy to test biofuels for their long-term suitability for maritime applications. Emsys was requested by Maersk following a trial installations on two U.S.-based Maersk container vessels. The system will collect comprehensive emissions and Particulate Matter (PM) data. This data will be included in a performance report to be prepared by Maersk and audited by Lloyds Register (LR). Data collected will include Nitrogen Oxides (NOX), Sulfur Oxides (SOX), Carbon Dioxide (CO2), and PM. Additionally the report will detail findings on the effects of biofuels on the engine's fuel system performance and normal wear and tear.

[www.emsysmarine.com](http://www.emsysmarine.com)

## Tube-Mac



Tube-Mac Industries (TMI) was founded as a piping systems repair and installation business. It has since grown, and today provides complete piping layout, manufacture and on-site project supervision of various non-welded piping solutions. TMI uses Non-welded Flanged and PYPLOK connector systems as an alternative to welded piping systems. The advantages gained by Tube-Mac are not only the saving of time and labor costs but also the elimination of acid pickling and flushing processes, which are required to rid the pipe of the contamination caused by welding.

Email: [chris.peitchinis@tube-mac.com](mailto:chris.peitchinis@tube-mac.com)

[www.tube-mac.com](http://www.tube-mac.com)

## AVEVA Releases AVEVA Engineering

AVEVA released AVEVA Engineering, a new product where the full definition of tagged engineering items (equipment, lines etc.) can be developed by multi-disciplinary teams of specialist engineers working concurrently. Users can benefit from more effective management, control



and exploitation of data as well as a reduced impact of change on cost, schedule, quality and risk as changes can be implemented quickly and communicated effectively. A wider range of data inconsistencies can be detected during design enabling increased design quality and reduced risk of costly late design changes and associated rework.

With an accessible user interface based on Microsoft Office Fluent, including built in spreadsheet style tools, AVEVA Engineering is designed to be highly configurable incorporating a powerful programming language (PML) and .NET APIs. This allows customer/industry customizations and automations to be applied quickly and effectively. In-built status control gives engineers better visibility of the quality of information as they work.

[www.aveva.com](http://www.aveva.com)

## Barracuda Marine Computer Series

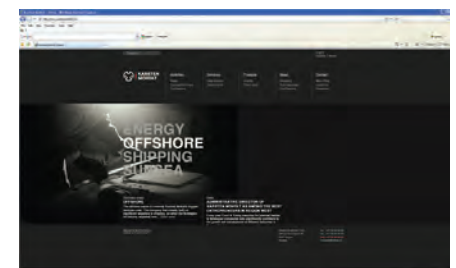
Kessler-Ellis Products (KEP) Marine debuts a line of marine-grade mini-rack computers, the Barracuda series. The Barracuda systems fit KEP Marine's new



proprietary space-saving 12-inch rack. The framework is designed for easy stowaway of computers on all size vessels and where space is limited. The marinated Barracuda computer series and rack mount system feature the quality, durability and marine-customized performance signature to KEP Marine solutions. Featuring an upgradeable AMD Athlon II Dual Core Central Processing Unit (CPU), the new computers deliver high-quality video processing for complex charting, and VGA, DVI and HDMI outputs for connection to a wide variety of displays. KEP Marine Barracuda series computers have suggested retail prices starting at \$2,998.

[www.kepmarine.com](http://www.kepmarine.com)

## Condition Monitoring for Offshore Units



Bergen-based company Karsten Moholt is the first in the world to become a DNV (Det Norske Veritas) approved provider of Condition Monitoring Services for mobile offshore units. This represents a significant cost-saving potential for the oil and shipping industry. At present, the sector performs maintenance on machinery and components at set intervals, and as a result, excessive or low maintenance is often carried out. Perfectly good parts are replaced, and this costs industry large amounts of money annually. A more flexible maintenance process is achieved, and machinery is only opened up when necessary. The certification covers all mobile offshore units such as oil installations, FPSOs and will cover standard vessels.

[www.karstenmoholt.no](http://www.karstenmoholt.no)

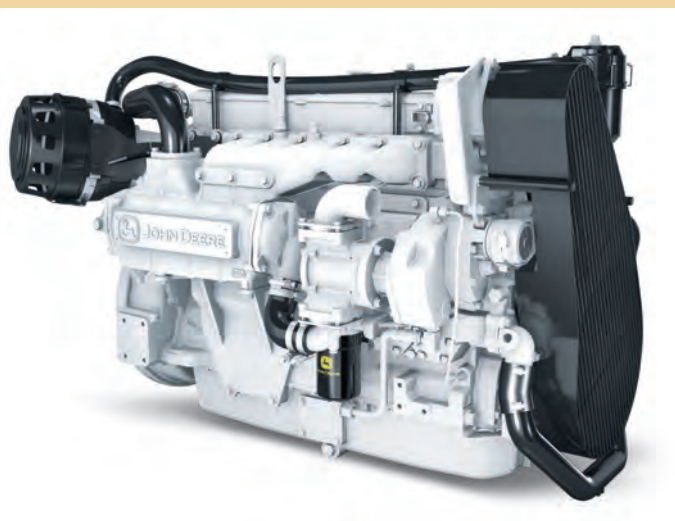
## Redesigned 6068SFM75 Marine Diesel

John Deere Power Systems (JDPS) debuts a redesigned PowerTech 6068SFM75 marine diesel engine that offers a power range of 186 kW to 298 kW (249 hp to 400 hp). The redesigned PowerTech 6068SFM75 joins the PowerTech 6090SFM75 at 410 kW (550 hp) and 6135SFM75 at 559 kW (750 hp) to complete the high horsepower marine engine lineup. The new 6.8L marine engine represents John Deere's continued commitment to offer customers a complete lineup of marine engines rated for commercial fishing and high-speed recreational craft.

John Deere's redesigned 6.8L marine engine is 229 mm (9 inches) narrower than the previous 6068SFM75 design, which offers a more compact engine for vessels with reduced clearances in the engine room. The 6.8L propulsion engine is due to hit the water in the fall of 2011, while the generator drive ratings will be available in 2012. The newly redesigned engine meets Environmental Protection Agency Marine Tier 2 European Union emissions requirements and is MARPOL Annex VI compliant. The PowerTech 6068SFM75 has 6.8L of displacement and offers up to 298 kW (400 hp).

The 6068SFM75 is a 6-cylinder, electronically controlled, turbocharged and air-to-seawater aftercooled marine engine.

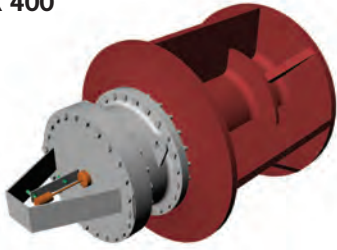
[www.deere.com](http://www.deere.com)



Maritime Reporter & Engineering News



## JAK 400



business development, installations and maintenance consultation. Beacon Finland's JAK-ATB tug/barge coupling systems are designed and engineered by experienced naval architects and marine engineers. The JAK coupler pins are manufactured from solid stainless steel materials. The JAK system is touted by its developer as being lighter than alternative ATB coupling systems, and cost competitive. Currently, there are more than 50 JAK systems operating in both North & South America.

[www.beaconfinland.com](http://www.beaconfinland.com)

## Professional Tank Cleaning: Turnkey Corrosion Control



Professional Tank Cleaning & Sand-blasting provides a turnkey corrosion control services for several different areas on board mega yachts and larger service vessels.

The key to any successful coating system has three main components: Removing Salts & Surface Contaminants, Producing the Proper Surface Profile & Proper Selection and Application of the Appropriate Coating or Tank Lining. The most popular areas of rehabilitation projects on include: all tanks, bilges, exhaust trunks, sea chests, shaft tubes, cofferdams, chain lockers, bulwarks and hulls.

[www.protank.net](http://www.protank.net)

## Remote Access Via Maretron Cloud Services

Maretron introduced a subscription-based internet service for remotely monitoring and controlling a vessel from anywhere in the world. Using the vessel's Internet connection, Maretron's onboard equipment automatically logs onto the

Maretron Cloud Server. Users who wish to access the vessel simply log onto through Maretron Cloud Services, which provides complete access to the vessel. Maretron Cloud Services pricing is based

on monthly data usage and starts as low as \$295 for a one year service contract. Maretron's N2KView Mobile software allows you to monitor and control your vessel's systems from your smart phone

or tablet device. This includes Android (2.2 and higher) smart phones and tablets as well as Apple iPod, iPhone, and iPad. <http://www.maretron.com>

## Proven Fuel Savings with FloScan



"I have used FloScan for over 15 years to identify our most fuel efficient towing speed. We monitor our GPS speed once we get strung out on the towline and then start backing off the throttles until we see a 20% drop

in fuel usage. Running more efficiently also helps to reduce our carbon footprint." Dana L Brodie - Hawaiian Tug & Barge

## FloScan's New DataLog Software

FloScan's new DataLog Software records and displays fuel consumption data in real-time. For NOx emissions reporting, inventory control and to optimize engine and vessel performance.

### FloScan Advantages

- 40 years of experience monitoring fuel flow
- 750,000+ installations without a single fuel blockage
- No bypass line required - blocked rotor has no effect on fuel flow and pressure drop
- Flow sensor has no replaceable parts (no maintenance required)
- Repeatability guaranteed to (+/-) 0.5% for lifetime of sensor

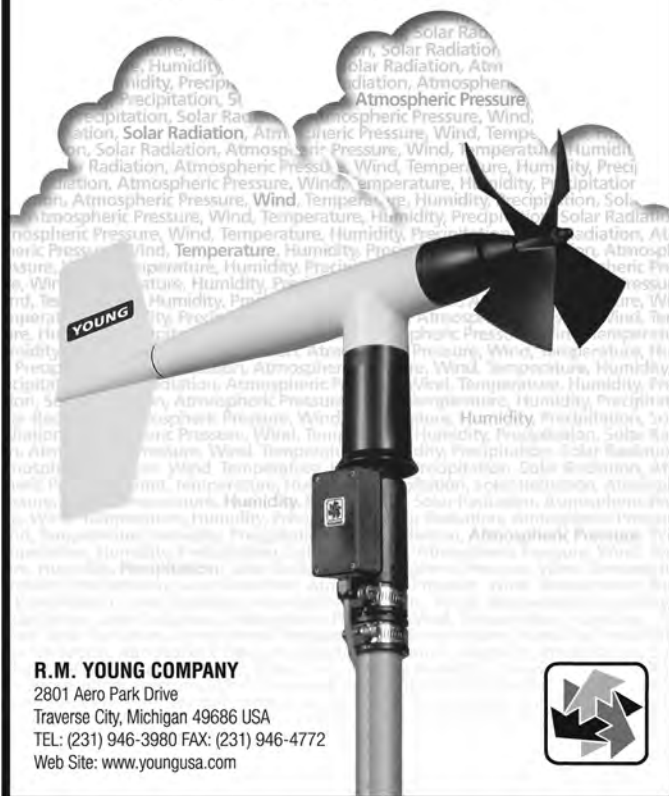


[www.floscan.com](http://www.floscan.com)  
Seattle, WA USA

- Available for diesels up to 6000 hp
- DataLog Software priced at \$995
- Flowmeters priced from \$1000 to \$6000
- Call 206-524-6625 or e-mail [sales@floscan.com](mailto:sales@floscan.com) for quotes



## Meteorological Instruments



**R.M. YOUNG COMPANY**  
2801 Aero Park Drive  
Traverse City, Michigan 49686 USA  
TEL: (231) 946-3980 FAX: (231) 946-4772  
Web Site: [www.youngusa.com](http://www.youngusa.com)



# RHO

## USA, Inc. THETA



4-Band Precision  
Radio Direction Finder  
**RT-500-M**

To locate and decode  
**COSPAS-SARSAT**  
signals on 406 MHz

- Extended range with high reception sensitivity
- High bearing accuracy
- 88 marine and coastal radio channels (156.000 to 162.025 MHz)
- VHF 121.500 MHz (118.000 to 122.975 MHz)
- UHF 243.000 MHz (240.000 to 245.975 MHz)
- COSPAS-SARSAT (400.000 to 409.975 MHz)
- Relative and true bearing
- Automatic monitoring of all emergency frequencies
- Slave display with 100% functionality
- IP 67 protection rating
- NMEA, RS-232 and LAN interfaces
- Easy installation, no RF cable connection required



Workboat Booth  
Number # 2767

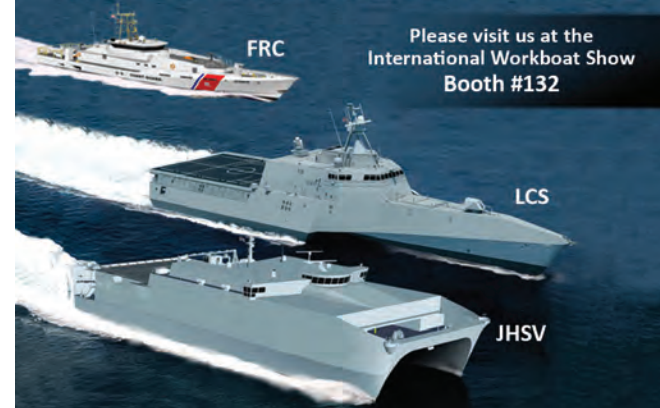


Contact us to learn about other RHOTHETA RDFs!  
435-578-1270 • [info@rhotthetausa.com](mailto:info@rhotthetausa.com) • [www.rhotthetausa.com](http://www.rhotthetausa.com)

# COASTAL

## MARINE EQUIPMENT, INC.

ANCHOR WINDLASSES - CAPSTANS - TOWING WINCHES  
MOORING WINCHES - ANCHOR WINCHES - REELS  
SPUD WINCHES - STERN ROLLERS - RESCUE BOAT DAVITS



Please visit us at the  
International Workboat Show  
Booth #132

## DECK EQUIPMENT OUR MILITARY DEPENDS ON.

GULFPORT, MS (228) 832 - 7655  
[www.coastalmarineequipment.com](http://www.coastalmarineequipment.com)



### Analytic Systems Products ABS Certified



Analytic Systems has started the process of certifying its marine specific power conversion products. The first models to be certified to ABS standards are the new BCA1505 (a 1500W AC charger); the BCA310 (a 300W AC charger); the IPS300 DC/AC Inverter (a 300W Inverter) and the VTC315 (an isolated DC/DC 300W converter). Analytic Systems is looking to bring on new Commercial Marine customers/resellers with these newly certified products.

Email: [billw@analyticsystems.com](mailto:billw@analyticsystems.com)

### AR Engineering's New Computer

AR Engineering unveiled its newest marine computer designed for the latest software from MaxSea and Nobeltec. The Advantage TZ has Intel core I5 processors and a video card with 512MB of video RAM. This Nobeltec and MaxSea recommended card optimizes graphic intensive programs such as Nobeltec Trident and MaxSea TimeZero. This is the only high performance, fanless marine computer capable of running commercial versions of MaxSea such as TimeZero Plot. All of AR Engineering's computers feature SeaSafe marinization, a hardening process that consists of vibration dampening, and a corrosion control process using VCI's (vapor corrosion



inhibitors) and conformal circuit board coating. This fanless design takes corrosion control one-step further by limiting the airflow through the unit. The un-circulated air is warmed by the internal components, resulting in a very dry environment, regardless of outside humidity.

[www.marinecomp.com](http://www.marinecomp.com)

tary and marine applications. This DPG409 has also been tested to Industrial CE specifications. Ranges from Vacuum to 5000 psi are available and all units included setup software which allows for fast installation and calibration via a USB connection.

[www.omega.com/ppst/DPG409.html](http://www.omega.com/ppst/DPG409.html)

### Digital Pressure Gage

OMEGA is offering new ranges on its DPG409 Series digital pressure gages. In addition to Gage and Absolute pressure ranges, new models are now available with: Sealed Gage ranges from 100 to 5000 psi; Compound Gage ranges from +/- 10 inH2O to +/-15 psi; Vacuum (negative gage) Ranges from 0 to -10 inH2O to 0 to -15 psi; and Barometric Ranges from 0 to 1100 hPa to 880 to 1100 hPa or 0 to 32 inHg to 26 to 32 inHg. Omega's new DPG409 series of high accuracy digital pressure gages feature a large backlit display makes it possible for user to read digits from over 10.7m (35 ft). The rugged Stainless Steel enclosure is designed specifically for wash-down, sani-

### Ultrasonic Flow Systems

GF Piping Systems added an Ultrasonic Flow Measurement and Logging Family to its line of flow and analytical measurement instrumentation. Featuring advanced DSP technology, the new ultrasonic family includes two portable models, Portaflo 220 and 330 ,and two fixed installation models, Ultraflo 3000/4000. Both system types display instantaneous fluid flow rates or velocity and totalized values and install quickly and easily without interrupting the process stream. The systems' data loggers can output data directly to a PC



**UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE®**

**Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation (Requester Publications Only)**

1. Publication Title <b>Maritime Reporter and Engineering News</b>		2. Publication Number <b>0 1 6 7 5 0</b>		3. Filing Date <b>September 29, 2011</b>	
4. Issue Frequency <b>Monthly</b>		5. Number of Issues Published Annually <b>12</b>		6. Annual Subscription Price (if any) <b>None</b>	
7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Not printer) (Street, city, county, state, and ZIP+®)				Contact Person	
<b>Maritime Activity Reports 118 East 25th. St. 2nd. Fl. New York, NY 10010</b>				<b>Dale Barnett</b>	
8. Complete Mailing Address of Headquarters or General Business Office of Publisher (Not printer)				Telephone (Include area code)	
<b>Maritime Activity Reports 118 East 25th. St. 2nd. Fl. New York, NY 10010</b>				<b>212-477-6700</b>	
9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor (Do not leave blank)					
Publisher (Name and complete mailing address)					
<b>John C. O'Malley Maritime Activity Reports 118 East 25th. St. 2nd. Fl. New York, NY 10010</b>					
Editor (Name and complete mailing address)					
<b>Greg Trauthwein Maritime Activity Reports 118 East 25th. St. 2nd. Fl. New York, NY 10010</b>					
Managing Editor (Name and complete mailing address)					
10. Owner (Do not leave blank. If the publication is owned by a corporation, give the name and address of the corporation immediately followed by the names and addresses of all stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of the total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, give the names and addresses of the individual owners. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, give its name and address as well as those of each individual owner. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, give its name and address.)					
Full Name		Complete Mailing Address			
<b>John C. O'Malley</b>		<b>Maritime Activity Reports 118 East 25th. St. 2nd. Fl. New York, NY 10010</b>			
11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities. If none, check box <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None					
Full Name		Complete Mailing Address			
12. Tax Status (For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at nonprofit rates) (Check one)					
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for federal income tax purposes:					
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months					
<input type="checkbox"/> Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months (Publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement)					

13. Publication Title <b>Maritime Reporter and Engineering News</b>		14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below <b>September 2011</b>	
15. Extent and Nature of Circulation <b>Requester</b>		Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
a. Total Number of Copies (Net press run)		<b>32401</b>	<b>32106</b>
b. Legitimate Paid and/or Requested Distribution (By Mail and Outside the Mail)	(1) Outside County Paid/Requested Mail Subscriptions stated on PS Form 3541. (Include direct written request from recipient, telemarketing and Internet requests from recipient, paid subscriptions including nominal rate subscriptions, employer requests, advertiser's proof copies, and exchange copies.)	<b>27904</b>	<b>28104</b>
	(2) In-County Paid/Requested Mail Subscriptions stated on PS Form 3541. (Include direct written request from recipient, telemarketing and Internet requests from recipient, paid subscriptions including nominal rate subscriptions, employer requests, advertiser's proof copies, and exchange copies.)	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	(3) Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Paid or Requested Distribution Outside USPS®	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	(4) Requested Copies Distributed by Other Mail Classes Through the USPS (e.g. First-Class Mail®)	<b>3672</b>	<b>2360</b>
c. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation (Sum of 15b (1), (2), (3), and (4))		<b>31576</b>	<b>30464</b>
d. Non-requested Distribution (By Mail and Outside the Mail)	(1) Outside County Nonrequested Copies Stated on PS Form 3541 (include Sample copies, Requests Over 3 years old, Requests induced by a Premium, Bulk Sales and Requests including Association Requests, Names obtained from Business Directories, Lists, and other sources)	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	(2) In-County Nonrequested Copies Stated on PS Form 3541 (include Sample copies, Requests Over 3 years old, Requests induced by a Premium, Bulk Sales and Requests including Association Requests, Names obtained from Business Directories, Lists, and other sources)	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
	(3) Nonrequested Copies Distributed Through the USPS by Other Classes of Mail (e.g. First-Class Mail, Nonrequestor Copies mailed in excess of 10% Limit mailed at Standard Mail® or Package Services Rates)	<b>200</b>	<b>1406</b>
	(4) Nonrequested Copies Distributed Outside the Mail (Include Pickup Stands, Trade Shows, Showrooms and Other Sources)	<b>375</b>	<b>100</b>
e. Total Nonrequested Distribution (Sum of 15d (1), (2), (3) and (4))		<b>575</b>	<b>1506</b>
f. Total Distribution (Sum of 15c and e)		<b>32151</b>	<b>31970</b>
g. Copies not Distributed (See instructions to Publishers #4, (page #3))		<b>250</b>	<b>136</b>
h. Total (Sum of 15f and g)		<b>32401</b>	<b>32106</b>
i. Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation (15c divided by f times 100)		<b>98.2%</b>	<b>95.3%</b>
16. Publication of Statement of Ownership for a Requester Publication is required and will be printed in the _____ <b>November 2011</b> issue of this publication.			
17. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner <b>Dale L. Barnett      Circulation Dept.</b>			Date <b>9/29/2011</b>

I certify that all information furnished on this form is true and complete. I understand that anyone who furnishes false or misleading information on this form or who omits material or information requested on the form may be subject to criminal sanctions (including fines and imprisonment) and/or civil sanctions (including civil penalties).



or printer or store data in the instrument's memory for downloading at a later time. Instruments are supplied with two types of transducer sets to accommodate pipe sizes ranging from as small as ½" to as large as 78 inches in outside diameter(OD).

Email: [us.ps@georgfischer.com](mailto:us.ps@georgfischer.com);

Web: [www.gfpiping.com](http://www.gfpiping.com)

## Nu Flow's Pipe Lining Solution



Nu Flow offers in-place technology to clean and line all types of pipes ranging from ½- to 12-in. in diameter without removing pipes or tearing up walls, ceilings or floors. The technology is designed to create a new pipe within the original pipe, restoring the pipe system to a "better than new" condition for a long-term solution. Nu Flow's patented corrosion-preventive epoxy will eliminate the need for time-consuming and expensive bulkhead exposure repairs that previously had to be made while the vessel was in dry dock. This pre-emptive practice is now standard procedure prior to commissioning new aircraft carriers and is part of the U.S. Navy's protocol to prevent rust and corrosion. The Navy developed this patented epoxy for their aircraft carriers to avoid the costly and time consuming process of replacing pipe systems in their aircraft carriers. Nu Flow is the master licensee for that patented epoxy and makes this technology available for civilian applications.

Epoxy lining of naval vessels' piping systems began in 1988 with the USS America by American Pipe Lining Inc., which has since merged with Nu Flow. We

[www.nuflowtech.com](http://www.nuflowtech.com)

## DMS-500 Motion Sensor

Teledyne TSS' DMS 500 range has been launched to meet the needs of users who require a conservatively priced, top-quality motion sensor with Ethernet connectivity, but without the high integrity subsea housings that typify Teledyne TSS products. The newest addition to the range is the DMS-500H, and it can be used to measure heave and has important applications such as in support of crane and winch control and helideck opera-

tions. The DMS-500RP was launched earlier in the year and has been developed to measure roll and pitch to meet the needs of dynamic positioning (DP) system builders or any application that needs to provide high dynamic accuracy during vessel turns or extreme sea conditions. There are currently three models in the roll and pitch range; the DMS-525RP, the DMS-535RP and DMS-550RP.

[www.teledyne-tss.com](http://www.teledyne-tss.com)

## HC/CH Clutches for Marine Applications

Industrial Clutch, Waukesha, WI, introduced the Model HC/CH clutch designed for use in marine applications including drawworks, winches and propulsion. HC/CH models are drop-in replacements to competitive clutches.

The HC/CH clutch features a unique, patent-pending key seal that allows for the use of standard O-rings and improves

the ease of installation in current configurations using a double keyway and single drilled actuation hole. This innovative key seal simplifies the sealing process and minimizes the possibility of damage to expensive seal arrangements. All HC/CH models feature forced oil-cooling provisions for high-energy engagements.

[www.indclutch.com](http://www.indclutch.com)

# SNAME 2012 ANNUAL MEETING PROVIDENCE, RI, OCTOBER 24-26

Call for papers on topics related to Naval Architecture, Marine and Ocean Engineering, including:

- Offshore Wind Technology
- Alternative Fuels
- New International Regulations - Design and Operational Considerations
- Government and Military Vessels
- Small Craft Design and Construction
- Unmanned Systems for Naval, Marine, and Ocean Engineering
- Eastern Canadian Ocean Development
- Computational Techniques in Naval Architecture
- Ship Production Technologies

### SNAME Annual Meeting Papers

Deadline for Extended Abstracts: January 31, 2012

Abstracts Accepted: February 29, 2012

[AM2012@sname.org](mailto:AM2012@sname.org)

### Ship Production Symposia Papers

Deadline for Abstracts: June 1, 2012

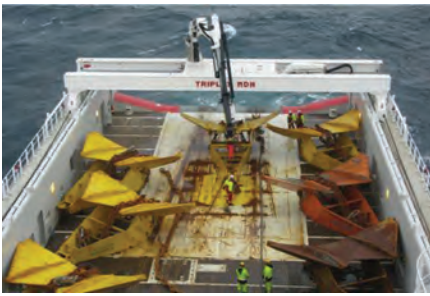
Abstracts Accepted: June 20, 2012

[SPSpapers@sname.org](mailto:SPSpapers@sname.org)

[www.sname.org/events/callforpapers](http://www.sname.org/events/callforpapers)







### HATLAPA Acquires Triplex AS

HATLAPA Marine Equipment purchased a majority shareholding in the Norwegian deck machinery company Triplex AS. In doing so HATLAPA's traditional product portfolio of compressors, steering gear and winches has now been

significantly expanded to include all components of a typical deck machinery package for supply vessels and AHTs. With oil and gas exploration and production taking place in deeper and deeper waters the requirements of support vessels is developing significantly and with it the need for more sophisticated and au-

tomated equipment. This is in addition to the growing demands of wind farm support vessels. "We are now in a position to deliver everything from winches and remote controlled gantry cranes (Multi Deck Handler – MDH) with manipulator, to stern rollers – basically all the deck machinery you need", said HATLAPA Managing Director Alexander Nürnberg. The Norwegian company is the global market leader for anchor handling systems, buoys and ropes on board ships. "Our companies complement each other totally – it's a perfect fit," said Nürnberg, who will be Chairman of the new subsidiary. Triplex AS has 70 employees, based in the small North Atlantic town of Averøy near Kristiansund and has an annual turnover of 30 million Euro. In addition Triplex has a site in Chile, with 17 employees.

### Liebherr Celebrates Milestone



Liebherr-Werk Nenzing GmbH celebrated its 35th anniversary with an open day with over 20,000 visitors in the Austrian village of Nenzing. Festivities started on Wednesday, September 28th, and on the second day Liebherr-Werk Nenzing GmbH welcomed around 500 customers from all over the world. The open day was a showcase of the Nenzing factory, with company tours, machinery presentations, multi-vision shows, and information booths. The company tour led through all production facilities and offered the guests an insight into production technologies such as fully automated robot manufacturing in the new workshop building VIII. One of the highlights was the presentation of the first hydraulic hybrid drive Pactronic for mobile harbor cranes, providing an increase in turnover combined with reduced fuel consumption. This innovative drive system and its positive effects on the working speed were impressively demonstrated on the prototype of the new mobile harbor crane LHM 420. Another innovation introduced for the offshore industry was the Active Heave Compensation (AHC) system, which registers the strength of wave movement and accurately aligns the suspended load.

<http://www.liebherr.com>

Maritime Reporter & Engineering News

# Posidonia

4-8 June 2012, Metropolitan Expo, Athens Greece

A unique blend of  
business and social interactions  
at the heart of Shipping

Be part of the great Posidonia experience  
at a state of the art new venue

Posidonia  Ποσειδώνια  
The International Shipping Exhibition

Organisers: Posidonia Exhibitions SA, e-mail: [posidonia@posidonia-events.com](mailto:posidonia@posidonia-events.com)

[www.posidonia-events.com](http://www.posidonia-events.com)



# WHERE THE CRUISE INDUSTRY UNITES



FOOD & BEVERAGE



DESIGN &  
REFURBISHMENT



INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY



SHIP SERVICES &  
HOTEL OPERATIONS



SHIP EQUIPMENT



ENTERTAINMENT



DESTINATIONS



TRADESHOW • CONFERENCE • NETWORKING

MARCH 12-15, 2012

MIAMI BEACH  
CONVENTION CENTER  
MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA

**BOOK  
NOW!**

UBM Live  
212 Carnegie Center, Suite 203  
Princeton, NJ 08540-6236 USA

[www.cruiseshippingmiami.com](http://www.cruiseshippingmiami.com)

Cruise Shipping Miami supported by:



[sales@cruiseshippingmiami.com](mailto:sales@cruiseshippingmiami.com)



## Coastal Expands Presence



After 10 years, Coastal Marine Equipment is a leader in the manufacturing of deck machinery for OPA 90 barges, OSVs, PSVs, ATB tugs and government vessels all delivered throughout the world successfully operating in some of the harshest environments. CME offers a complete line of marine deck equipment including anchor windlasses, capstans, towing winches, mooring winches, anchor winches, reels, spud winches, stern rollers, tow pins and rescue boat davits.

CME's 30,000 sq. ft. manufacturing facility and 5,000 sq. ft. office is located on eleven acres in Gulfport, Miss., in the center of the Gulf of Mexico and boat building region. Each step in the manufacturing of CME's equipment is performed in-house including engineering, purchasing, quality control, safety, welding, CNC and manual machining, surface preparation, assembly and testing.

[www.coastalmarineequipment.com](http://www.coastalmarineequipment.com)

## Appleton Marine Deck Equipment

Appleton Marine is not only a manufacturer of cranes, but a turnkey supplier of all types of handling equipment including winches, A-frames, anchor windlasses, capstans, and hydraulic power units. Current projects include packages for NOAA, the U.S. Navy, and various offshore oil installations. All equipment is proudly manufactured in the U.S.A. Contact Appleton Marine, a single source for your deck equipment needs.

[www.appletonmarine.com](http://www.appletonmarine.com)

## Rapp Hydema Winch Drive Retrofit for Otto Candies'

Rapp technicians recently completed a winch drive retrofit for Otto Candies. An existing Rapp hydraulic winch was converted to electric, making use of Rapp's Active Heave Compensation (AHC) package. "Active Heave Compensation



is important for our future vessel operations in Brazilian waters, and the Rapp package has shown well with other customers," said Brant Folse, Project Manager and Marine Engineer at Otto Candies.

The Rapp design features liquid cooling—despite the fact that the R&D team at the outset considered myriad air-cooled designs before opting for liquid-cooling. The Rapp motor is designed to provide more kW per kilogram of weight than comparable air-cooled designs. Owing to favorable acknowledgement in the industry, Rapp patented the design. The motors are mounted on Rapp's own in-house manufactured gearbox, that it developed long ago for its hydraulic winch lines.

[www.rappmarine.com](http://www.rappmarine.com)

## TTS Marine Division Wins Electric Winch Contract

Through its subsidiary TTS Marine GmbH in Bremen, TTS Group ASA has signed a contract worth approximately \$4.5m. The contract with Hyundai Heavy Industries in South Korea concerns delivery of electric-driven winch systems for 4 container carriers for a German owner.

The delivery will take place within 2013 – 2014.

## Vestdavit Supplies Extra-Long Outreach Seismic Davits

Norway-based boat handling system and specialized davit supplier Vestdavit has been contracted by Mitsubishi Heavy Industry on behalf of Petroleum Geo-Services (PGS) to design and supply extra-long outreach workboat/lifeboat/FRC davits for PGS's 5th generation Ramform new building seismic vessels. The two davits for each of the two vessels building at Mitsubishi Heavy Industry, Japan for 2013 delivery will have an extra-long outswing to be capable of launching and recovering 20 man tender boats safely in seas states 5 – 6. Vestdavit has designed a special Vestdavit H – 10000S dual point hydraulic davit with a dual winch system for the application. Atle Kalve, development manager, Vestdavit, says, "These davits will make deployment and retrieval safer for PGS' crews. The tender boats will normally be used in relatively calm sea states, but are constructed to handle safely even in sea state 6, and these davits will recover them safely in those seas."

The boats and davits also have the function as lifeboats and Fast Rescue Craft in an emergency. A key benefit of these davits is the simplicity of use, which reduces crew training needs.



Rapp Hydema NW LLC Tel: + 1 206 286 8162  
 Rapp Hydra Pro LLC Tel: + 1 206 285 9578  
 Rapp Hydema Subsea LLC, U.S. Tel: + 1 281 679 9888  
 Rapp Hydema AS, Norway Tel: + 47 75 55 0100  
 Rapp Ecosse UK Ltd., UK Tel: + 44 (0) 1779 490044  
 Rapp Iberia, S.L. - Spain Tel: + 34 986 246 122

[www.rappmarine.com](http://www.rappmarine.com)

Rapp Hydema, founded in 1907, is a world leader in provision of deck machinery, with winch manufacture that goes back nearly five decades. New for Workboat 2011: we have just acquired Hydra Pro Seattle--which adds crane and other deck machinery manufacture--under the single Rapp roof. Core Workboat products include single and double-drum Towing, Mooring and Anchor winches, windlasses and capstans on the one hand, and Deck, Offshore, Subsea and Cargo Rail Cranes on the other.



TTS Marine  
 • 6555 N. Powerline Rd, #410  
 • Ft. Lauderdale • FL 33309  
 +1 954-493-6405  
[www.ttsgroup.com](http://www.ttsgroup.com) • [info@tts-se.us](mailto:info@tts-se.us)

### Cargo Handling and Deck Machinery

TTS is a global enterprise with innovative solutions for cargo handling and deck machinery systems. With over 45 years of experience, TTS has a long tradition of OEM equipment supply and service to the marine industry. Products include: marine and offshore cranes; marine and offshore winches; RoRo equipment; side-loading systems; davits; cruise ship and mega-yacht doors; hatch covers; ship mooring systems; link spans; shipyard production systems; container, material and heavy load transporters.

## New Approach to Offshore Mooring

Measurement Technology NW (MTNW) implemented its running line tensiometer (RLT) technology with a Samson synthetic rope in an offshore mooring monitoring project engineered by Delmar Systems. This implementation is MTNW's first use of tension measurement technology with 2" synthetic ropes. Recently, Delmar Systems was contracted to moor an offshore supply vessel (OSV) to a major offshore platform in the Gulf of Mexico. The OSV is being used as a support vessel while dive operations are conducted. The OSV is using a three-point mooring system consisting of two stern hawser lines attached to the platform and a bow mooring line attached to a preset suction pile foundation in 2,900 feet of water. The mooring system had to be as robust as possible while still maintaining ease of handling and rigging by the vessel crew.



To achieve a higher Maximum Breaking Load on the OSV bow mooring line while maintaining deck maneuverability, Delmar chose Samson's AmSteel-Blue HMPE rope made of high modulus polypropylene (HMPE) as the bow winch line. An MTNW RL-20175K running line tensiometer provided tension measurement for the bow line. During the design phase of the project, MTNW thoroughly tested and calibrated the RLT using the specified 2 1/4" AmSteel-Blue rope.

"This is MTNW's first use of an RLT to measure tension in a major synthetic mooring line of this large diameter," said Tom Rezanka, managing director of MTNW. "Our RLTs are more commonly used to measure the tension of wire rope, but synthetic lines have different mechanical characteristics under load. We were able to collaborate closely with the R&D engineers at Samson. The monitoring system was fully tested, calibrated and witnessed on an ABS-certified test bed with the resulting accuracy identical to wire rope applications."



# BUYER'S DIRECTORY

This directory section is an editorial feature published in every issue for the convenience of the readers of MARITIME REPORTER. A quick-reference readers' guide, it includes the names and addresses of the world's leading manufacturers and suppliers of all types of marine machinery, equipment, supplies and services. A listing is provided, at no cost for one year in all issues, only to companies with continuing advertising programs in this publication, whether an advertisement appears in every issue or not. Because it is an editorial service, unpaid and not part of the advertisers contract, MR assumes no responsibility for errors. If you are interested in having your company listed in this Buyer's Directory Section, contact Mark O'Malley at [momalley@marinelink.com](mailto:momalley@marinelink.com)

## ALUMINUM

Mandel Metals, 147 Main Street, Chardon, OH

## ATTORNEYS

Blank Rome, International and Maritime Litigation 600 New Hampshire Avenue, NW, Washington, DC, Germany, tel:(202) 772-5800, fax:(202) 772-5858, [JKimball@BlankRome.com](mailto:JKimball@BlankRome.com)

## AUTOPILOT SYSTEMS

AG Marine, 5711 34th Ave NW 2nd floor, Gig Harbor, WA

## BALLAST

HF Scientific- Watts Water, 3170 Metro Parkway, Ft. Myers, FL

## BOATBUILDING AND DESIGN

Brunswick Commercial and Government Products, 420 Megan Z Avenue, Edgewater, FL Molde, Norway, tel:(386) 423-2900, fax:386-423-9187, [BCGPinfo@brunswick.com](mailto:BCGPinfo@brunswick.com)

## BOW AND STERN THRUSTERS

Omnithruster Inc., 2201 Pinnacle Parkway Twinsburg, Ohio 44087, Cleveland, OH 44139, USA, tel:330 963-6310, fax:330 963-6325, [widmer@omnithruster.com](mailto:widmer@omnithruster.com) contact: Kurt Widmer, [www.omnithruster.com](http://www.omnithruster.com)

## CAPSTANS

Coastal Marine Equipment, 20995 Coastal Parkway, Gulfport, MS 39503-9517, USA, tel:228-832-7655, fax:228-832-7675, [sales@coastalmarineequipment.com](mailto:sales@coastalmarineequipment.com) contact: Ralph Waguespack, [www.coastalmarineequipment.com](http://www.coastalmarineequipment.com)

## COATINGS/ CORROSION CONTROL/ PAINT

Eureka Chemical Company, 234 Lawrence Ave., South San Francisco, CA, tel:888-387-3522, [sales@fluid-film.com](mailto:sales@fluid-film.com)

International MetalFusion Corp., PO Box 23279, Houston, TX 08003, USA, tel:409 515-0532, fax:409 419-0762, [sales@metalize.net](mailto:sales@metalize.net) contact: Abad Rebollar, [www.metalize.net](http://www.metalize.net)

## COMMUNICATIONS

Japan Radio, 1011 SW Klickitat Way, Bldg B Suite 100, Seattle, WA 98134, USA

## COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

David Clark, PO Box 15054, Worcester, MA 01615, USA, tel:1-800-298-6235, [sales@davidclark.com](mailto:sales@davidclark.com) contact: Sales Department, [www.davidclark.com](http://www.davidclark.com)

## COMPOSITE SHAFTS

Centa Corp., 2570 Beverly Drive #128, Aurora, IL 60559, USA, tel:630-236-3500, fax:630-236-3565, [bobl@centacorp.com](mailto:bobl@centacorp.com)

## CORDAGE

Helkama Bica Oy, Lakimiehenkatu 4, KAARINA FI-20780, Finland, tel:+358-2-410 8700, [sales@helkamabica.fi](mailto:sales@helkamabica.fi)

## CORROSION CONTROL

International MetalFusion Corp., PO Box 23279, HOUSTON, TX, tel:409 515-0532, fax:409 419-0762, [sales@metalize.net](mailto:sales@metalize.net) contact: Abad Rebollar, [www.metalize.net](http://www.metalize.net)

## COUPLINGS

Centa Corp., 2570 Beverly Drive #128, Aurora, IL 60559, USA

## CRANKSHAFT REPAIR

In-Place Machining, 3811 N. Holton St., Milwaukee, WI 53212, USA

## DECK MACHINERY- CARGO HANDLING EQUIPMENT

Coastal Marine Equipment, 20995 Coastal Parkway, Gulfport, MS 39503-9517, USA, tel:228-832-7655, fax:228-832-7675, [sales@coastalmarineequipment.com](mailto:sales@coastalmarineequipment.com) Nabrico Marine Products, 1050 Trinity Road, Ashland City, TN 37016, USA

Smith Berger Marine, 7915 10th Ave. S., Seattle, WA 98108, USA

## DIESEL ENGINE- SPARE PARTS & REPAIR

Motor-Services Hugo Stamp, 3190 SW 4th Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315, USA, tel:954 763-3660, fax:954 763-2872, [www.mshs.com](http://www.mshs.com)

## DIVING & SALVAGE

Imenco, 16111 Park Entry Dr., Ste 100, Houston, TX, USA, tel:(713) 480-7777, fax:909-626-8326, [al.cohen@imenco.com](mailto:al.cohen@imenco.com) contact: Al Cohen, [www.imenco.com](http://www.imenco.com)

## DRIVES

Konrad Marine-, 1421 Hanley Road Hudson, WI 54016 USA

## ELECTRIC PROPULSION

Avtron Industrial Automation, 7900 E.Pleasant Valley Road, Independence, OH, tel:216 642-1230/ext 1263, fax:216 642-6037, [mduskey@avtron-ia.com](mailto:mduskey@avtron-ia.com) contact: Mark R. Duskey, [www.avtron-ia.com/marine.htm](http://www.avtron-ia.com/marine.htm)

## ELECTRICAL SERVICES

Ward's Marine Electric, 617 SW 3rd Avenue Fort Lauderdale, Fort Lauderdale, FL, tel:(954) 523-2815 x124, fax:(954) 523-1967, [sales@wardsmarine.com](mailto:sales@wardsmarine.com)

## ELECTRONICS/NAVIGATION COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE AND

Japan Radio, 1011 SW Klickitat Way, Bldg B Suite 100, Seattle, WA 98134, USA

## ENGINE AND COMPONENT ALIGNMENT

Dynamold, Inc., 2905 Shamrock Ave., Fort Worth, TX 76107, USA, tel:817-335-0862, fax:817-877-5203, [pmpeck@dynamold.com](mailto:pmpeck@dynamold.com) contact: Michael Peck, [www.dynamold.com](http://www.dynamold.com)

## GALLEY EQUIPMENT

Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 Northwest 2nd Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431, USA  
LOIPART AB, P.O.Box 694/Metallgatan 2-4, ALINGS?S, tel:+46 322 668 360, fax:+46 322 637 747, [loipart@loipart.se](mailto:loipart@loipart.se)

## GOVERNORS

New York State Canal Corporation, Interchange 23, Rt 9w, Albany, NY

## GYROCOMPASS

AG Marine, 5711 34th Ave NW 2nd floor, Gig Harbor, WA

## HOISTS

Coastal Marine Equipment, 20995 Coastal Parkway, Gulfport, MS 39503-9517, USA, tel:228-832-7655, fax:228-832-7675, [sales@coastalmarineequipment.com](mailto:sales@coastalmarineequipment.com) contact: Ralph Waguespack, [www.coastalmarineequipment.com](http://www.coastalmarineequipment.com)

## HVAC

Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 Northwest 2nd Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431, USA

## INSURANCE SERVICES

WQIS (Water Quality Insurance Syndicate), 60 Broad Street 33rd Floor, New York, NY

## INTERIORS

Jamestown Metal Marine Sales, Inc., 4710 Northwest 2nd Ave., Boca Raton, FL 33431, USA  
Thermax Marine-Panel Specialists, Inc., 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76501, USA, tel:813 340-3940, fax:813 264-2507, [thermax@panelspec.com](mailto:thermax@panelspec.com) contact: John Hutchinson, [www.thermaxmarine.com](http://www.thermaxmarine.com)

## JOINER- WATERTIGHT DOOR-PANELING-CEILING SYSTEM

Thermax Marine-Panel Specialists, Inc., 3115 Range Rd., Temple, TX 76501, USA

## LIFESAVING EQUIPMENT

C.M. Hammar AB, August Barks Gatan 15, 421 32 Vastra Frolunda, Sweden

## LIFT EQUIPMENT

Imenco, 16111 Park Entry Dr., Ste 100, Houston, TX, USA, tel:(713) 480-7777, fax:909-626-8326, [al.cohen@imenco.com](mailto:al.cohen@imenco.com) contact: Al Cohen, [www.imenco.com](http://www.imenco.com)

## LUBRICANTS

Varna Products, 4305 Business Drive Cameron Park, CA 95682, tel:530-676-7770, fax:530-676-7798, [tmcachran@VARNAproducts.com](mailto:tmcachran@VARNAproducts.com)

## MARINE EQUIPMENT

Hallmar LLC-USA - Beacon Finland- Worldwide

## METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS

R. M. Young Company, 2801 Aero Park Drive, Traverse City, MI, tel:231-946-3980, fax:231-946-4772, [vsherman@youngusa.com](mailto:vsherman@youngusa.com)

## NAV/COMM EQUIPMENT

Marlink, P.O. Box 433, Lysaker, tel:+32 70 233 220, fax:+32 2 332 3327, [customer.service@marlink.com](mailto:customer.service@marlink.com)

## NAVAL ARCHITECTS, MARINE ENGINEERS

BMT Fleet Technology, 311 Legget Dr, Kanata, ON K2K 1ZB, Canada  
JMS Naval Architects & Salvage Engineers, 34 WATER STREET MYSTIC, CT 06355 06340, USA

MCA Engineers, Inc., 1100 Quail Street, Suite 218., Newport Beach, CA 92626, USA

## NAVIGATION

AG Marine, 5711 34th Ave NW 2nd floor, Gig Harbor, WA

## OFFSHORE SERVICES

Imenco, 16111 Park Entry Dr., Ste 100, Houston, TX, USA, tel:(713) 480-7777, fax:909-626-8326, [al.cohen@imenco.com](mailto:al.cohen@imenco.com) contact: Al Cohen, [www.imenco.com](http://www.imenco.com)

## PADLOCKS/LOCKS

Lockmasters USA, Inc., P.O. Box 2532, Panama City, FL, tel:800-461-0620, fax:850-914-9754, [sales@lockmastersusa.com](mailto:sales@lockmastersusa.com)

## PIPE

## FITTINGS/CUTTINGS/CONNECTING/ SYSTEMS

Tube-Mac Industries Ltd., 853 Arvin Avenue Stoney Creek, Ontario Canada L8E 5N8

## PROPULSION CONTROL SYSTEMS

Prime Mover Controls, 3600 Gilmore Way, Burnaby, BC V5G 4R8, Canada

## PROPULSION EQUIPMENT

Ultra Dynamics, Inc., 1110A Claycraft Rd., Columbus, OH  
VOLVO PENTA OF THE AMERICAS INC, 1300 Volvo Penta Drive, Chesapeake, VA

## PROPULSION EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES

Motor-Services Hugo Stamp, 3190 SW 4th Avenue, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33315, USA

## PUMPS

Grindex Pumps, 18524 81st Ave, Tinley Park, IL

## RIGID INFLATABLE BOATS

Pennel & Flipo Inc., P.O. Box 1695 Mount Pleasant, SC 29465, tel:843-270-4191, fax:843-883-3000, [orca@pennelusa.com](mailto:orca@pennelusa.com)

## RUST AND PAINT REMOVAL

Dalseide, 2901 WEST SAM HOUSTON PKWY, NORTH SUITE E-325, HOUSTON, TX, Norway

Rustibus, 2901 WEST SAM HOUSTON PKWY, NORTH SUITE E-325, HOUSTON, TX, tel:832-203-7170, fax:832-203-7171, [houston@rustibus.com](mailto:houston@rustibus.com) contact: Dominic Jordan, [www.rustibus.com](http://www.rustibus.com)

## SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

David Clark, PO Box 15054, Worcester, MA 01615, USA, tel:1-800-298-6235, [sales@davidclark.com](mailto:sales@davidclark.com)

Delta Wave Communications, Inc., 8001 Hwy 182 E. Morgan City, LA 70380, Morgan City, tel:(985) 384-4100, fax:(504) 617-6393, [tom.clark@deltawavecomm.com](mailto:tom.clark@deltawavecomm.com) Director of Marketing, 360 Franklin Street Worcester, Worcester, MA, tel:(800)298-6235, [SalesWWW@DavidClark.com](mailto:SalesWWW@DavidClark.com)

## SEATING

H.O. Bostrom, 818 Progress Ave., Waukesha, WI 53186, USA, tel:262.542.0222, fax:262.542.3784, [sales@hobostrom.com](mailto:sales@hobostrom.com) contact: Mike Oemichen, [www.hobostrom.com](http://www.hobostrom.com)

ShockWave Suspension Seating Solutions, 2074 Henry Avenue Sidney, BC V8L 3S6 Canada, tel:1-250-656-6165 Ext. 232, [sean@shockwavesseats.com](mailto:sean@shockwavesseats.com)

## SHAFTS

Centa Corp., 2570 Beverly Drive #128, Aurora, IL 60559, USA, tel:630-236-3500, fax:630-236-3565, [bobl@centacorp.com](mailto:bobl@centacorp.com) contact: Bob Lennon, [www.centacorp.com](http://www.centacorp.com)

## STORAGE BUILDINGS

ClearSpan Fabric Structures, 1395 John Fitch Blvd. South Windsor, CT 06074, tel:860-528-1119, fax:860-289-4711, [damende@farmtek.com](mailto:damende@farmtek.com)

## SURFACE PREP TOOLS

Dalseide, 2901 WEST SAM HOUSTON PKWY, NORTH SUITE E-325, HOUSTON, TX, Norway

## TANK GAUGING AND SENSORS

Electronic Marine Systems, 800 Ferndale Pl., Rahway, NJ 07065, USA, tel:631 928-5015, fax:732 388-5111, [jferencz@emsmarcon.net](mailto:jferencz@emsmarcon.net) contact: Joe Ferencz, [www.emsmarcon.com](http://www.emsmarcon.com)

## TESTING SERVICES

BMT Fleet Technology, 311 Legget Dr, Kanata, ON K2K 1ZB, Canada

## WASTE WATER TREATMENT

Enwa Water Treatment AS, PB 257 Forus 4066, Stavanger HF Scientific- Watts Water, 3170 Metro Parkway, Ft. Myers, FL

HF Scientific- Watts Water, 3170 Metro Parkway Ft. Myers, FL 33916, Ft. Myers, FL

## WATERMAKERS

Maxim Evaporators, LLC, 6702 Linwood Avenue, Shreveport, LA, tel:318-629-2460, fax:318-629-2465, [www.maximevaporators.com](http://www.maximevaporators.com)

Reverse Osmosis of SF, Inc., 2860 W.State Road 84, Suite 108, Fort Lauderdale, FL 3331633312, USA, tel:888-768-2993, [Info@Reverse-Osmosis.net](mailto:Info@Reverse-Osmosis.net)

## WINCHES & FAIRLEADS

Coastal Marine Equipment, 20995 Coastal Parkway, Gulfport, MS 39503-9517, USA, tel:228-832-7655, fax:228-832-7675, [sales@coastalmarineequipment.com](mailto:sales@coastalmarineequipment.com) Nabrico Marine Products, 1050 Trinity Road, Ashland City, TN 37016, USA  
Superior Lidgerwood Mundy, 1101 John Ave., Superior, WI 54880, USA

## WINDLASSES (ANCHORS)

Coastal Marine Equipment Inc., 20995 Coastal Parkway, Gulfport, MS 39503-9517, USA, tel:228-832-7655, fax:228-832-7675, [sales@coastalmarineequipment.com](mailto:sales@coastalmarineequipment.com) contact: Ralph Waguespack, [www.coastalmarineequipment.com](http://www.coastalmarineequipment.com)

## WIRES & CABLE

ICC Cable Corporation, 2125 Center Avenue Suite 401, Fort Lee, NJ, tel:(201) 482-5750, fax:(201) 482-5751, [jkim@icccable.com](mailto:jkim@icccable.com)

ICC Cable Corporation, 2125 Center Avenue Suite 401, Fort Lee, NJ, tel:(201) 482-5750, fax:(201) 482-5751, [jkim@icccable.com](mailto:jkim@icccable.com) contact: Jang Kim, [www.icccable.com](http://www.icccable.com)

**MARITIME  
REPORTER  
AND  
ENGINEERING NEWS**

**SUBSCRIBE  
NOW**

Log on to **MarineLink.com** and register to receive your copy online or in print today!



## Employment/Recruitment • [www.MaritimeJobs.com](http://www.MaritimeJobs.com)

**DONALD L. BLOUNT AND ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS/MARINE ENGINEERS

[www.dlba-inc.com](http://www.dlba-inc.com)  
[ghatchell@dlba-inc.com](mailto:ghatchell@dlba-inc.com)  
(757) 545-3700

SeaPort-e      



  
**Find a Mariner.com**  
Professional Mariner Directory

- Advanced Mariner Search
- Post Maritime Job Listings
- Accept Applications

[www.FindAMariner.com](http://www.FindAMariner.com)

*List Jobs for free*

### Employment Spotlight



*Service with Energy*

**GLOBAL EXPANSION  
UNLIMITED POSSIBILITIES-  
Multiple Positions Available  
Hornbeck Offshore**


Click For More Information

[www.hornbeckoffshore.com](http://www.hornbeckoffshore.com)

#### North Bank Towing a division of Odyssey Marine, Inc

is now accepting applications for Vanuatu flagged Supply vessel. Vessel will be working in the waters of the Gulf of Mexico. All personnel must have or be eligible to receive Vanuatu documentation. Wheelhouse personnel (Masters and Mates) must have a valid STCW 95 rating of II/2 and have or be able to obtain Vanuatu General Operator Certificate IV/2; must have valid license 1600T Oceans or better and have a valid GMDSS radio license. Engineering personnel must have valid STCW 95 rating of III/2 with valid Chief Engineer license of at least 5,000 hp or greater. Deck personnel must have valid STCW95 rating of II/4 and Engine Room personnel must have STCW95 rating of III/4. AB documentation or OS documentation for deck and Oiler/Motorman documentation for Engine Room is a must.

Please visit our website  
[www.northbanktowing.com](http://www.northbanktowing.com)  
or call 888-999-6282 and ask for Steven Kennedy for more information.



### HEMPEL

#### Sales Representative Marine Industry Protective Coatings

The Hempel Group is a leader in the production and sales of protective coatings within the marine, container, yacht, decorative and protective market segments. Hempel is a global company with headquarters in Denmark and has 21 factories, 47 sales offices, 3 main and 5 regional, Research and Development Centers, and more than 130 distribution points strategically located around the world. We are on an exciting journey towards being **THE** world leader of our industry.

The **Marine Sales Representative** will be responsible for:

1. Organic growth in the Gulf Coast region, from Texas to the Florida Panhandle
2. Developing sales in accordance with the action plans implemented by Sales Management that coincide with our aggressive, One Hempel Ambition, 5-year strategy
3. Maintaining and growing existing accounts
4. Increasing market share through effective selling and customer focus techniques

The **qualified** candidate will:

- Have at least 2 years of prior sales experience in the Marine industry
- Possess the demonstrated ability of growing sales within a region
- Have excellent oral & verbal communication skills
- Be computer literate

**Preferred Qualifications** include:

- Existing contacts in the industry and within the region
- Knowledge of marine systems
- Coatings knowledge a plus, but not required
- A bachelor's degree in Engineering, Marine Sciences, Business or a related field

**Hempel offers** a competitive compensation package including a base salary, monthly sales incentives and a benefits package that is effective the day of hire. Additionally we have a variety of global career opportunities and many cross functional and cross cultural working relationships. We strive to create the right conditions for personal and professional development.

**Qualified Candidates** should send their resume to:

Hempel (USA), Inc.  
Attn: 2011-US-005-MR  
[Americas.HR@Hempel.com](mailto:Americas.HR@Hempel.com)  
936-523-6099 fax

### THE VANE BROTHERS COMPANY

NEW YORK ★ PHILADELPHIA ★ BALTIMORE ★ NORFOLK ★ CHARLESTON



#### On Course For the Future

The Vane Brothers Company is recruiting qualified candidates for positions on our state-of-the-art marine transport vessels operating along the Atlantic Seaboard.

Tug Masters and Mates, Marine Engineers and Tankermen opportunities are available.

Learn more at [www.vanebrothers.com](http://www.vanebrothers.com) or contact fleet recruitment at 410-735-8212.

 **VANE BROTHERS**  
Delivering Maritime Excellence



# MaritimeJobs.com

where employers and job seekers connect

The Maritime Industry's Leading Employment Website. For more information contact: Jean Vertucci at [vertucci@marinelink.com](mailto:vertucci@marinelink.com)



Administration - Construction  
Crewing - Engineering  
Finance - M & R  
Operations - Sales

Tel/Fax (206) 232-6041  
[bobemaritimerecruiters.com](http://bobemaritimerecruiters.com)

(Established 1969)

Do your Advertising dollars need a lifeline?



Best value and lowest cost per thousand for your marketing budget.

[www.marinelink.com](http://www.marinelink.com)



Maine Maritime Academy (MMA) is an 850 student, public, fully accredited four-year college located in the small coastal village of Castine, Maine. The college is one of six state-supported Maritime Colleges in the United States.

MMA is a college of engineering, transportation, management, ocean sciences and international business. Maine Maritime Academy currently seeks to fill the following position:

## ASSISTANT PROFESSOR – ENGINEERING

Full-time permanent and/or temporary position starting Fall, 2011. Bachelor's of Science in Marine Engineering or related field and applicable U.S.C.G. license required. Master's degree with a current valid Chief Engineer's License, teaching and industrial experience is preferred.

Interested candidates should submit a completed application and resume as well as all other documents and licenses specified as soon as possible including a list of at least three professional references to:

Director of Personnel Administration ~ Box C - 3 ~ Castine, ME 04420

An original, Maine Maritime Academy application must be submitted to the MMA Human Resources Office, prior to consideration by a supervisor or selection committee. Successful candidates may be subject to a background investigation appropriate to the position offered. For an online application form, go to [www.mma.edu](http://www.mma.edu) under [jobs@mma](mailto:jobs@mma). MMA is an EOE ~~~ Women and minorities are particularly encouraged to apply. For complete job listings, please visit our internal web site at: <http://jobs.mma.edu/>

## Professional • [www.MaritimeEquipment.com](http://www.MaritimeEquipment.com)



**A. K. Suda, Inc.**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS & MARINE ENGINEERS

- Concept & Contract Design
- Transportation Analysis
- Construction Drawings
- Owner Representation

3004 19th Street • Metairie, LA 70002  
Ph. (504) 835-1500 • Fax (504) 831-1925 • [info@aksuda.com](mailto:info@aksuda.com)



**BOKSA MARINE DESIGN, INC.**  
Naval Architecture/Marine Engineering

- Conceptual Design
- Naval Architecture
- Marine Engineering
- Lofting & Nesting
- Production Engineering
- Tooling Design

6129 Churchside Drive  
Lithia, FL 33547

TEL: (813) 654-9800  
[www.bmdinc.com](http://www.bmdinc.com)  
[nick@bmdinc.com](mailto:nick@bmdinc.com)

## We've Got a Boatload of Experience

Put our 35 years of experience to work on your next offshore exploration, production and marine transportation project.

- Design/Engineering Services
- State-of-the-Art Technology
- Project Management
- Legal/Arbitration
- Surveys
- Negotiations

Alan C. McClure Associates, Inc.

Naval Architects • Engineers

Phone: (713) 789-1840 • [www.acma-inc.com](http://www.acma-inc.com)

**Boland Industrial Consulting Services, Inc.**

Equipment Reliability • Vibration Analysis  
• Laser Alignment • Lubrication

**All Vibration and Alignment Problems**

Office: (228) 762-3172 Fax: (228) 762-3108  
Cell: (251) 232-7163

John S. Boland President P.O. Box 612  
Pascagoula, MS 39568




**MARINE COMPANY**

NAVAL ARCHITECTURE  
MARINE ENGINEERING  
CONCEPTUAL & DETAIL DESIGN  
ACQUISITION SUPPORT  
LOGISTICS SUPPORT SERVICES  
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT  
LIFE CYCLE SUPPORT

Contact: Robert Bergeron  
[robert.bergeron@cdicorp.com](mailto:robert.bergeron@cdicorp.com)  
Phone: (904) 805-0700 ~ Fax: (904) 805-0710  
For immediate openings see [www.cdigs.com](http://www.cdigs.com)  
CDI Marine Company is an EEO Employer



**CODA MARINE DESIGN INC.**  
DESIGN SUPPORT FOR THE MARINE INDUSTRY



3D Design & Modeling  
Computer Renderings

[www.codamarine.com](http://www.codamarine.com) - 604.886.0031

**C. R. CUSHING & Co., INC.**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS • MARINE ENGINEERS • TRANSPORTATION CONSULTANTS

30 VESEY ST  
7TH FLOOR  
NEW YORK, NY  
10007

1968 **40** TH 2008  
ANNIVERSARY

Ph: (212) 964-1180  
Fax: (212) 285-1334  
info@crcco.com  
www.crcco.com

**Established in 1854**

**GRANDALL**  
DRY DOCK ENGINEERS, INC.

- Consulting • Design • Inspection

Railway and Floating Dry Docks  
Dry Dock Hardware and Equipment

Box 505804, Chelsea, MA 02150 (617) 884-8420 Fax: (617) 884-8466  
[www.crandalldrydock.com](http://www.crandalldrydock.com)

**CUNNINGHAM & WALKER**  
MARINE CONSULTANTS, INC.

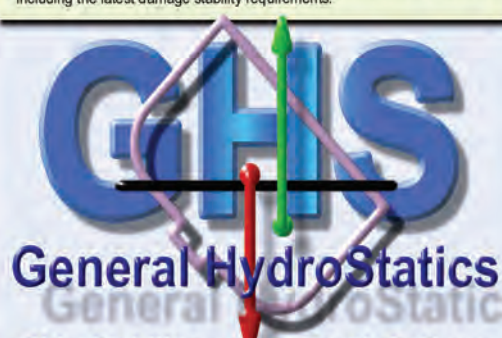
NAVAL ARCHITECTURE & MARINE ENGINEERING  
MARINE HVAC ENGINEERING  
MARINE ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

345 OLD PLANTATION DR., ST. AUGUSTINE, FL 32086  
TEL: 904-797-4785 FAX: 904-797-4785

**2011 Update**  
**GHS Version 12.50**

Over 50 new features, 15 template enhancements and nine new system variables. Additional support for progressive flooding and flow calculations. Further refinements in probabilistic damage, oil outflow and MODU criteria. Crane modeling with detailed graphics supporting both standard and knuckle booms. Extended handling of open hoppers including sliding and solid cargo with several modes of water over cargo. Well over 100 small improvements that further advance the performance and reliability of this software.

**GHS Load Monitor (GLM)**, the onboard configuration of GHS, gives naval architects the ability to provide their clients the best combination of features including the latest damage stability requirements.



**General HydroStatics**  
Ship Stability and Strength Software

GHS ..... Full-featured naval architect's system  
GHS Load Monitor (GLM) ..... Onboard configuration  
GHS/Salvage ..... Salvor's package  
BHS ..... Basic hydrostatics and stability

**Creative Systems, Inc.**  
Creators of GHS™

P.O. Box 1910 Port Townsend, WA 98368 USA  
phone: (360) 385-6212 fax: 385-6213  
email: sales@ghsport.com  
[www.GHSport.com](http://www.GHSport.com)

For 39 years, the software naval architects love.

**DOWNEY** engineering corporation

- Naval Architecture
- Structural Engineering
- Project Management

One Galleria Boulevard, Suite 907  
Metairie, Louisiana 70001  
Phone: 504.818.0377 Fax: 504.818.0447  
[www.downeyengineering.com](http://www.downeyengineering.com)



**genoadesign**  
international ltd.

"Production Lofting & Detail Design"

Servicing marine and offshore industries internationally.

- Barges • OSVs • Towboats • Tugs • Ferries • Tankers • Workboats

[www.genoadesign.com](http://www.genoadesign.com)

**GEORGE G. SHARP, INC.**

22 CORTLANDT STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10007  
TEL (212) 732-2800 FAX (212) 732-2809

WASHINGTON (703) 548-4400  
VIRGINIA BEACH (757) 499-4125  
BREMERTON (360) 476-8896  
SAN DIEGO (619) 425-4211

[www.georgesharp.com](http://www.georgesharp.com)  
MARINE SYSTEMS • ANALYSIS & DESIGN

SPECIALISTS IN THE DESIGN OF:

- OFFSHORE SUPPORT VESSELS
- TUGS AND TOWBOATS
- BARGES
- HIGH SPEED CRAFT
- NAVAL VESSELS
- CREWBOATS
- SPECIAL PURPOSE VESSELS
- YACHTS



DESIGN, CONSULTING, SURVEYING AND DRAFTING SERVICES

**GUARINO & COX, LLC**  
Naval Architects, Marine Designers and Consultants  
19999 Helenberg Road Suite 203 Covington, LA 70433  
Tel: (985) 871-9997 Fax: (985) 871-9927 [www.guarino-cox.com](http://www.guarino-cox.com)

**HEGER DRY DOCK, INC.**

531 Concord Street, Holliston, MA 01746

Engineering for all types of dry docks

- Design
- Docking Calculations
- Certifications
- Engineer/Diver
- Inspections
- U.S. Navy 1625D FCR's

Phone: (508) 429-1800 Fax: (508) 429-1811  
[www.hegerdrydock.com](http://www.hegerdrydock.com)

Engineering And Design

Marine Casualty Response

Marine Survey And Inspection

Port Engineering Services

Updated!



**JMS**  
NAVAL ARCHITECTS  
SALVAGE ENGINEERS

JMSnet.com • 860.536.0009

**U.S. Navy Salvor's Handbook V.2**  
Expert engineering guidance in your iPhone  
Go to: [www.JMSnet.com](http://www.JMSnet.com)

**M.A.C.E.**

Marine Industry

FT. LAUDERDALE - USA - WORLDWIDE  
PHONE: (954) 563-7071 FAX: (954) 568-6598

- N.D.T. Services
- Vibration - noise - structural/modal analysis
- Field balancing, Laser Alignment
- Torque - torsional vibration analysis
- IR - Thermography inspection
- Emmission tests, Engine Performance tests

**Tired of nautical reproductions**



Maritifacts has only **authentic marine collectibles** rescued from scrapped ships: navigation lamps, sextants, clocks, bells, barometers, flags, binnacles, telegraphs, portholes & more. Current Brochure - \$1.00.

[www.martifacts.com](http://www.martifacts.com) / [maritifacts@aol.com](mailto:maritifacts@aol.com)

**MARTIFACTS, INC.**  
P.O. Box 350190 Jacksonville, FL 32235-0190  
Phone/Fax: (904) 645-0150

**MSCorp** Marine Engineering  
Naval Architecture  
Logistic Support  
Maintenance Planning

70 Fargo Street Boston, MA 02210 f: 617.542.2461 p: 617.542.3345

[www.msccorp.net](http://www.msccorp.net) • San Diego • Virginia Beach

**MCA CONSULTANTS, INC**  
Marine - Structural - Naval Architects

**DESIGN - FEA - FATIGUE**

1100 Quail Street, Suite 218, Newport Beach, CA 92260  
info@mcaco.com 949-756-8305 [www.mcaco.com](http://www.mcaco.com)

CG State Pilotate License Insurance/ Mariners' Disability Insurance

For Quotes on License Insurance or Mariners' Disability Insurance  
See our web site: [marinelicenseinsurance.com](http://marinelicenseinsurance.com)

R.J. Mellusi & Co., 29 Broadway, Suite 2311 New York, N.Y 10006  
Office (212) 962-1590, Cell (917) 584-4665  
[Rjmellusi@sealawyers.com](mailto:Rjmellusi@sealawyers.com)

**GIBBS & COX INC.**

NAVAL ARCHITECTS AND MARINE ENGINEERS

Arlington, VA	703.416.3600
New Orleans, LA	504.265.8316
Hampton, VA	757.896.0200
Washington, DC	202.863.3600
Philadelphia, PA	703.839.8954
New York, NY	212.366.3900

[www.gibbscox.com](http://www.gibbscox.com) **Since 1929**





**Tank Tender**  
**THE ORIGINAL**  
**PRECISION TANK**  
**MEASURING SYSTEM!**

Accurate tank soundings have never been easier when one TANK TENDER monitors up to ten fuel and water tanks. Reliable non-electric and easy to install.

HART SYSTEMS, INC. [www.TheTankTender.com](http://www.TheTankTender.com)  
 (253) 858-8481 FAX (253) 858-8486

**The ShaftMaster**

Shaft Torque	Shaft RPM	Total Shaft Revolutions
Shaft Horsepower	Shaft Horsepower Hours	Engine Hours

Our system is not a strain gauge, and will not go out of calibration.

**Sea Trials Available**

**603-566-4330**

RJHICC@aol.com | [www.torsionmeter.com](http://www.torsionmeter.com)

We provide many other services such as Liquid Flow Meters, custom Controls & Monitoring, etc. Call Us!

CERTIFIED MARINE SEWAGE DEVICES (MSD) FOR ALL VESSELS

**SCIENCE/FAST**  
 a division of Bio-Microbics, Inc.

**For more information**  
[www.marineFAST.com](http://www.marineFAST.com)

Many Styles Available

100% Glare Reduction  
 5 Mils thick

Bank Curtains

Fire-Retardant  
 IMO Certified

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY ON SELECTED STYLES

(718) 983-5600 (800) 336-6857 Fax (718) 983-9127

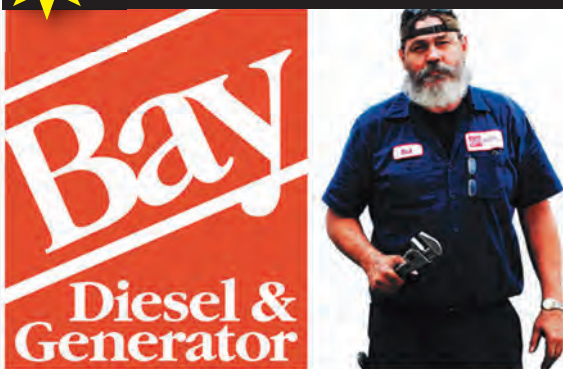
Website: [metromarine.com](http://metromarine.com) E-mail: [sales@metromarine.com](mailto:sales@metromarine.com)

METRO MARINE DESIGN ASSOCIATES MADE IN THE USA

**Sales·Service·Parts**  
**Worldwide Since 1982**

New Full Service, In - House Turbo Shop  
 FOR ALL HIGH SPEED ENGINES

- Fast Turn Around Time
- Hard To Find Turbos



- Worldwide 24/7 service
- On-board repairs & overhauls
- Convenient Mid-Atlantic location
- Check our competitive rates
- Exclusive U.S. service provider for Cedervall Shaft Seals
- CAT Authorized Marine Dealer (AMD)

Bay Diesel & Generator provides reliable, responsive, worldwide service

**(800) 215-4005**

[www.baydieselworldwide.com](http://www.baydieselworldwide.com)

JOHN W. GILBERT ASSOCIATES, INC.

Naval Architects and Marine Engineers

350 Lincoln St., Suite 2501  
 Hingham, MA 02043  
 T: 781-740-8193  
 F: 781-740-8197  
 E-Mail: [inbox@jwgainc.com](mailto:inbox@jwgainc.com)  
[www.jwgainc.com](http://www.jwgainc.com)

**USCG**  
**License Software**

Affordable - Merchant Marine Exam Training

<http://hawsepipe.net>

Freelance Software  
 39 Peckham Place  
 Bristol, RI 02809  
 (401) 556-1955 - [sales@hawsepipe.net](mailto:sales@hawsepipe.net)

NEW SIEMENS DIESEL-ELECTRIC PROPULSION PACKAGE AVAILABLE RATED AT 2 X 1700KW + SHIP'S SERVICE GENERATORS. ALL SWITCH GEAR, FREQUENCY DRIVES, TRANSFORMERS INCLUDED AND COMPLETE LLOYD'S REGISTRY. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY AT SUBSTANTIAL SAVINGS. TURN-KEY PACKAGE LESS ENGINES.

CALL FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION  
**(608-783-2766)**

**MyMarineTracker.com**  
 Marine Purchasing Services

**1-866-717-2053** or 803-783-2766

BOOKS FOR THE SHIPPING INDUSTRY

Marine engineering • Cargo work & stability • Ship handling • Ship's business • Tugs & towing • Maritime safety & security • Navigation

[www.nauticalmind.com](http://www.nauticalmind.com)

The Nautical Mind Bookstore  
 email: [books@nauticalmind.com](mailto:books@nauticalmind.com) | toll free: (800) 463-9951

**Muldoon Marine Services**  
 COMMERCIAL DIVING • MARINE SERVICES

**REDUCE FUEL CONSUMPTION**  
 Propeller Polishing, Hull Cleaning

**UWILD SURVEYS**  
 Approved By All Major Class Societies

**IN-WATER REPAIRS**

24-Hour: (562) 432 5670  
 Long Beach, CA  
[www.muldoonmarine.com](http://www.muldoonmarine.com)

**TideSlide**  
 Mooring Products & Systems

"Your Berth Control is Our Business!"

1(800)780-6094 +1(989)695-2646 [www.TideSlide.com](http://www.TideSlide.com)

**VB1 Vessel Based TideSlide Systems**

- \*Free Valuable Deck Space
- \*Improve Crew Safety
- \*Pier Height Line Positions
- \*No Maintenance
- \*Moor Any Ship, Any Pier Worldwide
- \*Completely Automatic Deployment
- \*Safe Sea-State Mooring
- \*Increase Mooring Efficiency
- \*Integrated Systems or Retrofitted for Any Vessel

**VB1 Vessel Based & Pier Based Mooring Systems**

**HATCHES • DOORS • WINDOWS • PORTLIGHTS**

- CUSTOM DESIGNED
- PRECISION CRAFTED
- QUALITY ASSURED

**OUTFITTING VESSELS WORLDWIDE!**

Fishing Craft, Superships, Yachts and Workboats

Standard Sizes "In Stock" for Immediate Shipment

More models of the best flush watertight deck hatches than any manufacturer in the world!

**1 (888) FREEMAN**  
 (541) 247-7078 • FAX (541) 247-2114  
[www.freemanmarine.com](http://www.freemanmarine.com)

**FREEMAN MARINE EQUIPMENT, INC.**  
 28336 HUNTER CREEK RD., GOLD BEACH, OR 97444 USA



## SIMPLE. RUGGED. RELIABLE.

**KIENE Cylinder Pressure Indicators for measuring diesel engine firing pressures...**

- Easy to use - simple and reliable
- Reduce maintenance costs.
- Improve engine availability.
- Use to balance cylinders.
- Pinpoint engine Problems.
- Optimize fuel consumption.
- Fits any standard indicator valve.
- Recommended and used by major engine builders
- Minimal investment to monitor engine condition.



Contact us now for more information.

**KIENE**

DIESEL ACCESSORIES, INC.

Phone: 1-800-264-5950

Fax: 630-543-5953

[www.kienediesel.com](http://www.kienediesel.com)

E-mail: [info@kienediesel.com](mailto:info@kienediesel.com)

## YOUR JOB - IS TO FABRICATE METAL OUR JOB - IS TO MAKE YOU MORE EFFICIENT

SINGLE & DUAL CYLINDER  
HYDRAULIC IRONWORKERS



Capacities:  
60 - 240 ton punch  
and angle up to  
8" x 8" x 3/4"

ANGLE, BEAM & SECTION  
BENDING ROLLS



Full  
range of  
capacities  
and sizes

DNC SERVO  
HYDRAULIC  
PRESS  
BRAKES



Capacities  
from 4' to 20' & 40 to 4000 tons

PLATE BENDING ROLLS

3-Roll & 4-Roll Models  
ALL Types & Sizes

Full range of  
capacities



410-933-8500 sales@comeq.com  
[WWW.COMEQ.COM](http://WWW.COMEQ.COM)

## MARINE DUTY PORTABLE SURFACE PREP EQUIPMENT



Pressure Washer Systems Up to  
7,000 PSI Shipped Worldwide

**WATER  
CANNON**

[WATERCANNON.COM](http://WATERCANNON.COM)

1-800-333-WASH(9247)

Sea water intake filters,  
strainers and screens  
**866 - 265 - 0502**  
Yankee Wire Cloth Products, Inc.  
221 W. Main St.,  
West Lafayette OH 43845  
Fax: 740-545-6323  
[www.maritimefilter.com](http://www.maritimefilter.com)

## REMOVE paint, rust, scale & barnacles from hard surfaces



**DESIMONID**  
800.823.4670 [www.swirloff.com](http://www.swirloff.com)

**Clean Cam  
Technology Systems**  
6300 Seven Seas Avenue  
Bakersfield, CA 93308  
(888) 473-3626  
<http://www.cctskit.com>

**WHY REPOWER?**  
Tier 2 compliance from your 2-stroke!  
Emission-reduction engine rebuild kits for  
your Detroit Diesel 71 & 92 Series engines.

Engine rebuilding service available. Diesel Engine Parts & Service  
We have rebuilt engines for the US Navy, All make and model diesel engines.  
US Air Force, cities and municipalities, Full service parts supplier.  
and ongoing test engines with BNSF railroad. Complete engines available.  
Nationwide shipping.

## DISCOVERY CRUISE LINE GOING OUT OF BUSINESS SALE

Entertaining Best Offer

### NEW ORIGINAL PARTS FOR WÄRTSILA AUX ENG R6-22

- \* ASSORTED FLEXIBLE EXHAUST PIPES
- \* ASSORTED CYLINDER HEAD GASKET SETS
- \* INLET VALVE SEATS
- \* FUEL PUMP PLUNGERS
- \* ASSORTED THERMOMETERS & MANOMETERS
- \* CONTAINER TURBINE CLEAN WATER SIDE
- \* FUEL PUMP HOUSINGS
- \* VALVE GUIDES
- \* THRUST BEARINGS
- \* TURBINE IMPELLER AIR SIDE
- \* ROTARY FILTER SEPARATORS
- \* UG-10D GOVERNORS
- \* ASSORTED AIR FILTERS
- \* ASSORTED FUEL PIPES

VIKING LIFE RAFTS 25 PERSONS (34 EA) PLUS DAVIT

LIFE JACKETS WITH NEW REGULATION LIGHTS (1,200 EA)

NEW GEISLINGER MAIN ENGINE (PIELSTICK) COUPLING FOR  
STBD ENGINE PROPELLER SHAFT

COMPLETE SCANSHIP WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT PLANT

CONTACT: [HJHAHN@DISCOVERYCRUISELINE.COM](mailto:HJHAHN@DISCOVERYCRUISELINE.COM)

## CORROSION & WALL THICKNESS GAUGE

The TI-25M measures wall  
& corrosion thickness on all  
metals, ceramics, glass and  
most rigid plastics from only  
one side—*ultrasonically!*

Ideal for ships' hulls and  
bulkheads, storage tanks,  
metal plates, pipes, more.

Measuring Range  
0.025 - 6.000 inches  
0.60 - 150.0 mm

FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY  
**5**

- Many other  
models available  
including—  
THRU PAINT  
DATALOGGING  
UNDERWATER



Call Toll Free 1-800-645-4330

ELECTROMATIC Equipment Co., Inc.  
600 Oakland Ave., Cedarhurst, NY 11516  
Tel. (516) 295-4300 • FAX (516) 295-4399

[www.checkline.com](http://www.checkline.com)

**CHECK-LINE®**





**SHIP LAUNCHING AIRBAGS**  
**MARINE AIRBAGS FOR SHIP LAUNCHING,**  
**HAULOUTS, AND MARINE SALVAGE.**  
 "An Economical Alternative to Dry Docks"

**BLUE OCEAN TACKLE INC**  
*Fishing Equipment Marine Supply*

1545 Tidelands Ave, Unit E, National City, CA 91950  
 Tel: 619-336-2403 Fax: 619-649-0909  
[www.blueoceantackle.com](http://www.blueoceantackle.com) [sales@blueoceantackle.com](mailto:sales@blueoceantackle.com)

The industry's premier  
 online news source

**MarineLink.com**

- contracts
- offshore
- security
- company news



**MARITIME  
 REPORTER**  
 AND  
 ENGINEERING NEWS

Your ad deserves the largest circulation available-  
 contact us for 2012 ad rates and options. (212) 477-6700



**Vessels/Real Estate/Business for Sale/Charter**  
**New/Used Equipment • [www.MaritimeEquipment.com](http://www.MaritimeEquipment.com)**

**Marine Business Exchange, Inc.**

9786 Timber Circle Daphne, Alabama 36527

**For Sale:**

- International Tug & Barge Co.
- Marine Supply Co w/ Strong Oil & Gas Contacts
- 1800 Ton Barge w/ Bin Wall Ramp & Tug Boat

**Mergers, Acquisitions & Divestitures**

Ready to sell your business?  
 Ready to expand through merger or  
 acquisition? We have investors that are  
 seriously interested in all types of marine &  
 marine related companies worldwide

Ph: 251-626-0713  
 Cell: 504-650-5000  
 Fax: 251-447-0423  
[www.marinebux.com](http://www.marinebux.com)  
 E-mail: [info@marinebux.com](mailto:info@marinebux.com)



**2 Jack-up Barges Available for  
 Charter**

100' x 50' 100 ton capacity



Consultant fees paid for successful job leads

Fax your inquiry on other heavy marine rental needs  
 Entire US & Canada

Phoenix Marine, 449 Washington Rd, Sayreville NJ 08872  
 • Phone 732-390-2800 • Fax 732-390-2833  
 • Email: [barges@phoenixmarine.com](mailto:barges@phoenixmarine.com)

**Southern  
 Recycling** 

We buy barges, ships, and other marine vessels  
 and structures for scrap.

We adhere to the highest ES&H standards.  
 Serving the rivers and coasts of the U.S.

MOBILE • MORGAN CITY • NEW ORLEANS  
 • AMELIA • HOUSTON  
**CALL 800 - GO SCRAP**

**Maritime  
 Professional**

**The Essential Quarterly Magazine**  
 Register today for your FREE SUBSCRIPTION:  
[www.maritimeprofessional.com/subscribe.aspx](http://www.maritimeprofessional.com/subscribe.aspx)

Q2 Edition 2011

**Energy Transportation**



*Specializing In Barges*

  
**ZIDELL**  
 MARINE  
 CORPORATION

- ◆ Single or Double Hull, Inland or Ocean-Going
- ◆ Design, Construction & Modification
- ◆ Chartering & Sales

*Ask for Bill Gabel*

503-228-8891 1-800-547-9259

3121 SW Moody Avenue, Portland, Oregon 97239

**RASMUSSEN EQUIPMENT COMPANY**

**Used Vertical Warping Capstans**



MODEL SA1817-22H  
 18" Barrel, 22 hp, 1300  
 PSI/30 GPM, Sacrificial  
 steel doubler plates.  
 Location: Seattle, WA  
 Price: \$30,000 ea., As Is



Berger Fairleads • Anchor • Spud Winches • Skagit  
 Clyde • Manitowoc • Deck Winches

(800)227-7920 • [equipmentsales@rasmussenco.com](mailto:equipmentsales@rasmussenco.com)

Standard rental/sale terms and conditions may be viewed on the homepage at our website, [www.rasmussenco.com](http://www.rasmussenco.com)

Tel: 206-762-3700 • [www.rasmussenco.com](http://www.rasmussenco.com)  
 Fax: 206-762-5003  
 We've been serving the general & marine construction industries for over 70 years.



# ADVERTISER INDEX

GET FREE INFORMATION ONLINE at: [www.maritimeequipment.com/mr](http://www.maritimeequipment.com/mr)

Page#	Advertiser	Website	Phone #	Page#	Advertiser	Website	Phone #
89	AB VOLVO PENTA	www.volvopenta.se	Please visit our website	C4	Karl Senner, Inc.	www.karlsenner.com	(504) 469-4000
76	ABS	www.eagle.org	(281) 877-5861	51	Kluber Lubrication North America	www.kluber.com	(800) 447-2238
18	ABS Nautical Systems	www.abs-ns.com	(281) 877-5700	52	Kobelt	www.kobelt.com	(604) 590-7313
7	Aerostar International	www.ravenaerostar.com	(800) 460-2167	69	Kongsberg Maritime Simulation, Inc.	www.km.kongsberg.com	(860) 536-1254
33	Alfa Laval Tumba AB	www.alfalaval.com	Please visit our website	29	KVH Industries, Inc.	www.kvh.com	(401) 847-3327
65	American Public University	www.studyatAPU.com	(877) 777-9081	55	Leslie Controls	www.LeslieControls.com	(813) 978-1000
87	Anchor Marine	www.anchormarinehouston.com	(713) 644-1183	45	LIEBHERR NENZING CRANE CO.	www.liebherr.com	43 50 80 9 41 481
85	Appleton Marine	www.appletonmarine.com	(920) 738-5431	5	Lloyd's Register North America, Inc.	www.lr.org	(281) 675-3100
79	Atlantic Cordage Corp	www.atlantic-group.com	(732) 574-0700	87	Malin International	www.malinshiprepair.com	(409) 740-3314
35	Atlas Copco Compressors LLC	www.atlascopco.us	(866) 688-9611	69	Mandel Metals	www.mandelmetals.com	(877) 752-5052
96	Aurand Manufacturing	www.aurand.net	(513) 541-7200	56	Mar Inc/Ohmsett	www.ohmsett.com	(732) 866-7183
75	Avtron Industrial Automation	www.avtron-ia.com	(216) 642-1230	34	Marine Technologies LLC	www.marine-technologies.com	(985) 951-7771
84	Beacon Finland (Hallmar LLC)	www.beaconfinland.com	(985) 373-1110	26	Maritime Associates	www.marinesigns.com	(775) 832-2422
59	Blank Rome LLP	www.blankromemaritime.com	(202) 772-5800	89	Maritime Services Corp	www.mscom.com	(541) 386-1010
96	Blount Boats	www.blountboats.com	(401) 245-8300	37	Mide Technology Corporation	www.midmarine.com	(888) MIDEMARINE
71	Boll Filter Corporation	www.bollfilter.com	800-910-2655	8,9	Military Sealift Command	www.sealiftcommand.com	(888) 228-5509
47	Bollinger Shipyards, Inc.	www.bollingershipyards.com	(985) 532-2554	86	MMC International	www.mmcintl.com	(800) 645-7339
43	Brennan Industries	www.brennaninc.com	(888) 331-1523	25	MTU Detroit Diesel	www.mtu-ironmen.com	(313) 592-7000
13	Brunswick Commercial and Government Products	www.brunswickcgp.com	(386) 423-2900	87	Nabrico Marine Products	www.nabrico-marine.com	(615) 442-1300
71	Brunvoll A/S	www.brunvoll.no	47 71 21 96 00	20	Navis	www.navisincontrol.com	358 9 250 9011
57	Bug-O Systems International	www.bugo.com	(800) 245-3186s	76	New England Ropes	www.neropes.com	(508) 730-4524
82	Burrard Iron Works Limited	www.burrardironworks.com	(604) 684-2491	C2	Omega Engineering, Inc.	www.omegadyne.com	(800) 872-3963
83	C.M. Hammar AB	www.cmhammar.com	(800) 828-1131	77	Omnithruster Inc.	www.omnithruster.com	(330) 963-6310
52	Centa Corporation	www.centa.info	(630) 236-3500	14	Parker Racor/ Village Marine	www.parker.com	(800) C-PARKER
95	Clean Seal, Inc	www.cleansal.com	(800) 366-3682	10	Parker/Hydraulic Pump Division	www.parker.com	(800) C-PARKER
97	ClearSpan Fabric Structures	www.ClearSpan.com	(866) 643-1010	89	Pima Valve	www.pimavalve.com	(520) 796-1095
99	Coastal Marine Equipment, Inc.	www.coastalmarineequipment.com	(228) 832-7655	86	PolySpec Construction Services Inc.	www.polyspec-cs.com	(281) 453-4390
74	Cortland Puget Sound Rope - Actuant	www.cortlandcompany.com	(360) 293-8488	102	Posidonia 2012	www.psidonia-events.com	Please visit our website
93	Creative Systems	www.ghsport.com	(360) 385-6212	27	PPG Protective & Marine Coatings	www.ppgpmc.com	(888) 9ppgpmc
45	Crowley Maritime, Energy & Marine Services	www.crowley.com	(281) 774-5410	97	Quality Shipyards	jbadeaux@tdw.com	(985) 876-4846
103	Cruise Shipping Miami	www.cruiseshippingmiami.com	(609) 759-4700	99	R. M. Young Company	www.youngusa.com	(231) 946-3980
17	Cummins, Inc	www.cummins.com	Please visit our website	78	Radio Holland	www.imtechmarine.com	(713) 378-2100
19	CWF Hamilton - HamiltonJet Global	www.hamiltonjet.co.nz	Please visit our website	30,104	Rapp Hydema AS	www.rappmarine.com	(206) 286-8162
73	David Clark Company, Inc.	www.davidclark.com	(800) 298-6235	65	Retlif Testing Laboratories	www.retlif.com	(631) 737-1500
67	Delta Wave Communications, Inc.	www.deltawavecomm.com	(966) 650-9283	99	Rhotheta USA	www.rhothetausa.com	(435) 578-1270
89	Diamond Sea Glaze	www.diamondseaglaze.com	(800) 770-0455	56	Samson Rope	www.samsonrope.com	(360) 384-4669
94	Donjon Marine Co., Inc.	www.donjon.com	(908) 964-8812	3	Scania USA	www.scaniausa.com	(210) 403-0007
96	Dynamold, Inc.	www.dynamold.com	(817) 335-0862	81	Schuyler Rubber	www.schuylerrubber.com	(800) 426-3917
56	E Instruments	www.e-inst.com	(215) 750-1212	24	Schweitzer Engineering Laboratories	www.selinc.com	(509) 332-1890
12	Eastern Shipbuilding, Inc	www.easternshipbuilding.com	(850) 763-1900	64	Senesco Marine	www.senescomarine.com	(401) 226-1042
70	Ecospeed (Hydrex)	www.ecospeed.com	(727) 443-3900	C3	Signal International	www.signalinternational.com	(251) 544-2627
60,61,62,63	Electronic Marine Systems	www.emsmarcon.com	(732) 382-4344	96	Skookum	www.skookumco.com	(800) 547-8211
23	EPD Electronic Power Design	www.epdlt.com	(713) 923-1191	93	Smith Berger Marine	www.smithberger.com	(206) 764-4650
64	Eureka Chemical Company	www.fluid-film.com	(888) 387-3522	87	Smith Maritime	www.smithmaritime.us	(904) 284-0503
24	Fire Fighting Systems	www.fifisystems.com	47 69 24 49 90	101	SNAME	www.sname.org	Please visit our website
77	Florida Maritime Training Academy	www.fmmta.com	(772) 468-8181	95	Sohre Turbomachinery	www.sohreturbo.com	(413) 267-0590
99	Floscan	www.floscan.com	(206) 524-6625	97	Sound Propeller Systems, LLC	www.soundpropellersystems.com	(206) 392-0021
26	GEMAK Shipbuilding Industry & Trading S.A.	www.gemak.com	90 216 581 2300	84	Superior Lidgerwood Mundy Corporation	www.lidgerwood.com/sales	(218) 591-3292
16	Global Maritime and Transportation School GMATS	www.gmats.usmma.edu	(516) 726-6100	11	Talleres Navales del Golfo	www.tnghph.com.mx	52 229 989 2500
4	Governor Control Systems	www.mshts.com	(800) 622-6747	82	TDI Tech Development	www.tdi-turbotwin.com	(937) 898-9600
93	Guido Perla & Associates	www.gpai.com	(206) 768-1515	55	Tecnico Corp.	www.tecnico.com	(757) 545-4013
59	Gulf Copper	www.gulfcopper.com	(281) 599-8200	75	Transas Marine	www.transasus.com	(425) 486-2100
81	Hatlapa	www.hatlapa.de	4941227110	41	Travelers	www.travelers.com	(860) 277-1397
97	Headhunter	www.headhunterinc.com	(954) 581-6996	104	TTS Marine Inc	www.tts-se.us	(954) 493-6405
85	Hillhouse Industrial Marine	www.torsionmeter.com	(603) 566-4330	67	Ultra Dynamics	www.ultradynamics.com	(614) 759-9000
93	HO Bostrom	www.hobostrom.com	(262) 542-0222	48	Versitec Marine and Industrial	www.versitec.us	(716) 695-0142
58	Hypac Pty. Ltd.	www.hypac.com.au	61-8-8333 0222	1	VT Halter Marine, Inc.	www.vthaltermarine.com	(228) 696-6888
21	Intellian Technologies	www.intelliantech.com	(949) 727-4498	15	Ward's Marine Electric	www.wardsmarine.com	(800) 545-9273
49	International Paint Ltd	www.international-marine.com	Please visit our website	26	Washburn Doughty	www.washburndoughty.com	207-633-6517
36	Iridium Satellite	www.iridiumextreme.com	Please visit our website	51	Westfalia Separator, Inc.	www.wsus.com	(800) 509-9299
2	Irving Shipbuilding, Inc.	www.irvingshipbuilding.com	(902) 423-9271	42	Willard Marine	www.willardmarine.com	(714) 666-2150
57	ITW Polyspec	www.chockfast.com	(215) 855-8450	39	World Wide Metric	www.worldwidemetric.com	(855) 225-5996
53	Japan Radio Company -JRC	www.jrcamerica.com	(205) 654-5644	79	WPT Power Transmission	www.WPTpower.com	(940)761-1971
70	Jastram Engineering	www.jastram.com	(604) 988-1111	31	Yale Cordage	www.yalecordage.com	(207) 282-3396
72	Jotun Paints	www.Jotun.com	(504) 394-3538				

The listings above are an editorial service provided for the convenience of our readers.

If you are an advertiser and would like to update or modify any of the above information, please contact: [productionmanager@marinelink.com](mailto:productionmanager@marinelink.com)





## Absolutely! We can. . .

*Convert or repair your vessel to extend the life of your investment.*

*Drydock ships, workboats and barges up to Panamax size.*

*Accommodate the largest of vessels for pierside repair along our 4000' waterfront.*

Signal Ship Repair (SSR) is the flagship vessel repair division of the Signal family of yards. Our \$9 million shipyard and dry dock renovation along with our corporate culture of safety and excellence in workmanship, underscore our commitment to help our customers maximize their investment.

Situated on the Mobile River, SSR is only thirty unobstructed miles to the Gulf of Mexico. The full service yard boasts two floating dry docks—a 4,500-ton and a 21,500-ton deep draft Panamax dry dock. We have over 100,000 sq. ft. of covered fabrication, a full service machine shop, covered panel line, and complete electrical and pipe shop.

Give us a call.

We stand ready to maximize your investment.

**See us at WorkBoat 2011  
Booth 949**



ISO-9001:2008 ■ ANAB Accredited ■ TRC

**SIGNAL**  
  
**INTERNATIONAL**  
*A Marine & Fabrication Company*

Maximizing your investment.

**Signal Ship Repair**  
  
*... a division of Signal International*

For more information ■ Rob Busby – New Construction +1.713.557.4517 ■ Joe Mayhall – Signal Ship Repair +1.251.544.2627 ■ [www.signalint.com](http://www.signalint.com)

MOBILE AL

PASCAGOULA MS

ORANGE TX





# *When Only the Best Will Do!* **KARL SENNER, INC.**



## **M/V OCEAN TOWER**

**Karl Senner, Inc.**  
Supplied two (2) REINTJES WAF 1173, 7.429:1 vertical offset, reverse reduction gears, including REINTJES internal shaft brakes and ABS certificates for this repower.

**Shipyard:** Dann Ocean Towing, Tampa, FL

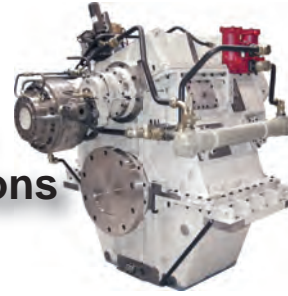
**Owner:** Lyons  
Norfolk, VA



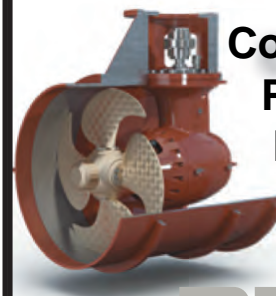
**Azimuthing thrusters**



**Marine Transmissions**



**Controllable Pitch Propellers and Bowthrusters**



## **Contact Us**

**NEW ORLEANS** Karl Senner, Inc. 25 W. Third St. Kenner, LA 70062 Phone: (504) 469-4000 Fax: (504) 464-7528

**WEST COAST** Karl Senner, Inc. Seattle, WA Mr. Whitney Ducker (425) 338-3344

**E-MAIL•US** service@karlsenner.com sales@karlsenner.com parts@karlsenner.com

Please visit our new website

**[www.karlsenner.com](http://www.karlsenner.com)**